A MAC OF ANOTHER COLOR?

Why Apple’s New IIGS Is Going to Help the Mac

ACCOUNTING PLUS
Smarter Bookkeeping from Insight

BUDGET NETWORKING
PhoneNET Saves Money While Keeping High Quality

ELECTRONIC MAIL
The Mail Always Gets There First with inBox

SIX-PART HARMONY
Studio Session Adds More Voices to the Mac

THE SECRETS OF PASCAL
Doug Clapp Spills the Beans
**Turbo Pascal for the Mac: incredibly fast and fully integrated!**

Borland’s new Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ is so incredibly fast that it can compile 1,420 lines of source code in the 7.1 seconds it took you to read this sentence.

And reading the rest of this page takes about 5 minutes, which is plenty of time for Turbo Pascal for the Mac to compile at least 60,000 lines of source code!

**Turbo Pascal for the Mac does both Windows and “Units”**

The separate compilation of routines offered by Turbo Pascal for the Mac creates modules called “Units”—which can be linked to any “Turbo Pascal” program. This “modular pathway” gives you “pieces” which can then be integrated into larger programs. (You build the “pieces” one, and you know they work, so you can use them again without having to recompile.) The immediate benefits of this technique are a more efficient use of memory and a reduction in the memory space needed to run large programs. (What you need to run Turbo Pascal for the Mac is 556K minimum—or half a Fat Mac, 1 drive, and the ability to handle astonishing speed.)

**Turbo Pascal for the Mac is so compatible with Lisa that they should be living together**

Not just Lisa®*, but also Macintosh Programmers’ Workshop Pascal. Routines from either one can be compiled and run with all the subtlest changes Turbo Pascal for the Mac is also compatible with the Hierarchical File System™ of the Macintosh. (You can define default volume and folder names for the names used in compiler directives.) Compatibility is also familiarity, and you’ll see right at home with Turbo Pascal for the Mac because it fits neatly into every aspect of the Macintosh environment. The pull-down menus are there, along with dialogue boxes to guide you in making choices and picking options.

**Turbo Pascal for the Mac cranks out more than 18,000 lines a minute**

Better than 12,000 lines per minute of compiled source code rate out of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. There is definitely “No Waiting.” And none of the “stop/start” compiling delays that afflict some of the software programs that we’re not mentioning here. (They can take 10 minutes to do what Turbo Pascal for the Mac can do in 10 seconds.)

You don’t spend a lot of up-front time learning to use Turbo Pascal for the Mac. It’s as easy as it is fast—which is not to say that it’s over-simplified or written for people who have recently learned to walk erect. Instead, it’s electronic proof that sophistication and complication don’t need to go hand-in-hand.

In all software, there’s the Hard Way, the Wrong Way, the No Way, and the Borland Way. Welcome to the Borland Way!

**How to walk and chew gum!**

Turbo Pascal for the Mac lets you do up to 8 different things at once. You can have up to 8 separate programs in memory, work on one, move on; work on another, move back—or duck and weave between all 8 at the same time! And you can do these 8 Easy Pieces while you run the compiler. Multiple editing windows allow you to edit, compile, and execute each window individually. With several windows open at the same time, you switch from one open window to another faster than a cat burglar—and never get caught. It’s “take the source code and run it!”

**Clear your desk, SideKick’s here!**

SideKick® brings true desktop management and communications to your Mac. Now you can automatically dial phone numbers, log on to bulletin boards, schedule appointments, jot down notes, calculate business expenses—and more—while running all your other Mac software. Once you get SideKick you’ll wonder how you ever did without it!

See order form on right-hand page.
Introducing Reflex for the Mac, NEW! Borland's remarkable new relational database

Because it is a truly relational database, Reflex for the Mac lets you get your various acts together. Let's you connect "A" to "B" to "C," or "Dog" to "Cat" to "Fight." Or whatever links and connections you need to make and need to see. It's a simple spreadsheet-style series of electronic and visual cross-references. There's a clear connection (which you first make by drawing it on-screen) between "Client"-"Time Sheet"-"Expenses" and "Bill." Or between "Slow Driver in Left-Hand Lane"-"Mile-long Traffic Jam" and "Shot from Behind." It's all relational.

After opening the "Overview" window, you draw link lines between databases directly onto your Macintosh screen. The links you draw establish both visual and electronic relationships between your databases. You can have multiple windows open simultaneously to view all members of a linked set—which are interactive and truly relational.

Designed to make the most of your Mac's visual talents, Reflex for the Mac lets you place fields and pictures wherever you want them on the page—and print them that way with your Report Generator.

A funny way to use Reflex for the Mac
Let's say you have to make a lot of speeches and you like to tell jokes, but can't always remember the right one for the right audience. Besides, because it is a truly relational database, Reflex for the Mac lets you put fields and categories like "Friendly," "Hostile," "Dumb," "Student" or whatever—all of which are interconnected and relational. Reflex for the Mac lets you find the right joke for the right audience, right now. (The serious sides of business include applications like client billing, stock portfolio management, tax planning, and your checkbook.)

Mac News for Kangaroos!
Heart of America, one of the U.S. 12-meter contestants in the America's Cup races in Australia, is relying on Reflex for the Mac to help "Bring the Cup Up." (They're also using Borland's SideKick and Turbo Pascal.) Reflex analyzes 20 different variables like wind speed, heel angle, backstay load, cut tab angle, ludder angle and 15 other criteria to draw and tell Heart of America where to be when—and what to do now to win.

You need Reflex for the Mac
Get some Reflex action out of your Mac. Call now. With Reflex for the Mac, you'll have all the right connections—for only $99.95!

Heart of America's skipper Bryden Meigs with Borland International's skipper Philip Kahn on a testing, training, and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California.
POWER COMPUTING

BY ALL ACCOUNTS Get some Insight into your accounting problems. by Pamela J. Roth ....................78

A MAC OF ANOTHER COLOR The Apple family's newest member: sibling rival for the Mac? by Neil L. Shapiro ..................84

STAT'S THE ANSWER StatView 512+ gives you professional statistical analysis with sophisticated graphics. by Terry A. Ward ..................90

MAC OFFICE

THE ELECTRONIC POSTMAN EMail from inBox: Let your fingers do the talking. by Tom Zito ......................100

PARTY LINE PhoneNET is easy to install, easy to use and hard to do without. by Linda Custer ..................106

MUSIC

SIX-PART HARMONY Studio Session may be the best thing in Mac music under $75,000. by David Biedny 110
ROMANCING THE ORB Forget about dungeons; try being a hero in a pyramid for a change. by Tracie Forman Hines ..................118
WHY IS THIS GAME SMARTER THAN I AM? A strategic look at five games that may have had you feeling inadequate — and how to recover. by Shay Addams ..................122
THE SECRETS OF PASCAL So you know BASIC — maybe it’s time to think about being bilingual. by Doug Clapp ..................128
ZBASIC IS ZMOST Compiled ZBasic is fast and furious. by Larry Loeb ..................136

LETTERS Readers have their say, from the Mac Community ........................27
NEW ON THE MENU Latest updates, Rumor Manager and much, much more .................................................................42
QUICK CLICKS A round dozen of the great, the near great, and the not-so-great .................................................................65
TIP SHEET Mac hints, tips and short-cuts. compiled by David Biedny ........142
MINIFINDERS Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose .................................................................160
STRIP SHOW A page of programs in the Sofistrip format ..................198
COMING NEXT MONTH ........................................10
ADVERTISERS INDEX ........................................196
MACUSER AD DIRECTORY ........................................200

To order back issues of MacUser, please turn to page 149
To subscribe to MacUser, please turn to page 16

Publisher’s Thought for the Month: “Everything comes to him who hustles while he waits.” — Thomas Alva Edison

THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP How’s Your Dealer? by Neil L. Shapiro ....19
PINSTRIPE MAC Cleaning Off the Desktop. by Robert R. Wiggins ..53
THE MACINTOSH BOUNDARY The Eyes Go First. by Doug Clapp ....61
THE HELP FOLDER Answers From the Mac Team. by Dan Cochran ...153
THE DEVIL'S ADVOCATE The Lost Tribe Revealed. by John C. Dvorak ....208
Choosing a database manager is no easy task. It's by far the most confusing and fiercely competitive field in Mac software. But now your buying decision is crystal clear, because the editors of MacUser and the readers of MACazine have both selected OverVUE as the Best Database of the Year.

Said MacUser (Jan. 1986), in selecting OverVUE for its Editors Choice Award: "OverVUE 2.0 is a deceiving program in that the more you use it, the more you realize what it can do. Power, speed and logical menus make this a dream database."

When MACazine (Jan. 1986) bestowed OverVUE with its Readers' Choice Award, they wrote: "We selected OverVUE because of its ease of use, clairvoyance and statistical capabilities. The fact that OverVUE was subsequently selected by our readers as Best Database simply confirms our original assessment: the product is a jewel and the customer support a bonus!"

OverVUE's clean sweep of these two prestigious awards only confirms what everyone else has been saying all along:

InfoWorld (July 8, 1985): "...it is Macintosh software done right."

Icon Review (Fall 1985): "OverVUE 2.0 is our favorite database workhorse...it simply offers the best balance of power and ease of use available on the market today."

Nibble Mac (Oct. 1985): "OverVUE is not only easy to set up, it's the easiest for data entry. Its tools for entering repetitive data minimizes typing time."

Online Today (electronic version — Nov. 1985): "OverVUE 2.0 is a heavy-duty data management tool...it does all the things a good relational database manager should."

OverVUE's features and power make it the ultimate database choice. Clearly, users and editors alike think OverVUE is something special. We think you will, too.

So visit your nearest software dealer and purchase your very own copy of OverVUE, the Best Database of the Year.

Write for information concerning our new Mail Management and Personal Finance Templates.
JANUARY 1984. (Cupertino, California.)—Apple introduces the Macintosh. At the press conference, six software developers, including Microsoft and Lotus, announce their commitment to the new machine. Among them is THINK Technologies, a start-up developer of advanced systems software. THINK announces Macintosh Pascal. It is a breakthrough. For the first time, a practical interactive interpreter is available for Pascal. People can now learn to program in a whole new way. They can look inside their program and get immediate feedback. Incorporating the Mac interface in this programming environment, THINK creates a new future for the Macintosh in education.

Writing in The New York Times, Erik Sandberg-Diment says "MacPascal alone might be reason enough for the college-bound science or engineering major to purchase" a Mac. The product becomes a standard in university computer science courses. Users are enthusiastic. But in time they demand even more from THINK.

AUGUST 1986. (Boston, Massachusetts.)—THINK introduces Lightspeed Pascal at MacWorld Expo. It is a breakthrough. It utilizes new compiling and linking technology previously available only with THiNK's LightspeedC. But it goes even further. Like Macintosh Pascal, it provides the same ability to look inside a program, but without the need for an interpreter. It offers blinding speed and the ability to build large programs. The response is overwhelming. In the first two weeks THINK sells thousands.

Lightspeed Pascal marks a turning point in programming the Mac. It has all the features that made Macintosh Pascal a standard. And much more. Now users can create real standalone "double-clickable" applications and desk accessories. THiNK creates a new future for Macintosh programmers.

Lightspeed Pascal is priced at $125. It is not copy-protected. The package includes a 600-page manual with extensive index. It provides complete Toolbox/OS support. It is compatible with Macintosh Pascal and Lisa Pascal.

The future is here. Order Lightspeed Pascal now.
And so can you.
Simply by joining APDA—the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association.
APDA is the one-stop source for the Apple programmer or developer. Members will enjoy timely and easy access to the most current tools of the trade. Like Apple II and Macintosh development tools, system software, utilities and documentation from Apple Computer. Language products from leading software manufacturers. A wide selection of technical books, including Addison-Wesley's entire Apple Technical Library. Even technical notes and Apple manuals.
You can have a whole world of Apple data at your fingertips.
And, as our membership grows, you can expect more services to meet your expanded needs.
APDA was created to serve the entire Apple programming community, and is open to anyone who needs advanced tools and information in order to create Apple-compatible products:
Educators and students. Hackers and hobbyists. Consultants and VARs. And professional hardware and software developers of every stripe.
APDA was founded by APPLE.CO-OP, one of the first and largest Apple users' groups. We've got the full cooperation of Apple Computer, Inc.

For just $20 per year, we can give you all of the above. Plus a data-packed quarterly catalog/newsletter, update bulletins and access to our on-line ordering system.

If you join APDA before 1987, you'll receive your choice of a free Apple II or Macintosh technical book worth more than the price of admission.

So call now.
206-251-6548.

Or write: Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association, 290 SW 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055.
We can't guarantee you'll write the same great code as some of our members.
But it won't be because of lack of information.

Apple Programmer's & Developer's Association
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of NeXT Computer Inc. Used with express permission.
It's here. It's called intermail. And it's the first truly first-class electronic mail software the Appletalk network has ever seen.

A large claim, admittedly. But not an idle one.

For one thing, intermail doesn't demand its own dedicated Mac. It can be totally in the background on a Mac you already have, while you work in the foreground on whatever you like.

Sending and receiving messages couldn't be easier. With intermail's desk accessory, a click of a button can send a message to anyone, everyone any group you select—immediately, or at a specified future date and time.

And of course you can transfer files along with your messages, even to remote locations.

Yes, I've waited long enough for electronic mail.

☐ Here's $10—send me the intermail demo disk and more info.

☐ I could use intermail right now. Here's a check or money order for (check one)

☐ 1-4 users/$299.95     ☐ 5-10 users/$499.95

☐ 11-20 users/$749.95   ☐ 21-250 users/$949.95

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone


A demonstration version is available on the CompuServe and GEnie networks.

intermail is secure—server configuration and mailboxes are all password protected. It's bulletproof, writing all messages to disk immediately. It fully supports internetworks, bridges and multiple zones.

And the cost?
As much as 40%, 60%, even 95% less than our not-very-nearest competition.

intermail: From internet, the oldest Macintosh systems house around.

No wonder it's the only electronic mail system that delivers.

We put the talk into Appletalk.
QUIT CHASING YOUR MOUSE!

Replace the Mac keyboard and keep your hands where they belong

Tired of constantly shifting your hand from the Macintosh keyboard to the mouse and back again? Simply plug in PC MacKey, a full-function keyboard for the Mac or Macintosh Plus, and access the capabilities of the Mac from your keyboard.

PC MacKey offers the comfort and feel of a typewriter complete with a numeric keypad, 10 function keys and industry-standard layout and design. Type documents quickly with a keyboard that was designed for power users. Use the cursor keys for easy editing. The function keys are programmed to speed up your work, or use one of the popular macro utilities such as Tempo™ for even greater power. Input spreadsheet data easily with the numeric keypad. Yet still use the mouse whenever you want.

So replace your Mac keyboard with PC MacKey today and keep your hands where they belong. Call Tangent Technologies now at (404) 662-0366.

PC MacKey...The alternative keyboard for the power user

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES

Dept. MU12 • 5720 Peachtree Parkway • Suite 100 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • (404) 662-0366
In Canada, call MCKENZIE BROWN LTD (416) 593-6880 For Europe, call TRADE VENTURES (703) 435-3800

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Tempo is a trademark of Astro Systems, Ltd.

Please circle 74 on reader service card.
**MacCalc™**

**Speed, Style, Simplicity**

**Introductory Price:** $99.95

**Simple yet powerful commands**
- It's straightforward and easy to create your spreadsheet
- Full Undo for all operations
- Minimal Recalculation™ technology optimizes work; MacCalc is amazingly fast, rivals Excel in speed

**Eye-catching and flexible displays**
- Full choice of Format, Font, Style, and Size for any cell
- Variable row & column sizes

**Notes may be attached to any cell**
- Remember key values and crucial assumptions
- Create an audit trail

**Other Great Features**
- Not copy-protected
- On-line Help
- Database Sort and Search commands
- Powerful & intelligent Named Ranges
- Reads & writes 1-2-3 models & SYLK data

**Make the spreadsheet look exactly the way you want.**

"MacCalc is a nifty product. It's fast... capable... can format the worksheet seven ways to Sunday... it's simple... straightforward... it's sexy..."
- Stewart Alsop's P.C. Letter, 28 May 1986

"Succeeds very well... a pleasure to use."
- MacUser, Sept 86

**Trademarks:** 1-2-3/Lotus; SYLK/Excel/Microsoft

**Dealer & Corporate Inquiries:** 415-841-8552

To order MacCalc™ for $99.95 and $5.00 S&H (+ 6.5% tax in CA.):

Call to order (8AM - 5PM P.S.T.):

800-345-2888

Please circle 234 on reader service card.

---

**COMING NEXT ISSUE**

**SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT**

Desktop productivity including: Using MORE for presentation graphics • Excel vs. 1,2,3 • Does Jazz or MS Works fit your needs • How to get more out of your databases

*Our first annual DESKTOP PUBLISHER OF THE YEAR*

*MacUser's Second Annual SOFTWARE AWARDS*

Does GRAYPAINT fill the gap between black and white art?

**A test drive in the latest HARD DISKS**

**DUNGEONS OF DOOM: a monster shareware hit on 40 levels**

**PLUS**

The Macintosh Boundary from Doug Clapp. John Dvorak on the state of the Mac. Michael Wesley’s West Coast Report. Dan Cochran with Answers from the Mac Team. Three pages of hints and tips. Over 250 MiniFinders. An expanded Quick Click section, now including hardware. Cauzin Softstrips.

**IN MacUser**
A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your Macintosh!

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with home management programs. Learn with educational programs. Relax and enjoy monthly games or adventures. Using your Macintosh is now a snap with tutorials and desk accessories.

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop “on the disk” in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033 anytime, day or night.
You don't have to know about hardware. You don't have to know about software. All you have to know is that CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. And in return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services right at your fingertips.

Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE
Even beginners can compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they go online with CompuServe's EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail. Friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country—can stay in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for “talking” with thousands of other subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the “handles” unforgettable and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome your participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for gourmet cooks, golfers, musicians, pilots, sailors and more, all designed to show you how easy and fun it can be to get the most out of your computer.

If you want to learn more about your computer system, CompuServe's at your service. Our Users Forums cater to specific computer makes and models, and offer information and expertise on many different types of machines. You'll find electronic editions of popular computer periodicals. You can even find free software.

And if you need answers to software questions, seek out a Software Forum. You can often find solutions quickly and easily online.

Bulletin Boards let you post messages where thousands will see them. Use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized bulletin boards found in almost every Forum.

HAVE FUN
You'll find all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, plus brain-teasing educational games. You can go it alone or compete against players from all over the country. Test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Then, when you’re ready, go for the ultimate in excitement and get into one of our interactive space adventures.

CompuServe’s movie reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five-star mistake. Soap opera updates keep you up on all the latest turmoils and tragedies on your favorite daytime dramas.

For leisure-time reading and relaxing, look into the electronic editions of some of your favorite magazines, including OMNI On-Line.

SHOP
CompuServe's ELECTRONIC MALL™ lets you take a coast-to-coast shopping spree without ever leaving home. It’s an exciting and easy way to shop online, buying name-brand goods and services from nationally known merchants.

SAVE ON TRIPS
CompuServe's travel services let you control your own travel arrangements through the convenience of your personal computer. Scan flight availabilities on almost any airline worldwide. Find airfare bargains, then book your own flight online.
With CompuServe you've got direct and connecting schedules for national and international flights. Plus complete listings of over 28,000 hotels around the world.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA
When you run out of the answers at homework time, it's time to turn to CompuServe for the complete set of continuously updated encyclopedias that doesn't take up an extra inch of shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY
HealthNet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information.

On a more personal note, Human Sexuality offers information on a variety of topics concerning this very important aspect of human behavior. Hundreds turn to it for honest, intelligent and candid answers.

BE INFORMED
CompuServe puts all the latest news at your fingertips. Our sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states, plus national news), the Washington Post, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, specialized business and trade publications and more.

Find out instantly what Congress did today, who finally won the game and what's happening back in Oskaloosa, with the touch of a button. And, our executive news service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY
Our comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the Chairman of the Board already knows. (Don't know who the chairman is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.)

CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

SUPERSITE facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

The national business wire provides continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION
Pilots can get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, etc. Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBM's of tomorrow. Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

So much for so little.
CompuServe makes the most out of any computer, and all you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute.

In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.
CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections. Experts can skip the menus and just type in GO followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

If you ever get lost or confused, just type in H for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day. Plus, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Here's how to subscribe.
To access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software.
Now you're ready to order your CompuServe Subscription Kit.
For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:
- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today
- All this, plus:
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802). CompuServe Subscription Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed with many computers and modems sold today.

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®
Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220
An H& A Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated

Please circle 208 on reader service card.
With the Executive Assistant Expense Tracking module, you can quickly get a report of who's spending money, where they're spending it, and how. And it also generates month-end summaries.

The Checkbook Manager module can handle an unlimited number of checks, and keeps track of tax deductions and budgets. It also balances automatically, and can accommodate ATM deposits and withdrawals.

Call Tracking gives you the ability to monitor sales contacts. The advanced functionality also allows you to add, delete, edit, document and then print the sales activity for a specific contact.

The Contact List module replaces your Rolodex and allows you to scroll quickly through your client lists for their current company and phone number.

The Executive Assistant Calendar keeps you on track and on time. You can print out your weekly schedule in advance, or isolate certain times of the day or week.

Using the Mail List function, you can add and delete names, as well as print out labels whenever you need them. You can even select and sort by name, ZIP Code, state or country.
If your desk has a calendar, a stack of business leads, expense reports, the ever-present “miscellaneous” folder and who-knows-what-else cluttering it up, the OMNIS® Executive Assistant can help you restore a little order.

The OMNIS Executive Assistant can turn the most reproductive part of your desk into the most productive. In fact, the office productivity tools you see on your left are exactly what you need to get your business running right. And now you can get them all in one integrated package written in Omnaris 3 Plus, the most powerful and popular selling database for the Macintosh.

Like a calendar program that lets you plan your day, your week, your month and your year—in increments of as little as 15 minutes.

Or a module that helps you keep track of leads, meet your commitments on time, and follow the progress of a sale. Or one that lets you stay on top of expenses. So you can keep track of where each dollar is coming from—and where it’s going.

We’ve also included a mail list function and check book manager. To help keep your letters and numbers in order.

All of which means you won’t be pushing aside the Rolodex anymore to get at your calendar. Or vice versa.

Because everything you need is, literally, at your fingertips.

For a limited time, this $100 package is available for under $50. And because it provides, at the click of the mouse, the most commonly used day-to-day business applications, the OMNIS Executive Assistant is sure to pay for itself in no time.

And if you’re like most business professionals, time is money. So we’ve made it easy for you to spend less of both. Simply complete the coupon below or call us at 1-800-843-8615 (inside California call 1-800-223-8050). Or contact your local OMNIS dealer.

The OMNIS Executive Assistant.

Each and every part a business bargain.

OMNIS EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
FROM BLYTH SOFTWARE

Send to: Blyth Software, Inc., 2929 Campus Drive, Suite 425, San Mateo, CA 94403. Enclosed is my check for $49.95 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling; California residents add 6.5% sales tax ($3.25)). Please send me a copy of the Executive Assistant today.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )

Charge Account #

Expiration Date

OMNIS is a registered trademark of Blyth Software Ltd.
©Blyth Software Ltd., 1986
What better gift than MacUser Magazine for the Macintosh user you know. And with our special holiday gift rates, your friends will double their productivity—for less than half the newsstand price.

MacUser is one of the most useful gifts you can give. Your friends will save money with MacUser's product reviews... solve problems quickly with MacUser's time-saving tips and suggestions... and increase their productivity with MacUser's expert how-to.

It's a gift that's always the right size, the right color, and always fits... no matter what their level of Mac expertise.

Act now, and receive our special holiday rates...

Your first gift: only $21.84
Each additional gift: just $15.00

These rates are in effect from now until January 15th, but please act quickly so we can announce your gift in time for the holiday season with a special card.
MacUser HOLIDAY GIFT CERTIFICATE

First subscription: $21.84
Each additional gift: only $15.00

Each gift you give after the first saves you nearly 45% off the regular subscription rate—more than 68% off the single-copy price.

Your Name: _____________________________
Company: _______________________________
Address: _______________________________
City: __________ State: ___ Zip: __________

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to MacUser at the holiday discount rate of $21.84 along with the following gift subscriptions.
I have entered a total of ______ subscriptions.
☐ $ ________ enclosed. ☐ Bill me
Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Acct. #: __________________________ Exp. Date: __________
Signature: _____________________________

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 15, 1987. MacUser basic rate is $27.00 per year (12 issues).

GIFTS FOR...

Name: _____________________________
Company: _______________________________
Address: _______________________________
City: __________ State: ___ Zip: __________

Name: _____________________________
Company: _______________________________
Address: _______________________________
City: __________ State: ___ Zip: __________

Name: _____________________________
Company: _______________________________
Address: _______________________________
City: __________ State: ___ Zip: __________

Use your Visa or MasterCard
Give The Gift
They'll Receive All Year Long!

See details on other side

MacUser
Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 1540
Neptune, NJ 07754-9964
GraphicWorks is the only GRAPHICS, TEXT, and LAYOUT tool you need to create newsletters, flyers, storyboards, brochures, ads, illustrations, posters, cards and anything else that requires graphics and text in one document. Whether you’re Fortune 500 or the shop around the corner, this is the only publishing program you’ll need for your printed communication. Developed by MacroMind (creators of VideoWorks™), GraphicWorks combines an easy-to-use interface with incredible graphics power—available direct from Mindscape.

Features:
- A full-featured paint program
- Ability to intermix text and graphics anywhere on a page
- Full text-editing capabilities
- Multi-page documents
- ThinBits™ overview to see and work with entire page
- Three levels of FatBits magnification for detailed work
- Independent graphic objects with assignable priorities
- Professional-quality airbrush with variable pressure settings
- Full LaserWriter font and printer driver support, ImageWriter support
- Custom four-fold card and poster printing capabilities
- Library of templates for newsletters, storyboards, etc.
- Comprehensive manual with step by step tutorials

GraphicWorks is available direct from Mindscape.

YES! SEND ME GRAPHICWORKS TODAY!

For VISA or MasterCard phone orders call 1-800-443-7982 (In Illinois 1-800-654-3767). To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to:

Mindscape, Inc. PO. Box 1167 Northbrook, IL 60065

Name:
Address:
City, State, Zip:

VISA or MasterCard #:
Expiration date:

GraphicWorks @ $79.95 each

(quantity) ____________________________

(requested)

Please add $3.00 each for shipping and handling

(quant.)

(total)

TOTAL: ________________

GraphicWorks is based on the same revolutionary software technology as the widely acclaimed comic book tool ComicWorks. Therefore, the programs share the same features and user interface; the template libraries differ.

GraphicWorks copyright © 1986 MacroMind, Inc. and Mike Saenz. GraphicWorks is a licensed trademark of Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker™ gives you over 200 professionally designed certificates. From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature... then print! It's that quick and that easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.
people; spent my $65 (on a charge card) and had the fan in two days.

Why is it that Apple dealers seem to feel that they have an inalienable right to sell all merchandise at list price?

Later today I plan on buying a new stereo receiver. I want one that is at least 100 watts per channel and I will visit the four audio stores near to me. Each of them will treat me like a king, taking me into huge demo rooms, and will price cut their eyeballs out to get my six hundred or so dollars.

The typical computer dealer will tell you that they simply can't compete with the mail-order places because they do not sell the goods in quantity.

PROTECTIONISM

But the real reason for dealers not going below list price on any item is because they don't have to on the big ticket items. And that's because Apple will not allow people like the Mac Connection, Programs Plus and many other reputable mail-order houses to sell Apple-brand computers.

When Apple first squashed the mail-order computer market it made some sense for that time in history. Apple felt that a local dealer was needed in order to support the typical new customer. But many of today's Apple computers are the next best thing to appliances to set up and get running. Did you need a dealer to tell you how to hook up your Macintosh? I doubt it.

Yes, how about if something goes wrong?

All I can say is that if something goes wrong with your computer approach the resulting call on a dealer in the same way that you would board a New York City IRT subway at 2 AM. For you folks west of the Hudson River, that means to be exceedingly careful and to be sure that your insurance is paid up.

There's the kind of support that I have received from dealers in the past few years:

One dealer attempted to charge me $120 in labor for replacing a RAM chip because it took 3 hours. (Of course, it was just the machine doing the work; you start the test, go away and come back at least 3 hours later to check the results on the screen.) I explained to him I knew how to run a RAM test myself and that I also knew where the Department of Consumer Affairs was located. Scratch one dealer.

Another dealer replaced a pad in my Apple II disk drive and did an alignment procedure. Total cost of that was $196. Screaming and threatening finally resulted in the old parts being replaced, the drive being unaligned again, and my paying only $30 for an "estimate." Left that dealer too.

Yet another dealer once told me that my new Mac Plus should be opened up and cleaned every 6 months because of the way dirt "sticks" in the vents. If I had been stupid enough to take him up on that then every year he would have received $100 from me and at least would have had a clean Mac. Left that dealer too.

Then there was the time I had with the new modem cable. I had just purchased an Apple modem secondhand from a friend. It came without a cable. So, I went to one dealer who said that they didn't have it in stock. By the sixth dealer I was smelling a rat. Sure enough, the dealer inadvertently revealed that he didn't have cables to sell separately in stock. It turned out that if I did not buy my modem from him I was not entitled to purchase a cable. He simply refused to sell me a cable as he had six modems and six cables (packaged separately, each with its own parts number and each listed as a separate retail item).

I realized that all six dealers had probably lied to me. This time I knew I was in the right. I called Apple's New York City office.

I wound up speaking to a person who seemed to be paid to defend the dealer rather than to help the consumer.

This is the kind of dealer support that I have been able to personally find in the New York City—Long Island area. There may, in fact, be one or more decent and honest dealerships somewhere in this region. I only hope that I will someday find them.

Meanwhile, this can't go on.
Introducing Insight.

No accounting software available anywhere can give you the total understanding of your business that Insight delivers. None.

Because while other accounting software programs only organize

Insight General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable modules run on Macintosh 512k and Macintosh Plus.
The accounting software IBM wishes it could offer.

your numbers, Insight analyzes and interprets them for you. So you can make critical decisions that determine your company's destiny. Easier. Faster. More accurately.

Insight achieves this through Expert Reports. A unique process developed by Layered that analyzes and explains information such as current ratios, quick ratios, inventory turns and cash flow. Viewed right on the screen, they let you compare last year's performance, current year-to-date, and even how you're doing compared to your industry.

All this allows you to quickly understand where your company is, project where it's going, and what adjustments you should consider. Insight's Expert Reports calculate and interpret trends in your sales, costs, and expenses. So you can better manage and project revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities. Assess accounting power you need today. And by simply changing the appropriate switches, you'll get all the power you could possibly need tomorrow.

Obviously, there's a whole lot more to know about Insight. So contact us directly, or see your local dealer for a demonstration like no other you've seen before.

Insight projects cash receipts "intelligently." based on when your customers actually pay you, not when they're supposed to. You can zoom from the big picture graph to a weekly list of payments to individual customer invoices. And Insight's analytical report summarizes all this for you—so you can meet your banker with confidence.

Insight not only analyzes your results, it explains why. So you can plan to avoid them next year. It explains your performance, describes business factors affecting it, and finally recommends actions you can take.

Insight has the power and flexibility of a spreadsheet, so you can generate any financial statement you need when you need it. Then, you can view key relationships that you might otherwise miss with Insight's built-in graphics package.

It will take just a few minutes for you to realize that when a business has Insight, a business knows exactly where it's going.

Call Toll Free 1-800-262-6620.

LAYERED
85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114

© 1986 Layered, Inc. Layered and the layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratories, Inc., and is used with the expressed permission of its owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Please Circle 21 On Reader Service Card.
THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP

A PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

First, I think that Apple should allow some of their computer systems to be sold by mail-order houses. I would say that the Macintosh line and the Apple Iic are prime candidates for this.

Being closed systems there is very little need for dealer setup or support. You simply plug them in and go.

(The Apple Iic and IIGS, and any upcoming "slotted" Mac should, perhaps, be embargoed from mail-ordering. These open systems can, indeed, be confusing to set up for the average consumer.) This would immediately have two effects on the dealer network. (Other than having to put up with screams for a few months.)

The first effect would be that dealers would have to actually offer good service if they intended to sell at prices approaching list price.

But the most salubrious effect would be that dealers would suddenly have to compete. They would have to allow prices to realistically reflect the marketplace. There would no longer be the informal price-fixing that there is today.

The next thing that Apple should do is to set up an office within Apple that is dedicated to seeing that the consumer gets a fair shake. Apple has more evangelists than the Mormon Church. There are hardware evangelists, software evangelists, user group evangelists, business evangelists and more. To this crew I would like to see added a Consumer Evangelist.

I would like to have someone at Apple Computer that I, as a customer, could call and complain to. I would also like this person's department to have enough clout that if I was in the right, then my complaint could be rectified.

In other words, the Consumer Evangelist should have the power to revoke a dealership's franchise. Nothing less will give that department enough power to do the job right.

I hope that Apple will, somehow, remold their dealer network in the image of their computer systems — user-friendly and reliable.

QUICK KUDOS FOR ZBASIC

I usually leave talking about specific programs for the review pages. But I am so excited and happy about ZBasic from Zedcor that I want to let everyone know about this great product.

If you are a BASIC programmer with a Macintosh, I can't recommend ZBasic highly enough to you. It will add a whole new facet to the way you enjoy your Mac.

PBI Software, Inc.

© 1986 PBI Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Get noticed, applauded — maybe even promoted — when you break away from boring black and white and start using quality, multicolor graphics for your presentations. Team your Mac with Plotstart software and a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro plotter for colorful, professional-quality overhead transparencies. It's quick, easy, and some people even say it's fun!

Your graphics represent you.
The image you project onto that larger-than-life screen makes an instant first impression. Improvised overheads imply a quick and dirty job. Black and white printer-produced overheads lack the lively color and precise line quality you get from an HP ColorPro.

Plotstart makes it easy!

Now you can print and plot from your favorite applications software — Apple's MacDraw, Microsoft's Chart or Excel, Lotus' Jazz. Plotstart actually adds a new plotter driver to your software so you can plot directly onto an HP ColorPro. Plotstart automatically defines pen colors and fill patterns based on your graphics. Or when you're feeling creative, you can custom-tailor your graphics.

Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro makes you look good!

HP's ColorPro plotter provides the crisp, colorful, quality overhead transparencies you need — at a price you can afford! Ten vibrant pen colors let you create exciting, impressive overheads in minutes. Truly a professional presentation you'll be proud of!

Free help from your friends...

See the difference! Fill in the coupon below for your free MacPacket, including a colorful sample overhead. With Plotstart utility software, an HP ColorPro plotter, and your Mac, it's easy to make professional-quality overheads.

You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

---

YES! Send my FREE MacPacket with sample charts today!

Please print.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________ State _____ Zip ________

My interest is: presentation□ engineering□ design□

Mail to:
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Desktop freedom for tired mice

Mouse Mover™ $19.95. "Best Accessory" award from MacUser editors! Praised by NY Times. John Dvorak, Doug Clapp, MACazine, LOTUS magazine ("everything should be designed this elegantly"). Snap it on—

down to the bottom of your Mouse and enjoy freedom from annoying sticking, grabbing, hesitation or worn mouse "feet." 99

ball bearings let the Mouse glide on your desktop as if it had power steering.

A complete desktop presentation package.

Runs on Mac and big screen projection systems.

Slide Show Magician™ $59.95. Lets you create professional presentations for meetings, demonstrations, training, teaching, trade shows. A favorite of Fortune 500 companies, universities, small business. Apple uses scores of copies for selling Mac and internal training.

• Use anything you can get on the screen . . . pictures, charts, graphs, text. • Arrange, rearrange, delete or add frames as you like. • Select from 20 fascinating movie-type special effects for transitions. • Set timings for every frame, every effect. • 10 multiple choice selections per frame available for user interaction. • Use MacPaint, MacDraw, HFS, Hard Disk, Ram Disk. • Turn your presentations into talkies as described below!

Natural Sound™ Cable & Editor. $129.95. The "smart" cable connects a tape recorder to your Mac and allows you to transfer any sound . . . voice, music, sound effects . . . to your SSM presentations. The special Editor is like having a professional "sound studio" on a disk. Repeat sounds, add echo, play in reverse, append, mix. Cut, Copy, Paste sounds, edit to 1/22200 of a sec. Also contains the translator/editor for Apple's Macintalk voice.

To Make Your Desktop-Life Easy, Productive, & Fun

We Give You Everything But...

Natural Sound™ Sound Effects. $39.95. 3 disk set of digitized sound effects covers a wide variety of useful sounds . . . crowds, applause, fanfares, animals, trains, planes etc. Two special programs, in Basic and Pascal, allow adding sounds to your own programs.

Desktop publishing graphics

McPicut Vol. 1 & 2. $49.95 per volume. A combined total of 300 professionally created pictures perfect for company publications, newsletters . . . ads, flyers, stationery, invitations, reports, everyone's creative urge. Use "As is" or combine, clone or change. Vol. 1 categories range from Animals, Astrology to Business, Holidays, Symbols and Transportation. Vol. 2 includes categories on International Flags, World Maps, Occupations. Special Effects and the amazing People Maker which allows you to create cartoon people from scores of heads, eyes, noses, mouths, hats, accessories etc. Each volume has a specialized Hint Manual which shows how to create a thousand picture variations without art talent.

Desktop spirits

"Unbeatable at parties, indispensable at parties" MacUser.

Gypsy.$39.95. Ask Gypsy any question, and watch as the mystic pointer makes "contact" with the "spirits" and spells out the answers on the screen. Three graphic playing screens are provided for variation . . . plus everything for you to design personalized answer-screens. Play solo or with partners. Comes with a free Mouse Mover!

For Mac & Mac Plus. See your dealer first. If unavailable, order direct. VISA/MASTERCARD. Add $3 s/h for Cable/Editor, Gypsy. $2 each for other products. (Cal. residents must add 6 1/2% tax.)

Magnum SOFTWARE

2115 Devonshire St., Suite 337.
Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

Macintosh, MacTalk, MacPaint, MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Mouse Mover, McPic!. Slide Show Magician, Natural Sound and Gypsy are trademarks of Magnum Software.
TYPESETTING
EASY TO LEARN
SIMPLE TO USE

SET & SEND
TYPESETTING SOFTWARE
FOR THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER

bree Communications Incorporated
661D Market Hill Road, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5Z 4B5 (604) 875 4622

This ad was produced using Set & Send on a Compugraphic MCS. For further information contact your Apple dealer.

Please circle 72 on reader service card.
Having trouble sleeping nights, can't understand why those sheep keep appearing night after night after night! Well stop worrying! We've got the solution!

Introducing the **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™**, the powerful pair that ends those sleepless nights worrying about Head Crashes and Data Security. The **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™** contains a 20MB hard disk for your Macintosh Plus as well as a powerful 20MB cassette tape back-up for all those files that somehow vanish from your disk. By utilizing the state of the art **SCSI INTERFACE**, the **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™** allows for High Performance Transfer Rates to your Macintosh Plus.

The Tape Back-up, in addition to Streaming Back-up, can be used as a Random Access Device that allows file by file back-up and **restore operations**.

So stop counting sheep and start counting on the reliability of a powerful pair of state of the art Data Storage Devices... **THE BIG MACK TWIN PACK™**.

---

**THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT THE RIGHT TIME**

---

For Information on the Dealer Nearest You, Please Contact:

**Western Computer**

17781 MITCHELL, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714
(714) 553-1611 • FAX (714) 553-0236
TELEX 756731 ANSWER BACK: WESTERN COMP

Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

Macintosh Plus is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

Big Mack TWIN Pack is a Trademark of Western Computer Corp.
OPEN SEASON ON Dvorak

John Dvorak's article in the September 1986 issue should be grounds for dismissing him from your magazine. Here is a well known anti-Macintosh person writing for a well known Macintosh magazine. Many people in the Albany-Berkeley community where Dvorak lives knows that he never uses business applications for the Mac, only games and never uses a hard disk. He uses his IBM. Period. He never uses business applications with a SCSI or other hard disk. And then he tells us what's wrong with the system!! This man is a phony.

Please get him off your magazine. Many Macintosh people are up in arms over his column in your magazine, especially this last one. He is doing a serious disservice to the Macintosh world and especially your magazine.

ROY POSNER
LAFAYETTE, CA

...I don't fix it." All letters sent to alternate keyboard has appeared for the dismissing him from your magazine.

Murray Somers
WHEW! Mac Plus really hit a nerve.

STUART, FL

What's (still) wrong with Dvorak? Idiocy or Arrogance? Well, both.... Dump Dvorak! Do we really need this guy? Leave his pompous pen where it belongs: in the IBM crowd.

He says that Apple is into appearance, not substance. Oh really! At least they had the guts to pursue a dream (becoming IBM incompatible in the process). Personally, I'll never forgive IBM for not keeping their technology on the cutting edge.

Am I being defensive about the Mac? Damn right, and proud of it. I've been fighting for the Mac against IBM for too long. Vee will nevah surrender....

John Boy, you're one heck of a negative guy....kind of like Howard Cosell in the sports world. Maybe you guys should do lunch....

ROGER DAVIS
NASHVILLE, TN

John C. Dvorak's own words, "Idiocy sometimes takes the form of arrogance," are particularly appropriate to his Manifesto in the September 1986 issue. While I normally enjoy his rantings, this tirade serves no useful purpose other than to substantiate his views of idiocy.

It is clear than that his anti-Apple bias has colored his views beyond constructive criticism or even advocacy. At one time I thought Peter A. McWilUams was the most arrogant person who wrote about computers, but now he has competition from Mr. Dvorak.

NICK VAN VALKENBURGH
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA

I have a 512 Mac with an Apple Hard Disk 20. When I buy or "license" a program, I want to put it on my hard disk. And I want the program on my hard disk to behave like an original copy. That's my right -- I shouldn't have to insert "key" copies each day, each week, every two weeks, or ever! I don't pirate software. I don't give copies to other people. And damn it, I expect that when I buy a program, it should work on my equipment.

I am sick and tired of playing games with protection schemes, when all I want is to get the program on my hard disk. I've bought three programs to transfer programs from floppy's to hard disks. It's insane!

I've reached the point where I am willing to buy less powerful programs, if the owners would simply let me put them on my hard disk and use them the way I'm entitled.

HUBERT M. SNIDER
WESTPORT, CT

LET'S TALK

You have a truly fine magazine. Why, though does the Maxell advertisement on the outside back cover feature equipment which clearly, is non-Mac compatible? Tisk, Tisk.

KEVIN BILLON
CALGARY, ALBERTA

THIS IS ONLY A TEST

I was appalled by Mr. Wesley's comments, in MacUser's September 1986 issue, concerning the inconsequential nature of benchmarks on hard drives. Certainly performance testing is difficult; it's a complicated matter. Certainly hard drive manufacturers will bias benchmarks so that the test window (the type of tests being run) displays "significant" gains for their product. Obviously a hard drive user might have a system (hardware and software) configuration which leads to less than optimal performance.

The likelihood of a user poorly selecting software and hardware increases if the benchmarks are disregarded entirely. Rather than suggesting such are most properly ignored the West Coast Editor might have beneficially served our community by simply admitting such considerations were beyond the scope of that article.

STEVEN JOHN RACCUGLIA
WOODCLIFF LAKE, NJ

Average disk drive buyers will not understand the meaning or the rationale behind most hard disk benchmark tests. They will simply select whatever appears to be the fastest. That is not the way to buy a hard disk either.
CONSTANT COMMITMENT

JAZZ

WORD PROC.  SPREADSHEET  COMMUNICATIONS

GRAPHICS  DATABASE
You do more than spreadsheet calculations. Jazz is more than that, too. Five times more than that. More than any other single piece of software made for your Apple Macintosh personal computer.

Five powerful functions—not just a smattering of this and that—but five functions deep enough to stand alone: spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and communications.

All five so thoroughly integrated that they work beautifully together through a unique Jazz feature called HotView.

With Jazz you can direct your attention to many projects—or many parts of the same project—without changing programs. With Jazz you can revise or update information in one document or several documents instantly. With Jazz you can work the way you work best.

All of which simply means this: you can be more productive, more effective—you can do more, with Jazz, than you can with any other piece of software.

Go ahead. Get a demonstration at a Lotus authorized dealer.

Your Macintosh is capable of doing a lot more than spreadsheets. For that matter, so are you.

Lotus Jazz

Business software for the Apple Macintosh integrating spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database and communications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
"Our users tell us what we want to know. So we listen to them.

"Here's an example. Our MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ became the world's best-selling RAM disk and print speaker software because they let users work 10 times faster than with a floppy and put an end to waiting for the ImageWriter. But RAM disks had a problem — one bomb and the data was gone. So when some people told us this, they'd never use a RAM disk, we looked for a solution. Enter MaxSave™.

"MaxSave is the first and only internal recoverable RAM disk system for the Macintosh™ Plus. We combined hardware and software so our users could enjoy the speed without worrying about the crash. If and when the Macintosh bombs, they press reset and recover their data intact. Not bad for $199. And of course they get a full two-year warranty.

"So we wanted to pass that information along. After all, it's solutions like MaxSave that have made MacMemory the world's largest Macintosh add-on board manufacturer. And I guess they prove we're good listeners, too."

MaxSave by MacMemory

The Macintosh Performance Family
473 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800)862-2636, (408)773-9922 in California
Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
Please circle 115 on reader service card.

In future articles we will include single tests, but they will not bias our recommendations. — SB

JUST IN LUCK

In each issue you print various hints, suggestions and useful tips on how to do something better or easier. Would it be possible to compile these for perhaps a year, organize the tips into like categories and make this compiled list available to your subscribers?

F.W. SCHAEBERLE
KALAMAZOO, MI

Good news! MacUser has taken our monthly Tip Sheet section and has compiled the over 1,000 tips into a paperback book, The Power User's Manual, at a price of $17.95. It will be sold by mail order. Look for the ad in MacUser. — DG

PUBLISH AND PERISH

I don't know if I represent a large percentage of the Mac community, but I know this: I am really sick of hearing about desktop publishing. If desktop publishing is one thing the Mac does particularly well, fine. But the press seems to have snatched it up like a terrier snatches a rat and is determined to shake every last word out of it that can possibly be written.

All desktop publishing does is encourage people with very little to say to write enough so they can fold one page over, or make it a four-pager and distribute it with mail merge to innocent victims. Who really needs it? Who is making all these newsletters? More important, who is reading them? Please spare us any more on desktop publishing.

SUE GELINAS
CULVER CITY, CA

FIRST THE GOOD NEWS

What's good? Your magazine. I've been reading it since I bought my Mac 512 back in February of this year. You've got an interesting, enjoyable magazine that has consistently helped. Congratulations. And keep it up.

What's not good? A recent court order obtained by Apple Computer that prevents discount houses from selling Apple hardware. That sounds like a monopoly to me—not something one would expect from an outfit that's dealing with "the rest of us."

MARSHALL B. DUTTON
VALPARAISO, FL

ALL IN THE WRIST

In September's "New on the Menu" you told us not to open the new single-screw mice for fear of breaking them.

GW Instruments
PO Box 2145 • Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 625-4096
Please circle 203 on reader service card.
"The Macintosh legacy has only just begun."

"You know, in the last two years, we've come up with a really impressive family of products for what was supposedly a closed machine."

"Right. And now Apple's coming out with an open architecture machine. The possibilities seem endless."

"I wish we could show people what we're developing right now."

"Remember how hard we worked on TheMax? It was our first memory product, and we wanted to make it right."

"Right. We even spent a lot of time deciding what color the resistors should be. But the engineering really stood out. Clean. Elegant."

"Don't forget reliable."

"We could have cut corners, I guess, but we were determined to produce the best possible product."

"We haven't changed that philosophy, either. The MaxPlus™ stands out in today's marketplace as a standard of fine engineering, fully compatible with Apple's standards."

"Sometimes the recommendations of our engineers are hard to take. They mean spending a little more time, a little more money. But in the long run, it's worth it."

"Then there's MaxPrint™ — a print spooler that works! No one could believe there was such a thing, let alone that we were giving it away with all our Max memory expansions."

"And you know, we're still doing that. But it has become so popular, we've made it available on its own. MaxPrint is selling bundled with MaxRAM™ — both programs for under $50."

"Maybe that's why it's the best-selling print spooler."

"Desktop publishing is a perfect example of the new generation of Macintosh applications that require more memory to really perform. With our memory products, it takes less time to complete a project."

"Actually, it's less waiting time — more working time."

"You can get a lot more accomplished."

"Customer support is easy when you have good products. It's easy, for instance, to offer a full two-year warranty on all our products. We've developed a philosophy of going out of our way to keep our customers happy."

"What it boils down to is that when you have a problem you want a solution."

"When we developed the MaxPlus, we knew we had the best 2Mb Macintosh Plus expansion possible."

"But we also knew that hardware was only part of the solution. So we made it into a whole hardware/software system. We included MaxRAM and MaxPrint software so the user could put that memory to work. And added the MaxChill."

"That means the Macintosh Plus could be more reliable with our product than without it."

"After all, what really matters here is performance."

MacMemory

The Macintosh Performance Family

473 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800) 862-2636, (408) 773-9922 in California

Please circle 116 on reader service card.
COVER UPS!

Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. COVER UPS are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. COVER UPS will outlast the useful life of your computer. Cover Ups are made to protect your Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAG's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

COVER UPS Available Now

COVER UP

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. COVER UPS are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. COVER UPS will outlast the useful life of your computer. Insuring one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAG's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

Macintosh/Mac Plus Sets

#M1 Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse $19.95
#M1 Macintosh, Keyboard, ImageWriter, and Mouse $27.95
#M2 Macintosh, Keyboard, ImageWriter, External Drive (400/800/1K), and Mouse $29.95
#M3 Macintosh, Keyboard, Large ImageWriter, and Mouse $29.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C1 Apple IIc, Monitor, and Mouse (Separate covers) $18.95
#C2 Apple IIc, Monitor, External Disk Drive, and Mouse $24.95
#C3 Apple IIc, Monitor, ImageWriter, External Disk Drive, and Mouse $29.95
#C4 Apple IIc, Monitor, Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse $29.95

Apple Ile Sets

#E1 Ile Monitor (Ile CPU) (One piece cover Components available) $23.95
1. - Substitute Laserwriter for ImageWriter. Any set add $1.00.
2. - Substitute Ile Color Monitor for Green Monitor. Any Ile set add $1.00.
3. - Substitute Color Monitor for Monitor II. Any Ile set add $1.00.

Other COVER UPS Sets Available including IBM and Compaq.

STAND-UPS: Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our STAND-UPS are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in four colors: Black, Brown, Blue, and Red. Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our STAND-UPS are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in four colors: Black, Brown, Blue, and Red. Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our STAND-UPS are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in four colors: Black, Brown, Blue, and Red.

Littile Slip-Up - 6" x 8" Pad

Include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. STAND-UPS...

Slip-Up - 6" x 8" Pad

Include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. STAND-UPS...

Imagewriter Ribbons

First Quality Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Black: $4.50/ribbon
- Colored: (Mix or match) $6.00/ribbon
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons

- Black: $6.50/ribbon
- Colored: (Mix or match) $8.50/ribbon

Special: Free Slip-Up with the purchase of any Cover-Up set.

For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Please circle 202 on reader service card.

Computer Cover Co.
PO. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 360-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh/Mac Plus, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer

SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP with the purchase of any COVER-UP set.

For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

L E T T E R S

Actually, it's all in the wrist. Don't use the cable end as a finger; instead pop up the opposite end a bit and then push the bottom toward the cable end. It slides right off with a satisfying snap—presto!

Also, in response to Doug Clapp's comment in "The Macintosh Boundary": MPW is indeed a powerful, object-oriented affair. And it did make me swoon. I dropped TML Pascal, which I'd been using, as soon as I got my hands on MPW. Also, it is baroque-based around a UNIX (shudder) operating system—there are no icons, no folders (directories instead), no Finder (it provides its own shell). But as an integrated developer's tool, it leaves MDS and TML Pascal in the dust. On the other hand, TML is not all that different syntactically from MPW—there's no reason why Tom Leonard can't integrate it.

Jim Rochel
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Strange But True

"Man, Bytes, Dog" in your September issue is too coincidental. I have a Macintosh and a Cairn terrier. And my Cairn terrier (which is slightly older than Apple's Macintosh) is named Macintosh.

Both Macintoshes are user friendly and perform well, just as the article indicated. Macintosh my dog can't help me at work, but Macintosh my computer isn't as affectionate after a long day at the office.

Linda D. Reeves
NASHVILLE, TN

Front Line Dispatch

Many people tend to forget or gloss over the actual conditions that exist in the business personal computer world. Right now, there is war, my friends. In the corporate world, there are two definite camps: the Macintosh and the IBM clones.

Very few publications will "say it like it is," one exception being MacUser. Comments like those of Robert Wiggins in the "The Real Computer Office" (August '86), and Michael Wesley's "Out of the Closets and Onto the Mac" (June '86) are good examples of MacUser's dead-level aim. You never see such serious firepower in Macworld, whose main monthly editorial is written by (of all people) the same guy who publishes PC World. Some editorials have even appeared in both magazines—enough to gag even the most hardened of Mac-militants!

Arden Henderson
FREEPORT, TX
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnис 3+</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Videotext File</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loge</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplan</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn X-100</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXEL</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crunch 512</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick w/Phonebook</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Software</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Graphics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTheKnife 3.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crunch 512</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apropos</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multoplan and Excel Templates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Planning</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Planner 98</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrays</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Accounting</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biff Software</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni 3+</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Videotext File</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loge</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplan</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn X-100</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A NEW STAR is BORN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXEL</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crunch 512</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick w/Phonebook</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Software</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Graphics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTheKnife 3.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

- **PRINTER**
  - EPSON: $75.00
  - HP: $125.00
  - Brother: $76.00
  - Canon: $32.00

- **SCSI Interface**
  - Magnum 800: $52.00
  - Panasonic: $29.00
  - Magnum Tape: $27.95

- **SOFTWARE**
  - Microsoft: $169.00
  - Apple: $77.00
  - Adobe: $29.00
  - Netscape: $29.00
  - Infor: $29.00

- **MDD**
  - Toshiba 32X: $67.00
  - Sony: $64.00

- **MODEM**
  - Hayes: $29.95
  - Sagem: $52.00

- **REAL ESTATE**
  - Macintosh: $49.00

- **MEMORY**
  - RAM: $24.00

- **HARD DRIVES**
  - Mac The Knife 3.0: $879.00
  - Microdrive: $52.00

### ASSOCIATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Information Systems</td>
<td>$82.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisitions Choice</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargent 13</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softogt</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn X-100</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A NEW STAR is BORN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXEL</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crunch 512</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick w/Phonebook</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Software</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Graphics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTheKnife 3.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

- **NNIP**
  - Sony: $64.00
  - Panasonic: $29.00
  - Fujitsu: $27.95

- **DISPLAYS**
  - Sony: $17.95
  - Panasonic: $17.95

- **VIDEO**
  - Panasonic: $17.95
  - Sony: $17.95

- **SOUND**
  - Sony: $17.95
  - Panasonic: $17.95

- **OFFICE**
  - Sony: $17.95
  - Panasonic: $17.95

- **COMMUNICATIONS**
  - Sony: $17.95
  - Panasonic: $17.95

- **SECURITY**
  - Sony: $17.95
  - Panasonic: $17.95

### PRICE MATCH GUARANTEE

- **DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD**
  - Visa, COD and mail orders.

- **INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236**
  - Discount, add 1.9% for MasterCard.

- **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
  - P.O. Box 1004
  - State College, PA 16804

- **Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS***

- **MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES**
  - All hard drives shipped Federal Express for $4.00 shipping.

- **MAC BOTTOM**
  - PCPC MACBOTTOM 20 HARD DRIVE $879.00
  - SCSI Version Available...CALL

- **MAC 10...$399.00**
  - MAC 20...$499.00

- **MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES**
  - All hard drives shipped Federal Express for $4.00 shipping.

Please circle 79 on reader service card.

---

**NOTE:** Through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it if we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $500.00.

We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.

Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.

No sales tax on orders outside of PA.

Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

To order by mail: Please accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for disk drives and disk drives only. Additional shipping $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on AT&T, FDP, RN, PA, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARDS OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. In certain cases returns may be subject to change without notice.
How Quality Can Be Inexpensive.
Warp Nine Engineering is a manufacturer of quality Macintosh products. We sell these products directly to you. We do not sell through computer stores. This means our prices are generally 40% less than computer retailers.
If you don’t feel it’s necessary to pay the dealer’s premium prices, take a closer look at us.

Quality, Reliability, Ease Of Use.
We know quality is important to you, therefore, it is even more important to us. Every Warp product includes our Quality and Assurance Report detailing each step of production and testing and signed by the person in charge of that step.

Avoid hard drives that run hot. The hotter the drive, the shorter the life. Because we use a special fan, our drives are cool, quiet, and reliable. Good fans are expensive, and some drive manufacturers do not use a fan. Ultimately, they run a higher risk of failure. Although it costs a little more to produce, we know that a cooler drive lasts a lot longer.
Each of our drives comes preformatted. This means your drive runs right from the box. Just plug it in and you’re working in minutes.

Better Support Than A Dealer.
With every Warp Nine product, you also get a toll free Macintosh expert. We are referring to our technical support team. Each member has been hand picked and trained to give you the answers you need. If you have been frustrated by poorly trained dealer support, our technical experts will win a warm place in your heart.

The Photon 20.
A 21Mb external SCSI hard drive. Stores as much information as fifty-two 400K floppy disks. HFS and MFS compatible. Supports all your Macintosh software. Can daisy chain up to seven SCSI devices. MacPlus version. $595.00
*512K with our PlusPort. $745.00

The Photon 30.
Our 31Mb external SCSI hard drive. Faster access and 50% more storage capacity than a 20Mb. Stores as much as 9300 double-spaced pages. Best of all, the Photon 30 is priced less than you’d pay for nearly every 20Mb drive on the market. MacPlus version. $795.00
*512K with our PlusPort. $945.00

The Warp 20.
A 21Mb internal SCSI hard drive for the MacPlus or 512K. The quiet, powerful cooling fan helps insure optimal operation. Our intelligent design and step-by-step manual make installation very straightforward regardless of your technical expertise. MacPlus version. $849.00
*512K with internal PlusPort. $795.00

The Phaser 800.
Whisper-quiet 800K double sided disk drive. Compatible with 128K, 512K, MacPlus and HFS. No hardware or software modifications necessary. Dis-
RUN THE PHASER 800
800K Floppy Disk Drive
$199.00

RUN THE TRANSPORTER 20
20 Mb Tape Back Up
$895.00

RUN THE PHOTON 2001
20 Mb Hard Drive/20 Mb Tape Back Up
$1495.00

ney And Run.

The Phaser 800
800K Floppy Disk Drive
$199.00

The Transporter 20
A 20Mb SCSI tape drive. Back up and restore the valuable data from your hard drive onto cassette tapes. Ensures safekeeping of all your applications and data, (both text and graphics). Features volume, file-by-file, and incremental back up. With the incremental feature, back up daily files in as little as three minutes. MacPlus version. $895.00
*512K with our PlusPort. $995.00

The Photon 2001
A 21Mb SCSI hard drive and a 20Mb tape back up in one convenient unit. Store data on the hard drive then back up onto your tape. Will back up a full 20Mb of data in under twelve minutes or changes in your files in as little as three minutes. MacPlus version. $1495.00
*512K with our PlusPort. $1645.00

Introducing Our New Software Products.
The Fullback—Called the best back up program for the Mac. Backs up text and graphics from your hard drive to floppy disks very quickly. Volume back up (everything), file-by-file and incremental (last changes). $39.95
Print Sprint—A print spooler. Allows you to work on your Macintosh while your Imagewriter is printing. $29.95

Special Bundle Price—Buy any Warp product and get both The Fullback and Print Sprint on one disk. $39.95

Two New Memory Upgrades For The MacPlus.
Simply clip on with no modifications necessary. Both the DataRam and MonsterRam are fully compatible with all your software. Both come with our internal piezo electric fan.
DataRam-2Mb upgrade. Expandable to 4Mb. $395.00
MonsterRam-2.5Mb upgrade for a MacPlus with an internal hard drive. $545.00

WarpCare Warranty.
All Warp Nine products are covered by a 90 day factory warranty. If at any time your drive fails while under warranty, simply call us, return it and we will send you a brand new unit immediately. A full one year warranty is available for all Warp products. Ask us about it.

30 Days To Love It.
We are so confident that you will love your Warp Nine drive, we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think it's a great buy, call us and send it back for a full refund.

Easy To Order. Fast Delivery.
Call us toll free. We'll be happy to answer any questions you may have.
1-800-328-6795 ext. 433, or 1-800-654-5294. In Minnesota call 612-426-9769.
We accept Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. orders. All Warp Nine products are shipped UPS two day air to insure immediate delivery.

WARP NINE
ENGINEERING INC.
1751 W County Road B. Suite 107,
St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

Please circle 178 on reader service card.
If your Mac can't graph like this, it's not quite Cricket.

Cricket Graph

- Get the 12 most popular business/scientific charts and graphs in one package
- Plot 2000 data points per series
- (95% more than any other Mac graphic package)
- Full color and 3-D capability
- Position up to 10 graphs on a single page
- Page layout for desktop publishing merges graphics with text

Cricket Graph. Nothing else even comes close. Just $195. Special versions available for film recorders and other high end output devices.

Please circle 132 on reader service card.

CAVEAT EMPTOR

I am a proud owner of a Mac and have used it for many purposes. I recently upgraded to the double-sided drive and 512K; this is when my troubles started. I believe that no computer is complete without entertainment. I bought a few games for my Mac, among them Cyborg and MacGymnastics. With the upgrade, neither of them would work, so I wrote the manufacturers for help. Videx was supportive and said they would replace the program with one that would work for a small fee. Broderbund, who makes Cyborg, said they weren't going to help me, as they had no plans for updating to the Mac Plus. Am I expected to smile and do nothing with a useless program, or will Broderbund be so good as to refund the $49 I paid in March 1985? $49 is a little expensive. I say to anyone buying software, beware of getting stung as I have.

ROBERT F. STANLEY
ARLINGTON, MA

DOLLARS & (NON)SENSE

I would like to point out a problem I have with Monogram, the producer of the popular DOLLARS & SENSE program for the Macintosh. They publish a Technical Support telephone number in their documentation (213-215-0529). On several occasions it has taken over half an hour to get a non-busy connection. Then, once I get the connection (I have an auto-redial telephone), it can take over half an hour on hold (for which the customer pays) before a technician responds. Perhaps your readers can put a little pressure on Monogram to rectify this unacceptable situation.

JOHN R. ARCHDEACON
SARATOGA, CA

YOU CALL THIS LIFE?

We would like to comment on John Dvorak's June '86 column, "Of Sexism and Silicon Sinners."

The column did not fully convey the repetitiveness of Real Life. When the "game" begins, your character is merely unkempt; as it progresses, degrading experiences increase your slovenly appearance. The contempt for major world religions is shown by clumsy and tasteless "jokes." Real Life frequently kills off your character for trivial infractions of its rules, subjecting you to screen after screen of hell and thunder scripture. Finally, the goal of Real Life is not discernable: it isn't fun; it isn't educational; it isn't enlightening.

JIM & RHEA GREER
STAMFORD, CT
CRICKET DRAW

Draw has been around as long as the Macintosh. It took Cricket Software to perfect it. Finally, the Mac's graphic capabilities can truly be realized with Cricket Draw, the revolutionary new draw program from Cricket Software.

UNPRECEDENTED FEATURES
The kind of features you only dreamed possible, such as full rotation and tilting of any object, controlled shadowing, shading with a gray scale (0-100%), fountains (graded tints), starbursts, grates, bezier curves and much, much more. And with an Imagewriter II printer you can see it all in dazzling color.

UNMATCHED TEXT MANIPULATION
Special effects with text are Cricket Draw's forte. Place text on any arbitrary path; rotate, tilt, shadow, shade — YOU NAME IT!

PRECISE CONTROL
Precision drawings? How about vertical and horizontal rulers with your choice of inches, centimeters, picas or pixels? Also, you can show the measurements of any object, precisely align objects using grids or guidelines, zoom-in, zoom-out — Cricket Draw has it ALL.

A POSTSCRIPT CODE GENERATOR
High quality graphics output on a laser printer requires knowledge of PostScript. Cricket Draw is actually a PostScript code generator. It does all the work. You never have to come in contact with PostScript, UNLESS you want to. Then you can access a PostScript window to edit or create your own code from scratch.

ADVANCE TO CRICKET DRAW
Your current draw program is simply obsolete, why not advance to Cricket Draw, just $295, available at local dealers everywhere.

3508 Market Street, Suite 206
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 367-7955 1-800-345-8112

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Imagewriter II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Please circle 134 on reader service card.
Introducing

CINEMWARE

INTERACTIVE MOVIES

"They all look like hits... The games combine arcade action... depth... and the appeal of graphics and sound."
ANALOG, September, 1986

"Our reaction in a word: awestruck!... The quality of graphic animation... comes so close to reality that it could almost be live action."
COMPUTER ENTERTAINER, July 1986

Cinemaware is ADULT entertainment, a revolutionary new genre that pulls you emotionally into the story and characters. It's more like being in a movie than playing a computer game. Popcorn not included.

Defender of the Crown—Amiga


King of Chicago—Macintosh

Distributed exclusively by:

MINDSCAPE

3444 Dundee Road • Northbrook. IL 60062 • (312) 880-7667

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

CALL TOLL FREE IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (EXCEPT IL): 1-800-221-9884 • ILLINOIS 1-800-912-7315

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines • Atari ST is a trademark of Atari • Macintosh and Apple IIcs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CINEMWARE is a trademark of Master Designer Software, Inc.
KNOWLEDGE + INFERENCE = INTELLIGENCE

Knowledge is a strategic resource of individuals and of corporations. Properly managed, the impact can be tremendous. The substantial investment in developing expert systems has paid off in corporate savings of many millions of dollars to such companies as Digital Equipment, Westinghouse Corporation and Texas Instruments.

MacSMARTS™, the Intelligence Amplifying Software for the Apple Macintosh, was designed to facilitate similar successes in a wide range of businesses and professions using the new knowledge management techniques, but with a much reduced investment.

EASY TO USE

The Innovative Logic Worksheet of MacSMARTS is laid out like a spreadsheet, with columns for FACTS, RULES and CONCLUSIONS. In its operations, users of Excel, Jazz or other Macintosh spreadsheet processors will feel quite at home. You don’t need to master a complex syntax just to get started. And with the click of a mouse and a menu selection you can link graphics and text to rules and conclusions to elaborate and advise with geological maps, engine diagrams, or architectural plans; key contract paragraphs, laboratory protocols or balance sheets.

PRODUCTIVE

By making it easy to construct a knowledge base—consisting of facts, rules and examples—in the Logic Worksheet you can use deductive and inductive inferencing techniques to diagnose and advise, plan or troubleshoot.

Some typical applications include:

- A partner in a major law firm is using MacSMARTS to advise a junior associate on the finer points of corporate law.
- A real estate developer used a MacSMARTS program to make certain no considerations were missed in the decision to build a new office complex.
- A medical laboratory director found that a MacSMARTS program could assist new technicians in performing diagnostic tests.
- A marketing director will use a MacSMARTS program to configure the best components of a new product.

A financial consultant saw that a MacSMARTS program could assist him in strategic portfolio planning for more clients.

A MIS director uses a MacSMARTS program to assist programmers to track down problems in systems software.

A doctor is using a MacSMARTS program to analyze the implications of tests on his visually-impaired patients.

The possibilities are bounded only by logic and human imagination. Our customer base spans two continents and a wide range of professions and businesses from individual consultants to the Fortune 500.

AFFORDABLE

Artificial intelligence is one of the most significant developments in the history of computer technology. Now you can access the power of this new technology and put it to work with MacSMARTS. MacSMARTS has the features of programs costing hundreds or even thousands of dollars more yet costs only $149.95. As a limited introductory offer, order MacSMARTS direct risk-free now for only $99.95. A small price to put you ahead of the competition and into the 21st Century. If MacSMARTS does not boost your personal productivity over the first 60 days, send it back for a full refund—no questions asked. We guarantee your satisfaction!

YES, I want to innovate today. Please send me MacSMARTS™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACSMARTS Net Copy-Protected Quantity:</th>
<th>@</th>
<th>$99.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-Day Money-Back Guarantee</td>
<td>Shipping and Handling</td>
<td>Canada $5.00 per copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment:</td>
<td>Other $10.00 per copy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check money order VISA</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order by Credit Card call toll-free (800) 255-5550, Ext. 353

Credit Card Expiration Date

Card 

Signature:

Name:

Shipping Address:

City:__________ State:__________ Zip:__________

Telephone:

CODs and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted. For the 512K Mac, MacXL and Macintosh Plus.

Please circle 84 on reader service card.
Thousands of you listened to reviews like this, making FullPaint™ the best-selling multi-document painting environment. We also listened, making the changes you asked for.

All copy protection has been dropped! We've licensed ColorPrint™, so now a full range of colors can be added to FullPaint™. More? Okay, the newest ImageWriter™ and LaserWriter™ print drivers provide up to poster size printing and we've established an entirely new technical support system!

Now for the best part, every registered owner will receive a FREE UPGRADE, automatically, continuing Ann Arbor Softworks' commitment to support the people who support FullPaint™. So now the best is "better than ever."
TAXT FILES

Keeping detailed tax records is almost as much fun as having all your teeth filled, but it can save a tremendous amount of hassle when it comes time to file your taxes or face an audit. Spreadsheets and other programs are useful for maintaining records and tax software can be helpful in preparing forms and filing. But one of the biggest drawbacks with computerized taxes has been the lack of an interface that lets you easily move records from a spreadsheet, database or accounting program into the tax form.

One company that has been aware of the problem for some time is SoftView, whose Macintax product is one of the best tax preparation programs available on any micro. Sue Morgan of SoftView has tried for some time to interest developers and publishers of number crunching programs to coordinate with her on an interface, with mixed success, so she finally decided to build the necessary interface directly into Macintax. As a result, the 1986 version of Macintax will be able to read text files directly, and be able to import from any spreadsheet, database or accounting program that outputs data as text. Now you can take all the data you have so carefully prepared this past year and drop it right into your tax form. You did carefully prepare your data, didn't you?

— MDW

MAC ON THE TUBE

No doubt a lot of you have already seen some of Apple's new television commercials, the first developed for them by BBDO. There are a grand total of 11 and by far the best of the lot (in this writer's humble opinion) are the Macintosh series of corporate minidramas. At the press luncheon unveiling the new advertising in October, Apple asked film critics Gene Siskel and Roger Ebert (At the Movies) to do their stuff. Ebert said the Mac commercials appealed to the fundamental emotions of all business people: fear, insecurity and paranoia. Both critics awarded high points to one commercial for the Mac in particular, "The Redeye," in which two tired but successful businessmen compare notes in First Class. (Couldn't help thinking how this one would look if one of them could have been working away on a lapMac.) For sheer showmanship, however, try to catch the IIIGS bit in which a young man standing at a blackboard writes out Einstein's theory of relativity with his right hand and copies Michelangelo with his left. No, it wasn't done with mirrors, but you're close. I predict an award-winner in this bunch at the next Clio (advertising) awards — remember, you read it here first. — LK
Apple. The current version is buggy, often creating text not even in New on the menu. While the super-mice will develop some very nasty habits. They become collectors — of dust, hair, small bits of junk food or almost anything else that gets within reach of their little rolling balls. (You could almost call them Pac-mice, but I wouldn’t go that far — not even in New on the Menu.) While I personally have nothing against a mouse demonstrating a little initiative and taking on a hobby, the ones that become collectors tend to get too wrapped up in gunk to work effectively. Their movements become sluggish. They complain about being hurried from one point to another across the desk. Sometimes their actions are jerky and uncontrolled. In other words, they get to be totally unruly.

To the rescue: a small wonder from a company called Innovations for Computers of Westminster, Ltd. (“ICE,” according to their packaging, although I would be at a loss to explain the acronym). Mouse Cleaner 360 is a kit for cleaning computer mice that works extremely well. It comes with a cleaning solution, a velcro covered mouse ball and a velcro pad. You just substitute the cleaning ball for the regular mouse ball, squirt it with a little cleaner and roll the mouse over the pad. The cleaning ball sucks away all the collected garbage that gums up your mouse’s rollers. I have tried it and it works wonders. You may not even know that your mouse is dirty until you clean it and observe how much better it works.

I know it seems unfair to take away your mouse’s only hobby, but hey — these guys are supposed to be working, making our lives easier. Mouse Cleaner 360 is $14.95. Available from ICE of Westminster, Ltd., PO Box 1605, Westminster, MD 21157. — LK

YOU DIRTY MOUSE! (With apologies to James Cagney)

Given half a chance, computer mice will develop some very nasty habits. They become collectors — of dust, hair, small bits of junk food or almost anything else that gets within reach of their little rolling balls. (You could almost call them Pac-mice, but I wouldn’t go that far — not even in New on the Menu.) While I personally have nothing against a mouse demonstrating a little initiative and taking on a hobby, the ones that become collectors tend to get too wrapped up in gunk to work effectively. Their movements become sluggish. They complain about being hurried from one point to another across the desk. Sometimes their actions are jerky and uncontrolled. In other words, they get to be totally unruly.

To the rescue: a small wonder from a company called Innovations for Computers of Westminster, Ltd. (“ICE,” according to their packaging, although I would be at a loss to explain the acronym). Mouse Cleaner 360 is a kit for cleaning computer mice that works extremely well. It comes with a cleaning solution, a velcro covered mouse ball and a velcro pad. You just substitute the cleaning ball for the regular mouse ball, squirt it with a little cleaner and roll the mouse over the pad. The cleaning ball sucks away all the collected garbage that gums up your mouse’s rollers. I have tried it and it works wonders. You may not even know that your mouse is dirty until you clean it and observe how much better it works.

I know it seems unfair to take away your mouse’s only hobby, but hey — these guys are supposed to be working, making our lives easier. Mouse Cleaner 360 is $14.95. Available from ICE of Westminster, Ltd., PO Box 1605, Westminster, MD 21157. — LK

RACK ’EM UP

Ordinary disk storage boxes are all very well when you have a lot of disks to file away and forget for awhile, but they’re not as convenient for disks that you need to lay your hands on all the time. On the other hand, leaving disks in sight on the desk is just begging for trouble from friends and pets. Presenting the alternative — the MacRack. The MacRack has an angled face with slotted, spongy foam that holds your disks firmly enough to prevent chaos should anyone bump into it, but allows easy one-handed disk removal. It doesn’t take up much space — you can set it on top of your extra disk drive, for example. And, best of all, the titles of all the disks (up to 18 of ‘em) are clearly visible. MacRack lists for $28.50, and is manufactured by Mason Grant, PO Box 6547, Portsmouth, NH 03801. — MDW

RUMOR MANAGER

A very hot new software field is just emerging: precognitive software. This is software that relies on very advanced AI techniques to know what regular users want as or before they enter material. While the super-computers have had this ability for some time, only recently have micros been able to precognate. The first glimmerings were seen a while back in OverVUE 2.0. Now we’ve seen an early version of the first precognitive word processor. This program may be bought by Apple. The current version is very buggy, often creating text diametrically opposite to what you want. However, the developers are sure they can solve the problems and are currently debating how smart to make the program. . . . Also heard of, but not seen: a precognitive page layout program that more or less guarantees good design if you let it do its thing (it’s supposedly a reaction to some of the truly desktop publishing designs being created by ordinary programs) and a tax preparation program (which the IRS is very interested in!). . . . the word processor vapor wars will continue well in 1987 as products are being announced faster than they are shipping. Look for a baker’s dozen of word processors to be announced by Christmas (including the five on the market). . . . All the major standalone spelling checkers will be converting to DA format in their next versions . . . . Super hard disks (50 meg and up) will become much cheaper right after the New Year and will start taking a significant share of the market . . . . the quality control problems that have plagued the early versions of the 1333K double-sided drives have been overcome and several Japanese manufacturers have started producing the necessary disks in quantity. Since the drives and disks cost about the same as the current 800K disks and drives, look for the new units to become standards . . . . Apple is actively urging game publishers to publish for the IGS and not the Mac. The only Mac games in 1987 will come from smaller, “maverick” publishers. But there are some really great ones already in beta test . . . . One magazine (not MacUser) plans to elevate vaporware (announced but unavailable software) to a legitimate form by establishing a PreReview section . . . . January’s Mac will be able to run IBM programs, but the price will be very high . . . . Companies following up on the wild success of the first large, high-resolution screens, will besiege Mac buyers with all sorts of hardware add-on options: screens, amplifiers, data acquisition systems and interfaces to nearly everything imaginable . . . . Flat Macs will replace LaserWriters and big screens as the ultimate Mac status items (at $5000 and up, each).
NEW ON THE MENU

SO THAT'S WHAT WE ARE

Recently, a very odd book came through the offices of MacUser. The Secret Guide to Computers, by Russ Walter, is a pseudo-underground everything-under-one-roof computer technology guide reminiscent of Ted Nelson's classic Computer Lib. Thumb through the book revealed a brief description of a typical IBMer and a typical Mac owner: "The IBM PC appeals to people who are efficient, businesslike, conservative; the Mac appeals to people who are inspired, artistic, radical." Sounds like a case of left versus right brain to us. For more information about The Secret Guide to Computers, contact Russ Walter at (617) 666-2666. — DB

BUG OF THE MONTH

The very slick inBox electronic mail system has one very nasty habit. If for any reason the clock in the Mac running the Message Center fails or becomes set to something other than the correct time, inBox will reset the clocks of all Macs on the network as they start up, either at the beginning of the day or after a crash. And it won't drop the slightest hint as to what it's done! If any of your other programs, such as Smart Alarms, rely on the clock being set to the correct time, you're in for a shock and possibly some missed appointments.

This bug was discovered and reported by Anthony Bay. We hope that the $25 he'll receive will make up for the appointments he missed on the trail of this bug.

Send your bug reports to Bugsy, c/o MacUser, 25 W. 39th St., NYC, NY 10018. Remember to include all the details, such as what Finder, what DAs, etc., and exactly how you found it, so we can reproduce the critter.

dMac III. The new heavyweight database.

All the powerful features that make dBase III a data management heavyweight are provided by dMac III.

Now with dMac III, your Macintosh possesses the swiftness and power of a top-ranked champion.

- Immediate access to over 10,000 dBase III business applications on the Macintosh.
- dMac III's nearly limitless range of power includes:
  - Up to 7 index files per database
  - Up to 100 different indices per index file
  - Up to 10 database files in use simultaneously
  - Up to 16,000,000 records per database
  - Up to 2,000 fields per record
- dMac III features a powerful programming language which is identical in function and syntax to dBase III that offers Macintosh users the ability to create professional business applications.
- dMac III shares data with other major Macintosh software packages... in both directions
- To run dMac III you need:
  * Apple Macintosh or Macintosh plus with 512 K RAM
  * Two disc drives or one disc drive and a hard disc
- All for the suggested retail price of $495

dMac III... Macintosh and database. An exciting match.
Put A Ferrari In Your Mac

Announcing Ferrari Grand Prix. Donald A. Hill, Jr.'s new simulation. Ferrari Grand Prix captures the tense excitement of Formula One Racing. Warning: this simulator is not relaxing.

First you can select a course from many included or design your own race course using Grand Prix's toolkit. Create a track right off the Formula One World Championship circuit, or design one only you can imagine.

Next, you'll drive the course—testing your car, perfecting your brake points, memorizing curves. Adjust gear ratios on your Ferrari to get the perfect mesh of car and course. Check your progress against the "Best Lap" clock. Also, you select how good your two opponents are.

Once you've mastered the course, you're ready for the final test: a Formula One style race against your two formidable opponents. But don't stop there, design a new course, upgrade the competition and tighten your seat belt. Ferrari Grand Prix awaits.

Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator features a "feel-of-flight" never before experienced. It was introduced last year and has received great reviews from all major Macintosh magazines. More important than reviews is the response from its owners • "Terrific game! As a pilot (aircraft and hanglider) it is the best flight simulator program available by far"-BP • "Well designed, well executed. A real challenge. Now pardon me while I fix my goggles and get in the airl"-DS • "This simulation is so realistic I find myself getting dizzy"-SC.

Ferrari Grand Prix & Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator—Quality Simulation from:

bullseye SOFTWARE
P.O. Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 831-2523

SEE YOUR NEAREST APPLE DEALER OR FAVORITE SOFTWARE SOURCE

Ferrari Grand Prix runs on Macintosh 512 and Plus, Fokker Triplane runs on Macintosh 128, 512 and Plus
Ferrari logo is a registered trademark of Ferrari North America and used with permission. Photo by Jeffrey A. Zwart. Airbrush by David M. Toy, Jr.
© 1986 Copyright Donald A. Hill, Jr. All Rights Reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Please circle 86 on reader service card.
NEW ON THE MENU

WILL THIS BE THE WORD (3.0)?

Microsoft has announced a new version of Word. The current version is 1.05. The new version number will be 3.0. Microsoft has chosen to skip 2.0 to emphasize the differences between the old and new product. And they are substantial.

We recently saw a demo of Word 3.0. While we can’t comment on performance, since we didn’t get a chance to beat on the beta version, we were impressed. Microsoft has been listening to the many complaints about version 1.05, and appears to have fixed or improved things in every case. They’ve also added enough to make this program the most feature-laden word processor yet.

One of the neatest additions is something called “Short Menus.” Invoking this feature limits the menu choices severely, to a useful basic subset. A simple menu toggle command brings back each and every feature. Users can toggle between levels as they work. The menus can also be customized, to reflect user preferences.

Also sure to be popular is a preview feature that can show up to two full pages at a time. Margins can be directly set here, so you can see the overall effect of your changes. There’s also a magnifying glass cursor that expands anything under it so that it can be read. Fortunately, it doesn’t let you edit in preview mode.

The full list of fixes and features would take up pages, so here are some highlights: built-in spelling checker, built-in hyphenation program; outlining; indexing; easy and intuitive headers and footers; graphics next to text; and style sheets. Microsoft hopes to have version 3.0 available for upgraders before the end of the year and in the stores in January. The “best guess” price is $119. — SB

UPDATES

Do you have the latest versions of your programs? Most programs indicate what version they are when you look in the About . . . choice at the top of the Apple menu. If your version isn’t the latest, contact the publisher about possible upgrades. Look for addresses in our MiniFinder section. A special note on Apple System software: If you have a 512K or larger machine and don’t have Finder 5.3/System 3.2 see your dealer for a free upgrade. If you have them but didn’t get new printer drivers and new Control Panel and Chooser DAs, see your dealer at once. You need them! Apple System software upgrades are free at dealers as long as you bring your own disks. Here’s our list (as of press time). — SB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acta</th>
<th>1.1</th>
<th>Microphone</th>
<th>1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C</td>
<td>1.06h</td>
<td>Micro Planner</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back to Basics</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>Micro Planner Plus</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BatteryPak</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>MORE</td>
<td>1.00A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click/On Worksheet</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>MS BASIC</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorChart</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>MS Chart</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare+</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>MS File</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Hard Disk</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>MS Fortran</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>MS Word</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>1.0B</td>
<td>MS Works</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crunch</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Multiplan</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskInfo</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>MusicWorks</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>myDiskLabeler</td>
<td>2.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy 3D</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Omni 3</td>
<td>3.10.MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit</td>
<td>2.0d</td>
<td>Omni 3+</td>
<td>3.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>OverVUE</td>
<td>2.0d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExpertLISP</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>PackIt II</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExpertLogo</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>PageMaker</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factfinder</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>PictureBase</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fedit Plus</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>QUED</td>
<td>1.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>QuickSet</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder (128K only)</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Rags to Riches</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder (all others)</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>ReadySetGo</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTastic</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Record Holder</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Red Ryder</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato</td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>Resource Editor</td>
<td>1.0A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Utility</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>(Resedit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helix</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Resource Editor (Redit)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InTalk</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Sidekick</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>Silicon Press</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Text</td>
<td>1.0i</td>
<td>Slide Show Magician</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed C</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>Smartcom II</td>
<td>2.2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>SpellNow</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBase</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Spellwell</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Disk Catalog II</td>
<td>2.1b</td>
<td>StatView 512+</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>StatWorks</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGolf</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>System (except 128K)</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLabeler</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Switcher</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLightning</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Tempo</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>ThinkTank 512</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPublisher II</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Thunder!</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacServe</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>ThunderScan</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSpell+</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>TML Pascal</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTerminal</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>TMON</td>
<td>2.585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTools</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Top Desk</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>TurboCharger</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeasureTest</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>Word Handler</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megamax C</td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>ZBasic</td>
<td>3.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF YOU MAKE A MISTAKE, YOU'LL HEAR...

THUNDER!

"One of the most impressive programs we've seen... If you write, you need THUNDER!"
- ANALOG COMPUTING MAGAZINE

THE REAL TIME SPELLING CHECKER THAT WORKS WITH:
- Word Processors
- Personal Productivity
- Management Programs
- Telecommunication Programs
- Educational Programs
- Data Base Programs
- Finance Programs
- and many other programs!

THUNDER! is so much more than just a spelling checker! THUNDER! is also a document analyzer and a quick typist abbreviation expander!

ONLY
$39.95* For The ST
$49.95* For The Mac and Amiga

BATTERIES INCLUDED, cm ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5. (416) 881-9841. Customer Information (416) 881-9818. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-381-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always buy the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS. (C) 1986 BATTERIES INCLUDED, APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

* ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS. RETAILERS MAY SELL FOR LESS.
Please circle 51 on reader service card.
SHANGHAID

According to reports filtering in from all over the country, there is a serious new threat to corporate productivity and the American work ethic. It is an insidious, addictive game called Shanghai from Activision (see MacUser, November '86). The game has been known to brainwash good workers and turn them into zombies. People have been known to sit at their Macs "for a quick game of Shanghai" and disappear only to surface again 3 days later, completely disoriented. Their eyes blurred, these people often have forgotten their names, addresses, and places of employment. But they can give you a blow-by-blow description of the 73 games of Shanghai they played.

Activision, the publisher of Shanghai, cannot be faulted for the behavior of these addicts. There are clear warnings in several places that Shanghai is addictive, but very few people pay attention to them. Perhaps they really believe they can play just one game of Shanghai (poor, deluded souls). Until Shanghai is made a class one narcotic by the Food and Drug Administration, office managers everywhere should confiscate all copies of Shanghai and keep them under lock and key, to be brought out only when proof can be produced that a person's work is finished. Otherwise, this disease could spread and infect the general population, turning all of America into Shanghai junkies. — MDW

Editor's Note: Mike Wesley was last seen 3 weeks ago, sneaking into a back room with a Mac and copy of Shanghai. He has not been heard from since.

Microsoft Works by Charles Rubin. Find out how Microsoft Works works. $18.95, 352 pages, Softcover.
SHADES OF GRAY

It was destined to happen: programs that did things with PostScript other than place text and graphics together were bound to begin appearing. Two new entries to the three-dimensional graphics software world, Mac3D 2.0 (a $30 update for 1.0 and 1.1 owners) and Pro3D, offer something that the other guys don't: full PostScript support for gray shading. The results are nothing short of spectacular. Mac3D 2.0, by Challenger Software, features six variable light sources, user-definable graphics primitives, geodesic spheres generation, and more. Pro3D is a new program by Enabling Technologies, which builds on the intuitive Easy3D interface and provides capabilities that will appeal to engineers and designers, such as dimensioning and a new tool, Profiler, which replaces the jigsaw in Easy3D, and vastly increases the program's modeling power. Pro3D has a list price of $349. Look for reviews of both these products in upcoming issues. —DB

ALL OR NOTHING

Several readers recently wrote in to tell us that they were having problems with either Finder 5.3 or System 3.2. It turned out that all were suffering from the same software malady. They had upgraded piecemeal and only done a partial job. In several cases, they were using Finder 4.1 with the new software because they felt that combination was faster. It may well be faster, but it will cause serious problems. The new System software is designed to work as a unit.

And you should be using the latest versions. That means Finder 5.3 and System 3.2. Be sure that you are not using System 3.0. That one will destroy your files.

The new System also requires that you use Font/DA Mover 3.2 (or higher). That's because the way fonts were handled was changed and a new font resource (called a FOND) was added. Older versions of the Font/DA Mover can't handle FONDs. —Ellen Hirame

What to do before you go to Works.

If you have Macintosh™ and you have Works, all you're missing is the bible: Microsoft® Works by Charles Rubin.

It does for Works what Mac does for you—delivers a bundle of computer power for a pinch of hardcore computing know how.

Microsoft Works is a fast study for first-time Mac users. A big help for business owners. It's a simple, thorough roadmap to the word processing, spreadsheet, database and communication capabilities of the program. It explains menus, tasks, the Works.


Don't bob for answers. Turn to Microsoft Press. Available wherever books and software are sold.

Microsoft Press

Credit card orders call 1-800-638-3030. In Maryland call collect, 824-7300.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. by Mcintosh Laboratories Inc.

Please circle 87 on reader service card.
Now there's MindWrite, the new standard in Macintosh word processing that liberates you to write the way you think.

Works The Way You Do

MindWrite is a powerful word processor with totally integrated outlining that lets you write the way you think. Because now you can outline while you write. Write while you outline. Jump back and forth between topics and text, move easily around your document, put ideas on hold, change your mind, or advance to new thoughts without losing your concentration. Or your patience.

Organizes Creativity

MindWrite makes it easier to organize your thoughts on paper. You can now spend more time being creative and less time word processing. Arrange and rearrange text intuitively without awkward organizational problems. You'll see your work flow smoothly from concept to final document.

Gives You Total Control

What you see is what you get (WYSIWYG) through MindWrite's powerful, flexible and easy-to-use integrated operation. Display multiple views of the
same document, automatically number headings, collapse and expand text, sort lists, import graphics, change fonts and style, and rearrange text easier than ever before.

You'll find that MindWrite far surpasses other word processors in helping you to not only better organize your written communications, but do it in less time as well. And if you already know MacWrite, you can start using MindWrite right away.

Retail Price $125.

MindWrite
New Standard In Word Processing
MindWork Software
P.O. Box 22228
Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 625-2720

Please circle 78 on reader service card.

What You See Is What You Get

MindWrite sets a new standard in word processing. It's designed to facilitate and enhance the writing process — to help you creatively organize ideas into polished communications. MindWrite can save you time and help you write more effectively — whether you're dashing off a memo letter, creating an ad campaign, or laboring over a book or detailed technical specifications. Organize your rough ideas into polished prose with MindWrite — you no longer need to buy one expensive software program for word processing and another for outlining.

In addition to the standard features you expect from a Mac word processor, MindWrite offers many innovations. Here are just a few:

1. Multi-Selection
   Select then act on an unlimited number of text segments, adjacent or not. Change point size. Or drag all selected items elsewhere and see them instantly reordered as you chose them.

2. Drag Text
   Dragging is easier than cutting and pasting. Pick up any number of headings, the hand cursor and drag to a new location.

3. Auto-Numbering
   When you update a list or outline (like this one), or even rearrange entire documents, MindWrite instantly renumbers for you — on screen and in your document. Convenient window management tools working with many windows easy.

4. Multi-Windows
   The number of document windows you can disperse is limited only by memory. MindWrite instantly renumbers... working with many windows easy.

5. Accumulating Clipboard
   All your cut and copied text is accumulated in the clipboard and can be pasted into your work. All your cut and copied text is accumulated in the clipboard and can be pasted into your work. MindWrite instantly renumbers for you — on screen and in your document.

6. Word Count
   Instantly counts characters, words, and paragraphs. Inaccurate? Not a problem, MindWrite's Undo feature to protect you from most mistakes.

7. Mark
   Identifies paragraphs that have been revised within a document. MindWrite instantly renumbers for you — on screen and in your document.

8. Sort
   Organizes lists or outlines alphabetically.

9. Preference
   Customize MindWrite to fit your personal needs with preference sets you create yourself. MindWrite's preference system lets you set your own default font and size for new documents, enable/disable Quick Key shortcuts, enable/disable Quick Key shortcuts, show/hide rulers and pagination, choose search options, and more.

10. File Conversion
    No need to start over. MindWrite can save MindWrite documents and re-import them into other applications.

Order Today

Please send copies of MindWrite at $125 each. Include $3 handling/shipping for each copy (in the continental U.S.). California residents please add 6% sales tax.

To order today, use this coupon or call our Toll Free number: 888/654-3599 with your credit card number.

Order Form

Card Number
Name
Address
City/State/Zip

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call For Details.
When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell is ready when you are with the newest technology in magnetic media. A perfect example is this double-sided 3½" microdisk.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074
Please circle 61 on reader service card.
CLEANING OFF THE DESKTOP

There's one thing I like about the Macintosh desktop metaphor: it doesn't collect those little scraps of paper with cryptic notes scribbled on them that my real desktop gets covered with. Instead, you get Note Pads and Super Note Pads and Phone Pads full of cryptic little notes (but at least they're legible and harder to lose). But no matter which kind of little notes you end up with, there comes a time when the piles get too big. It's time to handle them.

SETTING DVORAK STRAIGHT

Here's something a lot of you would like to do, reply to John Dvorak. Mr. Dvorak and I don't have much cause to interact; he's in California, I'm in New York; he's in the back of the magazine; I'm in the front; he's a general commentator on the Macintosh, I specifically look at business. But in the September issue he stepped onto my turf in his column by justifying his tirade against the Macintosh by saying Apple needed to fix his list of complaints to get into the office market. So let's look at Mr. Dvorak's complaints, but in strictly a business context.

1. Disk swapping. Well, I agree with him on this one. I hate it, and every business user (or any user for that matter) hates it, too.

2. Failure to maintain compatibility. Do you know that virtually none of the business applications that I know of had any problems on the Macintosh Plus? And the very, very few that did had problems stemming from their copy protection schemes? Sure, games had problems, and a few other programs did, too. My technical wizard advisors in these matters tell me that this was due to the fact that these programs did not follow the rules set down by Apple for software developers to follow. This incompatibility nonsense had no real impact on Macs in offices.

3. Icon Myth. Mr. Dvorak maintains that icons have no place in "serious business computing." My experience has been exactly the reverse. Serious business users don't want to learn computer commands; they want to spend their time using the power a computer brings them, and icons make life much easier. I will concede that most business users prefer View by Name in the Finder. And by Mr. Dvorak's comments that Mac users have to hand delete files I must assume no one ever told him that one can throw entire folders (and everything in them) away.

4. User idiocy. I will concede to Mr. Dvorak's point here, but it is irrelevant and unwarranted when talking about the business environment.

5. Keyboard feel. Mr. Dvorak states that typist complain that the keys are too high off the desk. Huh! I've never heard that complaint from anyone. The keys are actually slightly lower than an IBM Selectric's keys (the number one office typewriter). Not only that, but the size and layout of the keys is very similar to the Selectric (even IBM can't claim that about their PC keyboard).

6. Keyboard home keys. I suppose this is a valid complaint, although most typists aren't idiots and can adapt readily to the Mac keyboard. It only becomes a problem if they are switching between keyboards.

7. No function keys. What is this fascination people have with function keys? Why does a key with a wonderfully meaningful name like F2 make computer users so warm and fuzzy? Word has something like 60 functions available by hitting different combinations of keys. The IBM-PC has 10 or 12 function keys. So on the Mac you have to hit two keys at once. Big deal. This is not a complaint I hear from business users.

8. The ⌘ and Option keys. His complaint with the Command (⌘) key is the symbol. His complaint with the Option key is its name. Mr. Dvorak suggests that these keys be named ALT and CONTROL. Actually, when complaints get down to a nitpicking detail like this, I smile, because it means the complaints ran out a ways back.

To summarize, Mr. Dvorak's complaints actually all center around the fact that the Macintosh is different from the IBM-PC (whose name he even invokes) in both small and large manners. I've usually found this to be an advantage in the glazey-over eyes of many business users. I will concede that these differences make it more difficult for the Macintosh to attract the IBM-PC user, but most people who have spent a long time mastering the vagaries of their PC aren't ever going to give them up anyway.

MAC-TO-MAINFRAME CONNECTIONS

I got documentary evidence that people are reading this column shortly after my first column on why the Mac isn't a business computer appeared in the August MacUser. I conceded one thing to Mr. Dvorak: the Macintosh makes a splendid mainframe terminal. From people who make the products used to connect to mainframes. Uncle!! I give up!! It turns out the Macintosh makes a splendid mainframe terminal, as I discovered after attending a few demos.

At an Apple Business Seminar in New York, I saw a demonstration of the NEWT 1000A by Tri-Data of Mountain View, CA. All I can say is: "Wow!!" The NEWT is a product that allows A Microtosh to establish four simultaneous host sessions, just as the IBM PC-3270 does. The software that comes with it also supports an intelligent cut and paste capability to make SPF (a popular IBM editor) users hang their tongues out. And the NEWT does not require a 3274 control unit. So here's a product that lists for $2725 that will replace a piece of hardware costing over $25,000, allow 16 Macs to connect to an IBM mainframe via AppleTalk and a synchronous modem, with no other hardware required. I also found out that IBM mainframes aren't the only ones people want to connect to. And while DEC has had an easy time since just about every communications program on the market supports VT100 emulation, Data General users haven't had it so good. Until now. Kaz Business Systems (10 Columbus Circle, New York, NY 10019) has a product called FRONTEND that provides D210 emulation. But that's not all. It has a defined interface that lets the DG host create output windows and put up dialog boxes on the Mac, giving a Macintosh interface to mainframe applications. It's really a wonder to see, and if you have Data General systems, you should definitely look into this one.
SONY

3½” SS/DD . . . 1.22 Ea.

3½” DS/DD . . . . 1.85 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

MAXELL

3½” SS/DD . . . . 1.22 Ea.

3½” DS/DD . . . . 1.85 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

Nashua

3½” SS/DD . . . . 1.15 Ea.

3½” DS/DD . . . . 1.65 Ea.

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

MAC PAC’s — Boxed in 50’s — 50+ 100+ 400+ MAC PAC’s

3½” SS/DD . . . . 1.20 ea 1.15 ea 1.10 ea

3½” DS/DD . . . . 1.55 ea 1.50 ea 1.45 ea

3½” SS/DD . . . . 1.15 ea 1.10 ea 1.05 ea

3½” DS/DD . . . . 1.60 ea 1.55 ea 1.50 ea

3½” SS/DD . . . . 1.10 ea 1.05 ea 1.00 ea

3½” DS/DD . . . . 1.55 ea 1.50 ea 1.45 ea

Includes Labels

Deluxe Roll-Top File — Holds 55 3.5”

Holds 30 3.5”

$8.95

With Lock $10.95

MediaMate 3

New Supplier

Highest Quality

Imagewriter Ribbons

Black (2-5) 3.45 (6+) 2.95

Color Packs 20.70

Glare/Guard by OGI

• Cuts 94% of Screen Glare

• Enhances Contrast

• Optically Coated Glass

$34.95

ORDER NOW

1 800 351-BEST (2378)
1 800 451-BEST (in California)

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes (minimum shipping order $3.00) (within the continental U.S.), APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover mail and insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add $4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

Please circle 31 on reader service card.
SCSI several excellem "SCUZZY" drives. Call As of press time we are still evaluatin g for our recommendation and low BED£ TECH DIRECT price! (for high volume users) ImageWriter Silence Pad Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer Print Head Cleaning Kit $9.95 Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Anti-static, designer blue surface, 9-3/8" x 7-1/8" with thick foam pad. BEDE TECH DIRECT $6.95 Reg. $9.95 Value.

Refer to Page 126 of our catalog for more details.

Would you pay $49 for a lifetime ribbon supply? ImageWriter Ribbon Inker Motorized Ribbon Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Print quality surpasses new ribbons—and gets better with each re-inking! Especially lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. 4-oz. ink bottle lasts 30-100 re-inkings. Our customers love the quality, simplicity, and savings!

HARD DISC DRIVE
S H A R D  D I S C  D R I V E
As of press time we are still evaluating several excellent "SCUZZY" drives. Call for our recommendation and low BEDE TECH DIRECT price!

HARD-TO-FIND MAC BATTERY
Inside your Mac is a battery that lasts about two years. Replace with factory fresh Duracel 4.5 volt equivalent. BEDE TECH DIRECT $3.75 Reg. $4.75 Value.

SAVE ON ALL YOUR INK & RIBBON SUPPLIES
4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink $ 4.50
2 Oz. Bottle Colored Ink $ 4.50
Pint of Black Ink $16.50
Gallon of Black Ink $75.00
Color Ink Kits (2 oz. ink, uninked roller, roller cover) $8.00
Uninked Roller w/Cover $ 8.50
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 uninked ribbons) $10.00
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 inked ribbons) $12.00
ImageWriter II Multi-Color Ribbon Cartridge with Refill $14.95
Ribbon Refill Only $10.95
Print Head Cleaning Kit $ 9.95
Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer (for high volume users) $24.00
ImageWriter Silence Pad $11.25

EXTERNAL 800K MAC DRIVE

DISC ORGANIZER•SAVE BIG WITH FOUR-PAK
Each extra sturdy 200 lb. test corr. bd. disk organizer holds up to 100 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Comes with removable dividers, cover. Glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stackable! BEDE TECH DIRECT Save! Four-Pak $27.95 Reg. $39.80 Value BEDE TECH DIRECT Single Disk File $7.95 Reg. $9.95 Value

EURO KEYBOARD COVERS
Sturdy, Mac-colored, hard covers protect your MAC or MAC PLUS keyboard and number pad from dust, dirt, spills and damage. Specify MAC or MAC PLUS. BEDE TECH BONUS • MAC KEYBOARD COMMAND REFERENCE CHARTS BEDE TECH DIRECT $9.95 Reg. $17.50 Value

LOW DISC PRICES
Bede Tech Bonus • All orders of 50 or more discs are shipped in FREE Disc Organizer, Reg. $9.95 Value.

Call for our current disc prices for all bulk and packaged 3.5" and 5.25" Brown discs. We offer the absolutely best disc value you can find.

Member, The Bede Companies, est. 1976 CALL TOLL FREE 800-772-4536 In Ohio 216-631-4214 8327 Clinton Road Cleveland, Ohio 44144

$10.00 OFF on a second order of 50 or more 3.5" or 5.25" Brown Discs!Add $4.00 for shipping and handling. Offer is good for 30 days from date of order. Use below coupon for your next order. Two-FOR-ONE LIFETIME WARRANTY + FREE DISC ORGANIZER

Brown Disc has built a reputation for superior quality and error-free performance among OEM customers. Discs are 100% certified and exceed ANSI standards! These are the finest discs in the world. We prove it with a two-for-one lifetime warranty: If any Brown Disc diskette fails to perform due to defects in materials or workmanship, Brown Disc will replace the defective diskette with two diskettes of the same type.

WELCOME TO BED£ TECH DIRECT

Please circle 126 on reader service card.

The Bede Companies, 1986 Bede Tech
SPELLING CHECKING

Most business users want word processing on a Macintosh to be simpler than on a typewriter, and one of the things they’d like is automatic spelling checking/correction. There are many spelling checkers on the market (see “Check it Out” in the October 1986 MacUser), but a new one has recently joined the ranks. Thunder!, from Batteries Included and written by Evan Gross, is an inexpensive yet full-featured spelling checker in a desk accessory. Thunder! features interactive checking (watching while you type) as well as selection checking, allows you to have your own supplemental dictionaries (which are simple text files), has a 50,000 word dictionary that only takes up 88K on disk, has customizable options remembered from session to session, and makes excellent suggestions when correcting (which Thunder! takes care of for you).

But its best feature is called “Learned Words,” which lets users define short abbreviations that are automatically replaced by longer selections when typed (for example, “p&c” could mean “personal & confidential,” or you can set it to automatically replace words you always spell wrong with the correct spelling). Thunder! from Batteries Included.

MORE LASERWRITER FONTS

Do you have a LaserWriter and need some more fonts? Or you upgraded to a LaserWriter Plus and still need just one or two more fonts. There are companies moving into this area. A big one is Adobe, the PostScript people, who have a line of downloadable LaserWriter fonts. But Adobe’s fonts are expensive, and copy-protected.

Then there are Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Co. who were already known in the Mac font world for their screen fonts. There is a good selection of Fluent Laser Fonts. They are reasonably priced and not copy-protected. And Casady & Co. has used the new font features in Apple’s latest system software for the Macintosh to provide screen fonts for some of their Laser fonts (such as Bodoni) that really look and behave like the Laser versions. That means nice features like italics that are italic, and not just bent to the side; and bolds that widen properly of the letters.

There are some very attractive cursive Fluent Laser Fonts, such as Regency Script and Calligraphy. All in all, these make up a well-rounded collection of fonts, reasonably priced, attractively packaged, easily installed and used. Fluent Laser Fonts. From Casady & Co.
Introducing DataFrame XP, the SCSI hard disk that eclipses all others.

DataFrame's superiority has been clear since Apple chose it to introduce the speed and performance of the Macintosh Plus. And now, while other manufacturers are still working to emulate our best selling DataFrame 20, SuperMac Technology™ is proud to introduce the second generation hard disk that clearly outshines: DataFrame XP.

The fastest SCSI under the sun. DataFrame XP's advanced SCSI technology delivers virtually twice the speed of any other full SCSI drive—including Apple's recent release. Every program runs faster. And the programs that make frequent use of the disk run much faster.

Reliability that overshadows all others. DataFrame is far and away the critic's choice. The MACazine gave DataFrame its highest rating. And Macworld says "DataFrame was one of the few completely trouble-free drives tested."

Unbeatable reliability is the reason SuperMac offers the only full one-year warranty in the business.

A design so simple, it's brilliant. DataFrame XP comes with all the features of the original DataFrame. Preformatted for immediate set up and use, just stand the XP beside your Mac and plug it in. And it comes with free backup, print spooler, and self-test software plus free lifetime software upgrades.

DataFrame XP always stays cool because its vertical 'chimney' design efficiently vents heat without use of a fan (that's why it's quiet!). The XP sits beside your Macintosh, not inside or under it, so the drive won't heat your system.

How to make your Mac shine.
Just add a DataFrame XP. Or upgrade your existing DataFrame to XP performance. Both are every bit the DataFrame The MACazine called "the best buy for a SCSI hard disk considering price, product quality, performance, warranty and technical support."

Compare the rest of the SCSI drives. Then test the XP. And prepare for something overpowering: A total eclipse.

SuperMac Technology
950 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884
Looking for a great idea?

**Brainstorm**™

The last memory upgrade your Mac will ever need

**Finally**, the unprecedented power of an open architecture Mac. The ultimate Mac enhancement is now made possible by second generation memory technology. Brainstorm, multi-meg power for your Macintosh.

**Four Sizes, One Upgrade**

With Brainstorm you only upgrade once. Start with a meg and plug in memory as you need it. Double, if you like, to 2 or even $2^{1/2}$ meg. You can even go to the Mac's limit of 4 full megabytes. Brainstorm, versatile memory power for your Macintosh.

**Total Compatibility**

Brainstorm is accommodating. It runs 128K, 512K and Mac+ software. With no awkward boot-up disk. Brainstorm is extraordinarily tiny. So it fits beneath even MicahDrive and HyperDrive, unlike any other multi-meg upgrade. The built-in ROM Enhancer™ allows you to switch back to 512K at the click of a mouse. And Brainstorm works with all Apple ROMs. Brainstorm, universal power for your Macintosh.

**Power Within Reach**

State of the art manufacturing allows Mac Doctor to deliver Brainstorm at absurdly low prices. $379 for 1 meg from 512K, or $428 from 128K, for example. Fully installed and ready to perform, with a one year warranty, optional Performance Software, and a readable user's guide. Brainstorm, value for your Macintosh.

**A Real PowerSaver™**

Brainstorm uses a custom PowerSaver chip. This allows the two meg, for instance, to run cooler than a 128K. Less heat and no overloading of your power supply. And without a noisy fan. Brainstorm, safe power for your Macintosh.

...and some more great ideas

**The Mac Doctor 512**

An industry standard 512K upgrade with a built-in future. Upgrade later to a Brainstorm and get an $89 discount. Gold sockets are standard as well as a complete 120 day warranty. Compatible with all Mac software and with internal hard disks. Performance Software included free. $169

**20 Meg Internal Drive**

Imagine having 20,000K available on your disk. Convert your Mac into a power work station with the superfast MicahDrive AT 20. $1399

**Mac Doctoring**

Mac sick? Mac Doctor is the digital service specialist. Component level repair at honest prices. Many common problems repaired for under $50. Call for estimates.

- Ask about our No Down-time Service
- For information call (415) 964-2131

Mac Doctor Electronics
1145 Terra Bella Ave • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-2131

Trademarks: Macintosh, Apple, of Apple Computer, Inc; HyperDrive of General Computer, Inc; Brainstorm, PowerSaver, Rom Enhancer of Mac Doctor Electronics

Please circle 162 on reader service card.
Finally, disk drives that offer the advanced power and elegant design at the price you've been waiting for.

**800K Disk Drive**
- Totally Silent
- LED (so you know the silent drive is running!)

**Comparison of 800K External Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Loudness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ehman</td>
<td>246%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>151%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Absolute readings — related on a logarithmic basis. Independent tests conducted by Univ. of Utah, Mechanical Engineering Dept.*

- Manual eject button
- Compatible with old and new Mac ROMs — use on standard 512K
- Compact case matches Mac aesthetics
- 12 month warranty (four times Apples!)

**20MB and 40MB SCSI Hard Disk Drives**
- Smallest drives available — completely portable
- Head-locking safety feature, rated 60 GO
- Mean failure time of 25000 hrs.
- SCSI port available for 512K Macs
- 12 month warranty

Ehman Engineering — The Dependable People

Like hundreds of companies have for years, you can depend on Ehman Engineering for the finest Macintosh peripherals at unbeatable prices. (Ask about our top-quality memory upgrades and 512K SCSI port for the Mac.) We take pride in our work, which is why all Ehman products are elegantly designed inside and out, and come with a 12-month warranty. And we take care of our customers, which is why you'll always find a friendly, knowledgeable person on the other end of our 800 number.

Call us today for details on the complete Ehman product line. We're looking forward to talking with you.

**EHMAN ENGINEERING, INC.**

115 Apache Drive, Evanston, WY 82930

(800) 257-1666

Please Circle 58 On Reader Service Card.
If your computer has 3.5" drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5" drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes. So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5" floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5" disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25" floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5" drives. The Sony.

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY.

©1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Vivax, DDL and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

Please Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.
THE EYES GO FIRST

Boy it's tough getting old.

Things slow down. You don't have as much energy. You can't concentrate as well, for as long. Experience breeds vacillation. Middle-aged caution.

And close boxes suddenly seem so tiny.

You know, friends, Macintosh was created by young folks. Kids in their 20s, mostly. Smart kids. With sharp eyes.

And, no surprise, everything is little. Other computers have cursors; either big, blocky cursors or blinky underline cursors.

What do we have? A one-pixel wide "insertion point." Good thing it blinks! And everything else is little: scroll bars, close boxes, grow boxes! No wonder newcomers are afraid they'll break something!

Take boxes. We've got size boxes, close boxes, and — with the new ROMs — zoom boxes. I've got nightmares of windows bordered by frames filled with boxes: close, size, grow, zoom, info, help, send to back, bring to front, enlarge, reduce, preview, tile, overlap, download, upload, place on AppleTalk, and, of course, continue execution in background even if not in frontmost window.

Take fonts. Do we need 9-point fonts? No. Anyone willing to read 9-point fonts deserves to.

Take buttons. Apple, for the most part, thinks buttons should be 20 pixels high and 70 pixels wide. Microsoft has a habit of using even smaller buttons. Often 60 or fewer pixels wide.

From now on, let's have 80 by 25 pixel buttons, okay?

---

Microwaves pouring through my body? Do I need that? Wait — it was right on the tip of my . . . musta been zapped by Channel 4, boring another hole through my cerebrum!

Sunblind. In the last years of this century, the sun is everywhere. My face is into the sun this moment. Above, a fluorescent fixture pours "clone-light" into the room. With a shortwave radio, we could listen to Moscow or Lima or Rome or Peking. They're in the room, too. Just think: Moscow in your brain, this instant!

Can't let the paranoia take over. Gotta keep control. Now it's big screens though, isn't it? Full-page displays! Why do "they" want us to have large monitors? Maybe they know . . . what? Maybe that little punk Burrell Smith doesn't like us. Maybe that's why he designed that big "Radius Full Page Display" monitor? He doesn't like us. Wants to make us all sunblind! Maybe Burrell isn't really designing hardware. Maybe he is designing a new race. A race of BurrellSmithMutants!

You gotta watch out for the kids, ya know?

Uh-oh. Just talked with my editor, Steve Bobker. Or "Mr. Bobker, Sir" as I like to call him. (I know where the checks come from.) And he reminded me that even though it's warm and sunny as I write this, the issue that this column will be printed in will be the December issue. That means this will be a Christmas column.


Christmas. Boy. Maybe I could slip my wife a note: "Radius Full Page Display 1-408-732-1010." Real-life is different than computer columns, you know. And nothing is like Christmas.

Merry Christmas.
BAITERYPAK

9 desk accessories
“...a wish list of desk utilities.”
- INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

“The best we’ve seen — a five-mouse rating!”
- MACUSER MAGAZINE

9 super-charged productivity tools. The only accessory package you need:
1. Calendar with Daytimer
2. 250-page Phonepad
3. Automatic Modem/Phone Dialer
4. Scientific Calculator
5. RPN Calculator
6. Disk Tools accessory package
7. High-Speed Launcher
8. Print Text Spooler
9. Windows Listing

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

TIMELINK
electronic calendar/diary system
“...a welcome addition to the Macintosh office.”
- MACUSER MAGAZINE

Will quickly become your essential tool for planning, scheduling and record-keeping.
- Electronic diary windows for each day, week, month and year — put any combination on the screen simultaneously
- Instant updating between time frames — a change entered in one window is automatically entered in the others
- Built-in database capabilities let you keep track of expenses, billable hours and other timely data
- Add/Subtract, Time Between Dates and other features help you plan ahead

CUT AND PASTE TO YOUR DESKTOP CALCULATOR AND MACWRITE — TOTALLY COMPATIBLE

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

HOMEPAK

telecommunications +
“...an excellent telecommunications program. HomeTerm by itself is a five-mouse program.”
- MACUSER MAGAZINE

- Easy access to bulletin boards, public databases, Dow Jones, Compuserve...
- Powerful Macro capability — one command may do all you need
- Store up to 10 Macros and 5 phone numbers per document
- X-modem protocol; compatible with all the most popular modem protocols
- Download and upload directly to disk — no buffer to slow you down
- On-line Conference capability and much more

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

THUNDER!

the writer’s assistant
“Finally, a spelling checker I can’t live without!”
- STEVEN BOBKER
EDITOR IN CHIEF, MACUSER MAGAZINE

3 PROGRAMS IN ONE!
(1) SPELLING CHECKER with 50,000 word dictionary — add more of your choice
- Real-time mode: program alerts you when you’ve made a mistake
- Stand-alone mode: have Thunder! check the text after you’ve finished writing
- Error? Select the correct spelling from a list of similar words — Thunder! makes the change instantly
(2) ABBREVIATION EXPANDER saves you thousands of repetitive keystrokes — names, addresses, etc.
- Simply enter a pre-set abbreviation and Thunder! expands it to full form — each abbreviation can represent up to 80 characters
- Built-in abbreviations for days, months, U.S. states and Canadian provinces
(3) DOCUMENT ANALYZER gives you a statistical report including number of words, average sentence length, FOG score and much more!

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

ISGUR PORTFOLIO SYSTEM

investment manager with telecommunications
“...gives investors many of the technical analysis and reporting tools used by professionals.”
- INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

“It is dangerous to look at any software package and say, ‘This is the one,’ but this one comes very close.”
- COMPUTERIZED INVESTING

 Helps you manage any combination of investment portfolios more efficiently — stocks, bonds, options, commodities, mutual funds. For casual investors and professionals.

“The Editor’s Choice”
- PC MAGAZINE

- Designed by Lee Isgur, top Wall Street analyst and V.P. of PaineWebber NY.
- Program updates your portfolios automatically with the latest market data — pre-set for all the popular on-line financial services
- Powerful features show you the most profitable decisions: “Suggest”, “Raise Money”, “Gains/Losses” and many more
- Analyze, compile and display your investment data in new ways, to gain new insights
- Includes Calendar/Memo desk accessory — automatically advises you of important dates

ONLY $199.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

If you can’t find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, and IBM systems.

©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, and IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. Some features may vary with computer system used.

*All prices shown in U.S. funds. Retailers may sell for less.
Please circle 51 on reader service card.
Value Line’s new software: For the complete investor.

Value Line’s software lets you get the whole investment picture in clear focus.

Simply awesome — T.J.M.

Amazingly complete — B.A.L.

A quantum leap forward — J.A.H., Jr.

A valuable, easy-to-use, foolproof tool — C.R.R.

Well done and very useful — R.S.E.

Editor’s Choice—PC Magazine

VALUE/SCREEN Plus packs a lot of investment power into one integrated investment package. Stock Selection: You can instantly screen the entire VALUE/SCREEN Plus database for all the stocks that meet your unique, demanding investment criteria. Portfolio Stock Reports: You can get stock reports, just as fast. Portfolio Management: You can enter your own stock ownership information to create a powerful computer-driven portfolio. You can even track hypothetical investment portfolios to evaluate stock selection criteria. Report Generator: You can get formatted or customized reports up to 230 columns wide. Spreadsheet Files: You can load any of this data into spreadsheets.

Microsoft Excel and Jazz are among the popular spreadsheets to which VALUE/SCREEN Plus can be linked.

$39 Trial If you act right now, we’ll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for $95—for only $39. And we’ll include 2 monthly data disks worth $29 each absolutely free. There are no timesharing charges, since up-to-date data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

800-521-5257

☐ I have an Apple Macintosh, 512K or Plus, and want to take the $39 two-month trial.
☐ Please send information on the [ ] IBM or [ ] Apple version.
☐ My check for $39 is enclosed (NY residents, add sales tax)
☐ Please fill my (circle one)
Visa MasterCard American Express

Account# ____________ Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________________________________________

Name _______________________________________________

Address _____________________________________________

City, State, Zip ______________________________

Tax-deductible if used in managing your investments. Purchase is nonassignable.

Please circle 90 on reader service card.
MORE is the third generation idea processing software product from Living Videotext, the company that invented Macintosh idea processing with ThinkTank 128 and ThinkTank 512.

MORE is more than an idea processor, because Bullet Charts and Tree Charts make it easy to graphically present your ideas. That's why we say that MORE is the first integrated idea processor/idea presenter. It's a complete system for developing and refining your ideas. Then it quickly and automatically transforms your ideas into a presentation that looks so good you'd think a professional spent hours working in MacDraw.

MORE is for people whose primary product is their thinking—for example, managers, consultants, professionals, advertising and public relations people. MORE is widely used in corporations where presentations are a normal course of daily business. Reporters can track their contacts, and cross-reference them by specialty. It's great for students and teachers too!

MORE Intelligent Idea Processing
Hoisting: focus on one section of an outline
Cloning: dynamic outline cross-references
Mark + gather: automated reorganization
Pattern matching: context sensitive and intelligent
Levels: visual using size and style
From Living Videotext—the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology

MORE Desktop Presentations
Bullet charts: from outlines to overhead transparencies, in seconds
Tree charts: for timelines, project plans and organization charts
Direct transfer: to page layout programs

MORE Desktop Productivity
Outline templates: create standard outline "forms"
Time management: smart calendar templates, time and date stamping
Auto dialer: dial a phone number from any headline
Outline math: for expense reports and budgets
Windows: word processing or graphics can be attached to any headline

MORE Macintosh Power
Standard editing: click anywhere to edit any text
Windows: up to six open at once, Macintosh standard Window tiling: horizontal, vertical, or diagonal
Transfer outlines: to MacDraw, MacWrite, Microsoft Word

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 415-964-6300

Not copy protected. Suggested retail price $295. For all Macintosh systems with 512K or more.
MORE, ThinkTank 512, ThinkTank 128, and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotext. The names of the products above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

Please circle 245 on reader service card.
Quick Clicks

Thunder!


Does the world need yet another spelling checker? It seems that you can’t turn around without bumping into a new one! Well, if the spelling checker is Thunder! the answer is emphatically “Yes.”

Thunder! is a desktop accessory style checker. It works inside virtually all applications as they run. Users are offered a choice of interactive, as-you-go checking or selection checking. There is also an option to compile statistics about selections.

What makes this spelling checker really stand out is its excellent behavior and performance under all circumstances and its extreme ease of use. It is based on a superbly chosen (and absolutely correct) 50,000-word dictionary. That’s big enough to catch 99 percent of all spelling errors. User-created supplementary and learned word dictionaries are also available.

All the necessary buttons and options can be clicked on or chosen via command key combinations. There is total flexibility, including assigning your own key choices to some of the options. Thunder! will, if you desire, show you its suggestions for misspelled words, and inserting any of them is completely seamless. There is total flexibility in some of the options.

Thunder! shows you its suggestions for misspelled words. and inserting any of them is completely seamless. There is total flexibility in some of the options. Thunder! will, if you desire, show you its suggestions for misspelled words, and inserting any of them is completely seamless. There is total flexibility in some of the options.

Does the world need yet another spelling checker? It seems that you can’t turn around without bumping into a new one! Well, if the spelling checker is Thunder! the answer is emphatically “Yes.”

Thunder! is a desktop accessory style checker. It works inside virtually all applications as they run. Users are offered a choice of interactive, as-you-go checking or selection checking. There is also an option to compile statistics about selections.

What makes this spelling checker really stand out is its excellent behavior and performance under all circumstances and its extreme ease of use. It is based on a superbly chosen (and absolutely correct) 50,000-word dictionary. That’s big enough to catch 99 percent of all spelling errors. User-created supplementary and learned word dictionaries are also available.

All the necessary buttons and options can be clicked on or chosen via command key combinations. There is total flexibility, including assigning your own key choices to some of the options. Thunder! will, if you desire, show you its suggestions for misspelled words, and inserting any of them is a simple mouse or keyboard operation. This program works you down less than most other spelling checkers.

MicroPlanner Plus


MicroPlanner Plu is a major enhancement to MicroPlanner, which was a good project management system to start with. Now, with the enhancements and added features in MicroPlanner Plus, it is a great project management system.

MicroPlanner was written back in the days of 128K Macs and had design trade-offs to ensure it could run on a 128K Mac. Most of the deficiencies in MicroPlanner arose from these trade-offs, and MicroPlanner Plus directly addresses almost all of them. MicroPlanner Plus is memory based, making it much faster than the original MicroPlanner. MicroPlanner Plus uses standard print drivers for all printing and no longer needs a separate print utility so now it’s really what you see is what you get. Plus has a font menu which MicroPlanner lacked.

MicroPlanner Plus retained the strong points of MicroPlanner. Its analysis capability is outstanding, especially of resource usage. MicroPlanner Plus will show when resources are overloaded and when resources are available and unused, or it can perform a resource analysis and show what the effect on the project schedule will be of a given resource mix. MicroPlanner Plus can also do a time-critical resource analysis to find out how many resources are needed to finish on time. When analyzing resources, MicroPlanner Plus will stop a task in progress and allow access to the resource. If tasks must be completed once they start, they can be defined as “non-split” tasks and MicroPlanner Plus will adjust its analysis accordingly. MicroPlanner Plus can also produce a “Supercritical activities” report of those activities which will prevent deadlines from being met.

MicroPlanner Plus has other features to enhance the usefulness of its reports, such as options to narrow by responsibility, by zone, by resource, or by activity type. the number of activities being examined. It will even save reports out in MacDraw format so that they can be customized further. MicroPlanner Plus is fully Mac Plus and HFS compatible. About the only thing they...
Full page views of your documents, for example. Unobstructed displays of several windows simultaneously. And dozens of other applications for which the Macintosh™ has been able to give you only part of the story. Until now, that is.

Introducing the Radius Full Page Display.
The Radius FPD™ works side by side with your Macintosh to make creating, editing, and laying out documents easier than ever — by letting you see a full 8½" by 11" page.

That means less scrolling. Less enlarging and reducing. And, because your Macintosh doesn't sit idle, a much more useful way to work.

The Radius Full Page Display (FPD) extends your investment in the Macintosh.

Lay out a page on the FPD, for example, while the Macintosh holds tools, palettes, desk accessories, and other windows. Or treat the two screens as a single, contiguous display, viewing large, horizontal documents. Even drag text or graphics between the two.

The FPD is in every way an extension of your Macintosh, from the electronics to the aesthetics. But then, there's a good reason for that.

The team that developed the Radius FPD is the same group of experts that designed and built the original Macintosh. Which means you're assured of the highest-quality product, from top to bottom.

Want to find out more? Contact your nearest authorized Radius dealer to get the full story. (Or call us at 408-732-1010 for the name of the dealer nearest you.) And see what you've been missing.

RADIUS
Radius, Inc.
1050 East Duine Avenue, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Radius FPD is a trademark of Radius, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Please circle 154 on reader service card.
QUICK CLICKS

didn't improve was the copy protection (it still is). MicroPlanner Plus isn't perfect. It takes some getting used to due to the way activities (tasks) are defined and linked and the nonintuitive way the activity network is navigated. And while reporting is considerably enhanced, the reports are still not as attractive as they could be given the Mac's graphic nature (although the ability to "tweak" the reports in MacDraw helps for example, the names will all be in German. Use Apple's Localizer program to create any foreign language calendar.

Operation could not be simpler and the short manual will serve primarily as a reference, not a guide. The only "feature" that might cause some problems is the Print command dialog. The default Send To value is the disk as a Draw (or PICT) file. This line is not in most Print dialogs and its placement at the very bottom makes it easy to overlook. Thus many users start creating MacDraw files when they intend to print out their calendars and are somewhat baffled by the failure to produce hard copy output.

Registered or prelicensed owners get a special bonus in the form of the IconMover program. This program allows users to "steal" any icons on any of their disks for use in their calendars. Icons can also be designed, modified, transferred, and stored to separate files with this program. This useful adjunct to CalendarMaker is not shareware, but an incentive to license CalendarMaker.

CalendarMaker is an ideal holiday gift, one that can go on giving pleasure for years (literally). — SB

CALENDARMAKER


In the realm of nice, but not strictly necessary utilities, is CE Software's CalendarMaker. This program, which is available as shareware (or MacHonorware as CE prefers to call it) from many user groups and BB5s is now also being sold prelicensed by dealers and CE.

This program's only purpose is to generate calendars. All calendars are monthly, but users have the option of printing a very small version of each month in landscape mode, two months to a page (in portrait or upright mode), and one month with an illustration of the user's choosing (also in portrait mode).

CalendarMaker's watchword is flexibility. Pick fonts and sizes, shapes and borders, print to the ImageWriter, the LaserWriter or disk (as either a PICT resource, for further work in MacDraw or a page layout program, or a MacPaint-type file). Each day space can contain notes. These notes can contain up to 255 characters each. Users either enter their notes directly or import them from Sidekick, BatteryPak, Calendar 1.1 or MORE. Also provided are 24 special icons which can be used to highlight days. A basic CalendarMaker file consists of 12 monthly subfiles. Each month can have its own illustration, which the program will easily import from any MacPaint-type file. International calendars are easily created, since CalendarMaker gets the names for the months and days from the current System file. If the file is a German System.

HFS BACKUP

List Price: $49.95. Published by PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, FL 33614. (813) 884-3092. Not copy protected.

It's unusual for a utility included with a hardware purchase to become a successful software product on its own. However, the HFS Backup program, created by the makers of the MacBottom hard disk, and which was shipped as standard equipment with their hard disks for quite awhile is becoming a classic in its own right. This is one program you'll find living on quite a few different drives.

HFS Backup has most of the features expected in a backup utility. There are three main options: Backup an entire volume, files that have been changed since the last session, or selected files only. After selecting either the entire volume or selected files modes, a window appears with a listing of the files and folders in the volume, file sizes and last modification dates. Folders can be expanded in order to see the contents of each, or all files can be listed in alphabetical order, without indicating folders. Individual files and/or folders can be marked to be included or omitted from the backup process. The main listing window displays the number of files to be backed up, the size of the files in kilobytes, and the number of single or double sided floppy disks required.

The user can choose to have floppy's being prepared for the backup process be verified before and/or after formatting, a feature that more backup programs need (backing up to a damaged disk isn't a lot of fun, especially when it's discovered in the restoration process).

The specifications for a backup session can be saved as a template, if the same files/folders are regularly backed up. The restore options are similar to those for backing up: the contents of an entire volume can be restored, just the changed files, or specific files only. Files are saved in a compressed format, and HFS Backup can handle files larger than 800K, crucial for a program of this type. A text file listing the contents of a volume can be created from within the program.

While evaluating HFS Backup, I was impressed enough to start using it to backup my own hard disk. It performed flawlessly. PCPC informed MacUser that a new version of the program was in the works that greatly expanded the capabilities of the version reviewed here (1.1). We look forward to it. Until then, though, HFS Backup appears to be leader of pack. — DB

GLUE

List Price: $49. Published by Solutions, Inc., PO Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. (802) 229-0368. Not copy protected.

Although most Macintosh programs don't have too much trouble "talking" to each other, sometimes it's nice to be able to go beyond the limitations of the Clipboard. And then there's the question of exchanging documents between users that don't have the same programs; software redundancy can be an expensive problem for large companies. Glue goes a far way towards providing answers to these problems in an economical fashion.

Glue allows many Macintosh programs to...
Jingle bells, jingle bells, 
Our phones ring all day, 
Oh what fun it is to take your orders in this way——ay.

The SAVING ZONE IS NOW OFFERING HANDS ON TRAINING SEMINARS

---

**Accessories**

- **AMERICAN COVERS**
  - Mouse Mat Blue Red Gray: 7.00
- **C. ENTERPRISES**
  - Custom Made Covers: 11.00
- **CURTIS. Supers Supplies**
  - DISC IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS: 4.50
- **EQUIPMENT**
  - PRINTER SPARES: 26.50
  - PRINTER STAND 12X24: 38.00
- **ENVIRONMENTAL SOFT CO**
  - Covers to fit anything: 5.25
- **ERIKTON MULTITL**
  - System Safety: 64.00
- **KENNEDY MICROWEAR**
  - We carry all products
- **KETTLE GROUP**
  - MAC NIFTY
  - ASCII SWITCH
  - JOYSTICK CONVERTER
  - MAC PACKS
    - Colors in Wine Blue Grey:
    - Mac Plus Bag: 60.00
    - Imager Water Kit Bags: 45.00
  - MAC MONICA METH: 75.00
  - MACH/MOUSE MOVER: 13.50
  - RING KNO-0-TRAY
- **SAYING ZONE**
  - 6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR: 24.50
- **Smith & Feather**
  - MAHOGANY CHEST 86 HOLD 92 DISKS: 59.00
  - Basswood Chest Holds 92 Disks: 19.00
  - Saving Zone: The Slight Box
- **SONY**
  - DOUBLE SIDED DISKS BOX OF 10: 26.00
- **TOLON**
  - SINGLE SIDED: 14.75
- **ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS**
  - SINGLE SIDED 10 COLORS: 21.00
  - SINGLE SIDED 10 COLORS: 28.00

---

**Business**

- **ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS**
  - MAC PACKS
  - MAGNUM MOUSE MOVER I 3 50
WE CARRY OVER 780 PRODUCTS FOR THE MAC

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-248-0800
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY, 6AM TO 8PM PST, SATURDAY 9AM TO 3PM PST

THE SAVING ZONE BULLETIN BOARD: 2400, 1200 300 baud modems, CALL 206 881 3421, 8PM to 6 AM

THE SAVING IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH C.B.S.

ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS

For quickest service call us. If ordering by mail, send check, certified check or money order, or credit card number and expiration date for fast service. Except Fortune 500 and Governmental checks, allow two weeks for check to clear.

We carry OVER 780 PRODUCTS FOR THE MAC

FOR INFORMATION OR ORDER STATUS

1-800-243-4200
1-206-883-1975

THE SAVING ZONE BULLETIN BOARD: 2400, 1200 300 baud modems, CALL 206 881 3421, 8PM to 6 AM

THE SAVING IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH C.B.S.
INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FASTEST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE, HIGH-CAPACITY MAC PLUS SCSI HARD DISK SYSTEM.

• 40MB formatted capacity.
• Sub-30msec. average access time.
• Voice coil technology.
• Compact footprint.
• SCSI high-speed interface.
• Plug and play: pre-formatted.
• User-friendly software.
• Infosphere MacServe™ ready.
• Supports up to 7 SCSI peripherals.
• Superior reliability (one year limited warranty).

PROAPP 40S HARD DISK SYSTEM

Ask for ProAPP hard disk systems at your favorite Apple Computer dealer. Or call us toll-free at 800-424-2425 or (714) 855-9088.

PROAPP™ 10005 Muirlands, Suite O Irvine, CA 92718

©1986 ProAPP, Inc.
SMASH HIT RACQUETBALL


In the bustling financial world of New York City, success is measured by the caliber of one's racquetball club. On weekends, you can observe the legions of well-attired yuppies (both male and female) flocking to the courts to challenge each other to friendly but mortal combat. Well, now those same weekend warriors will stay in their cozy corner offices, perched in front of a Macintosh, because Smash Hit Racquetball will be on the screen.

This new entry to the Macintosh game market has some interesting things going for it. The price is $14.95, which makes it one of the cheapest commercial games available on the Macintosh. Although the game is copy protected, it can be installed and de-installed once on a hard disk (another Mac game first). And Racquetball is without a doubt one of the most satisfying sports simulations to appear on the Mac to date.

The game starts off with a full three-dimensional view of a racquetball court. A smaller window in the lower left hand side of the screen displays an overhead view of the court. Your player is pitted against a fellow in the Mac. The two players are easily distinguishable (the Mac's player appears dimmed), which is necessary once the action begins. The mouse controls the player's movements, while the keyboard determines where on the main wall your player will aim when the ball is hit. For example, pressing the uppermost left key (tilde key) will cause the ball to be shot towards the upper left hand area of the wall. The lower right hand key (backslash/question mark) will aim the ball towards the lower right hand side of the wall. When a player "locks on" to a ball's trajectory, the Mac emits a beep, which means your player will hit the ball.

The players motions are smoothly animated, and fun to watch. The perspective is quite good (players get larger as they move towards the back wall, smaller as they move towards the front of the court). Digitized sounds of a real ball in play accompany the game, to successfully add to the realism, as well as a command key combination for making your player yell "darn it!".

The game's menus allow the sound volume to be changed, the difficulty level to be modified (beginner, intermediate, advanced or professional), and also provides two practice modes (serving and receiving). There's also a slow motion playback command, which will replay up to 30 seconds of the last play. The game can be paused and continued at any point during play.

I found Smash Hit Racquetball to be entertaining, easy to play, and a riot at Wall Street parties. For the price, it just can't be beat.

— DB
Try That Program First!
No matter how many reviews you read, no matter how many experts you consult, there's only one way to know whether a program will do what you want it to... run it on your machine, with your data.
Not just an hour or so in a store, and not with a "demo" disk. We're talking full-bore, flat-out, pedal-to-the-metal test drive.

Select From More Than 500 Titles!
We offer the most popular Mac software, under a trial use plan. We even include manuals. You pick the program. You decide whether it's worth buying. If it fits, keep it, and pay the difference. If it doesn't, send it back.
Either way, you'll know for sure!

Look At These Examples
Here are some examples how you can evaluate software under your conditions and save money, too.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Trial</th>
<th>difference to purchase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>$56.15</td>
<td>$168.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Paint</td>
<td>$13.55</td>
<td>$40.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>$39.75</td>
<td>$119.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLightning</td>
<td>$16.05</td>
<td>$48.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORE</td>
<td>$43.65</td>
<td>$130.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works</td>
<td>$45.90</td>
<td>$137.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadySetGo 3.0</td>
<td>$43.60</td>
<td>$130.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Paint</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderscan</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud Modem</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
<td>$142.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Save on Sony Disks!
(SS) boxed $1.23 bulk $1.10
(DS) boxed $1.78 bulk $1.40

Why Pay More?
Save on disk drives and ribbons, too! Call us.

MacRENTALS™ P.O. Box 4028 • Humble, TX 77347

Please circle 152 on reader service card.
has added the ability to perform date and time arithmetic. The program recognizes a wide selection of spreadsheet functions and mathematical operations. Reflex also has full calculation abilities and can be used as a "freeform" spreadsheet as well as a database.

This program has very powerful search and sort capabilities. Extracts and reports are put together quickly and easily using a simple dialog box called Querybuild.

The most significant differences between Print Shop and Reflex are the removal of copy protection, better use of the graphic interface for simpler selection of objects and group operations, the ability to read and write custom text files without tabs for better communication and the full support of nonstandard paper sizes. Reflex for The Mac is a very good program, now backed by a strong and excellent company. I liked it before, and it's even better now.—MDW

Desktop publishing has been happening on many levels for a long time, even though it only came into vogue as a marketing concept with the advent of powerful systems that turn out professional quality publications. Schools and small groups have for years been using a program called The Print Shop on Apple II or Commodore systems to create newsletters, greeting cards, banners and personalized stationery.

An enhanced version of The Print Shop is now available for Macintosh. While it won't replace page layout software as a professional publishing tool, The Print Shop (Mac) makes it very easy to create attractive personalized cards, banners or letterheads in minutes.

The Print Shop produces four basic types of publications: greeting cards, banners, letterhead and signs. What makes it different from other publishing programs is that each of these projects has predefined dimensions, layouts, shapes and print formats. You don't have to measure to define the front or inside panel of a greeting card, for example—the space you work in is already determined. If you want to place a border around the front panel of a card, you don't have to manually fit it into place. Simply select a pattern and the program will build the border.

Perhaps the best aspect of this simplified approach is the ease of printing. Greeting cards print out in the correct orientation so you can take a page out of the printer, fold it and have a finished card. The same concept applies to the other projects, also, so the banner application generates very large letters from whatever text you enter, even adding such style touches as bold, underline, outline and shadow.

The Print Shop offers full access to fonts and styles, and also to graphics. The program includes a wide selection of graphics for various occasions, but can also pull images directly out of MacPaint files or off the Clipboard. You can tile images, or mix and match very quickly and easily. To make The Print Shop so easy to use there had to be some tradeoffs. The biggest drawback is a certain lack of flexibility that will be most noticeable to experienced Mac users. For instance, you can't simply pick text or pictures up and put them where you want them, nor can you grab a picture and resize it. The program lets you select from a variety of sizes, but they are predetermined sizes that cannot really be altered. Still, The Print Shop is a lot of fun to use and I don't know an easier or quicker way to do personalized printing.—MDW

The examples contained in the Source Code Library show how to write programs that use custom definition routines, speech, serial drivers, split bars and other topics of interest to the Macintosh programmer. As if this were not enough, TML Systems has even completely documented the examples!

The Source Code Library is provided on three 400K diskettes and contains one example of each type standard definition routine. In addition to the "standard" example, the Source Code Library also includes a "Fancy" folder that demonstrates how you can customize these Macintosh objects.

Briefly, the Source Code Library contains program examples of the following topics: Speech—MacTell speech synthesis, modemless dialog; SGGetFile—customization of the Standard File dialog; Print—Print Manager examples; Split Bars—split bars (i.e., a window with separate scrollable panes); PopUpMenu—assignment of a menu to an arbitrary region of the screen; Dumb Terminal—serial driver application in dumb terminal program; RegMDEF—regular menu definition procedure; HierMDEF—hierarchical menu example (i.e., a menu with submenus embedded in a menu item); GraphicMDEF—pattern selection menu definition routine; RegWDEF—regular or standard document window definition routine; FancyWDEF—window and menu definition routines to create window with a menu bar; NiftyWDEF—window definition procedure with a "mini" title bar and no scroll bar areas; RegDDEF—regular control definition
Introducing FileMaker Plus.

Now, the only Mac database ever to get both MacUser's and InfoWorld's highest ratings does even more, with even more ease.

Humble, ordinary-but-necessary forms like mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, credit memos or packing lists. Pain-in-the-rear forms like expense reports and insurance inventories. Hard selling forms like proposals and quotations. Indispensable forms like phone messages, address books and sales contact records.

Filemaker "Plus lets you do these any way you want, or does them for you if you want. An extra disk full of templates gives you a whole set of typical formats, so all you have to do is fill in the blanks. And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting—FileMaker Plus does everything you wish a database would do. View multiple records on a screen. Pull information from different files together. Include graphics in your fields and reports. Print mailing labels 3 or 4-up, or more.

Your information takes much more human form. It makes more than sense. It makes an impression.

With FileMaker Plus, you can put information in any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date. You design your output right on the screen, so you can see exactly what you (and your clients, staff, suppliers, publishers, board of directors) are going to get.

You can exchange information with other programs, like MacWrite; MacPaint; MacDraw; Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel. You can share applications or formats you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh family, including the Mac Plus, Mac 512, Imagewriter and LaserWriter.

So, for a mere $295, you can watch as your data takes on all kinds of interest-

ING and profitable new forms. Call 1 800 MACWARE today for the name of your nearest dealer.

We guarantee it.
If FileMaker Plus doesn't completely fulfill your expectations, call 1 800 MACWARE and we'll solve your problem or arrange a refund. From Forethought, Inc.

Watch your data take human forms.
Quick Clicks

TML Database Toolkit

List Price: $89.95. Published by TML Systems, 4241 Baymeadows Road, Suite 23, Jacksonville, FL 32217. (904) 636-8592. Not copy protected.

The TML Database Toolkit from TML Systems is an implementation of an Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) database layout that provides fast and efficient access and administration of large data files in applications developed with TML's MacLanguage Series Pascal compiler. By using the Database Toolkit, it is possible to save time in the development process of any program that must manage large amounts of data.

TML Pascal is a complete Pascal development system for the Macintosh developed by Tom Leonard and priced at a most reasonable $99.95. Readers of MacUser have already seen examples of TML Pascal in a series of articles on programming the Macintosh with Pascal by Steven Martin. The Database Toolkit comes on one 400K disk. It contains both the ISAM library files and interfaces to TML Pascal, as well as several folders of example applications. The ISAM special library file contains the code segments that implement each of the ISAM file access routines. A TML Pascal file, ISAM.Pas, declares the interface to each of the ISAM procedures. This interface is accomplished by means of an ISAM glue, .pas file, which is the actual relocatable object code file. Finally, a set of tutorial examples is included as well as a complete, and more typical application—a name and address database.

Unlike Pascal, which allows only sequential or random access of data files, an ISAM file may be accessed by means of a key field. The ISAM file mechanism is designed to allow access to records in a data file using an array of Pascal numbers (of a person's name) rather than by record number as in Pascal. In addition, it is also possible to access a data file in a sorted sequence based on a key field.

The TML implementation of the ISAM mechanism also provides for multiple keys per data file, multiple key parts which may be discontinuous, duplicate keys (with sequence preservation), partial key lookup, forward and reverse sequential read, and a key update mechanism. In addition, the product is supplied with a very good manual describing the uses of ISAM, and contains a good discussion of the advantages of ISAM database management compared to the data handling facilities provided by Pascal. The manual, combined with the well-documented example and tutorial programs, makes the development of an ISAM-based project relatively painless.

The product is heartily recommended to anyone contemplating the design and construction of any application for the Macintosh where large amounts of data are to be managed.—Terry A. Ward

Mindsight

List price: $495. Published by Execucom Systems Corp., 3410 Far West Blvd., Austin, TX 78731. (512) 346-4980. Requires 512K+, HFS compatible (version 1.1), copy protected.

In the old days of mainframe computers, before there were spreadsheets, there was a program called IFPS (Interactive Financial Planning System), which ran on a variety of mainframes. It was designed to let financial analysts use simple statements to create complicated financial models for doing year-to-year (or month-to-month) financial projections. The output of IFPS resembled the not-yet-invented spreadsheets with variables listed down the left side, years (or quarters or months) across the top, and columns of figures in the middle representing the various periods.

Then came the flood of spreadsheets, and most financial analysts turned to them for their analysis. But spreadsheets are general-purpose tools, and, while useful for financial work, are not nearly as easy to learn as IFPS was. So Execucom Systems, the company that brought out IFPS has introduced a Macintosh version of IFPS called Mindsight.

Mindsight is a very powerful financial analysis tool, with a wealth of options and features, and comes with a fairly good manual and many example models to learn from. Models are entered in a window in simple statements like PROFIT = SALES - EXPENSES. When asked to solve the model, Mindsight presents a spreadsheet-like window containing the results. Mindsight will also plot groups of variables over time in a variety of graph formats.

The power of Mindsight comes from its analysis capabilities. Models can be consolidated with other models. Variables with the same name in both models are added together, producing a new model. For corporations with multiple subsidiaries and consolidated balance sheets, this feature is extremely useful. Mindsight also offers "what if" analysis. A few variables can be changed and the model resolved without disturbing the base model. And the most powerful feature, goal-seeking, allows a target for a variable (such as profits) to be set and another variable to be varied (such as price) to achieve the goal. All the analysis features combine to make Mindsight a fabulous analytical tool.

Mindsight isn't perfect. Its output capabilities are shameful for a Macintosh application. Font selection is not possible, page breaks are not user definable, and report layout is not easily specified. It is virtually impossible to get an attractive report out. And since the cut and paste capability is text-only (not the tab-formatted output expected by most spreadsheets) using other applications to improve the look of reports is difficult. An option to save as a SYLK file would have greatly improved Mindsight's usability for reporting. Mindsight is also copy-protected, which can cause occasional bombs if the master disk is not in the drive prior to running a copy of Mindsight.

All things considered, however, the power of Mindsight far outweighs its disadvantages, and makes it a good value.—Robert R. Wiggins
Think of us as the Book of the Mind Club.
You've gone one-on-one with your Macintosh. Now you want to push yourself a little harder. With Microsoft® Excel. But how can you find out all you need to know to make Excel excel for you? Easy. Microsoft Press. With the most Excel user-useful books in the business.

Our parent company is Microsoft, the leading software developer for Macintosh. Our authors read like a Who's Who of What's What.

Here are four ways to boost your computer's I.Q.:

**Command Performance:** Microsoft Excel by Douglas Hergert. Alphabetical format. Inimitable workbook for every Microsoft Excel command, feature and function. $24.95. 360 pages. Softcover.

**Excel In Business** by Douglas Cobb. Want to unlock the powers of Microsoft Excel! Turn to the author who's sold over a half million books to people who use computers for a living. $22.95. 720 pages. Softcover.

**Microsoft Excel with Macros by Douglas Hergert. Want to simplify recording, editing and repeating complicated commands to just a few keystrokes? Here's how. $21.95. 260 pages. Softcover.**

**Doug Cobb's Tips for Microsoft Excel by The Cobb Group.** Learn hundreds of time-saving tips that will help you get maximum performance from Microsoft Excel. $19.95. 400 pages. Softcover.

**Don't bob for answers. Turn to Microsoft Press. Remember: what you get out of your Macintosh depends on what you read into it.**

---

**MacMoney™**

If your dollars don't make sense anymore, you need MacMoney™!

Use MacMoney's 200 categories to organize personal or business checkbooks, credit cards and cash. Advanced windowing techniques allow easy entry of up to 6,000 transactions (depending on hardware). Print checks, reports [including Balance Sheet, Income and Expense Report], charts and graphs. Uses ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Requires a 512K Macintosh, Macintosh Plus or XL.

Data export allows additional flexibility with Excel™, or MacWrite™.

And NOW for 1986 taxes -- MacMoney™ will transfer data via a text file to MacInTax™ to help you with tax preparation.

$74.95 plus $3 shipping/handling (CA res. add sales tax) from Survivor Software Ltd. or see your dealer.

---

**COPY II MAC™**

**BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.**

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as necessary to handle new protections; you are a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

**RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.**

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 5½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your credit card. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $5 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

**NOW AVAILABLE!!!**

800K drives for Macintosh: $195.00 (plus $10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

Please circle 106 on reader service card.

---

**MacMoney™**

If your dollars don't make sense anymore, you need MacMoney™!

Use MacMoney's 200 categories to organize personal or business checkbooks, credit cards and cash. Advanced windowing techniques allow easy entry of up to 6,000 transactions (depending on hardware). Print checks, reports [including Balance Sheet, Income and Expense Report], charts and graphs. Uses ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Requires a 512K Macintosh, Macintosh Plus or XL.

Data export allows additional flexibility with Excel™, or MacWrite™.

And NOW for 1986 taxes -- MacMoney™ will transfer data via a text file to MacInTax™ to help you with tax preparation.

$74.95 plus $3 shipping/handling (CA res. add sales tax) from Survivor Software Ltd. or see your dealer.

---

**COPY II MAC™**

**BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.**

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as necessary to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

**RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.**

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 5½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your credit card. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $5 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

**NOW AVAILABLE!!!**

800K drives for Macintosh: $195.00 (plus $10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

Please circle 106 on reader service card.
BY ALL ACCOUNTS
Insight really stands out
in the forest of accounting programs

YOU, THE READER: I'm looking for an accounting package that does as much work as possible, accurately and easily.

CPA: You've come to the right place. I have just the thing. It's called Insight.

Well, I, uh, know you're probably pretty good at what you do, but what's the accounting package called?

That's its name, it's called Insight. It's by Layered, Inc. And right now they have two modules available: Accounts Receivable and General Ledger.

The Insight Accounts Receivable package includes a program disk, system disk, demonstration disk, and an on-line demonstration disk, along with extensive documentation.

What versions of Macintosh does the program work on?

A 512E with 800K drives, a Mac Plus, or any configuration with a hard disk. Insight works better on a Mac Plus with a hard disk. I recommend a hard disk because you're going to need the space to save your customer and item data, and sales and payment transactions.

Does that mean I can't use a plain 512K with 400K drives?

I wouldn't recommend it; Insight Accounts Receivable requires space on each of two 400K disks leaving very little space for data. It does work fine on a 512K if you're using a hard disk drive with it.

Is Insight difficult to use?

If you're familiar with standard Mac conventions, you'll know how to use Insight after only a short time working with it. You'll find that you will retain what you have learned because Insight is logically designed. [Editor's Note: Pam is being modest here. The superb documentation is a big help. She wrote it, and so we reviewed it separately here at the editorial offices. Its five-mouse rating is ours, not hers.]

Tell me more.

Insight has its own desktop with a Palette whose icons you click to open the windows listed on the Forms menu. You can open several windows at once, such as the invoice window and the ledger card and ledger notes window, and do things in one window that affect data in another window.

What does the Accounts Receivable module allow me to do?

Insight Accounts Receivable is a double entry accounting system that accepts information about sales transactions by invoicing or by entry onto a sales journal or ledger card, and distributes the amounts to the proper general ledger accounts. It also accepts information about payments and distributes the cash to the proper general ledger accounts.

It sounds like a standard accounting system. What's so special about it?

Insight does what most systems do, but it's the way Insight does it that makes the difference. Layered has designed Insight to reflect the way people work. You can have several forms and reports on your Macintosh desktop at once and watch as a change affects another form or information in another window.

Also, once you or your accountant set up the sales accounts and cash accounts and then code items and services with those account numbers, Insight does the distribution. There is little if any redundant data entry because Insight checks each customer, item, division, bank account, sales representative, territory, tax jurisdictions, and finance charge to make sure it isn't already on file. Once you have entered information you can use the help lists shown on the Find menu to quickly locate and select information.

And that's only the beginning. Those are merely data entry, sales entry, and payment entry features. Insight has something called expert reports.

BY PAMELA J. ROTH
By All Accounts

Insight allows you to open several windows at once. What you do in one window will affect data in another.

Once the information is entered, the Find menu lets you access it easily and quickly.

Setting up an account as an open item customer will allow you to credit partial payments, or apply a payment to more than one invoice.

How are expert reports different from regular accounting reports?

Insight helps you manage your collection efforts. It creates bar and line charts so that you can see at a glance the status of your receivables. All you need to do is select the desired expert report from the Report menu.

What are some of the other expert reports that Insight produces?

Insight uses bar charts to show the accounts receivable history, accounts receivable by aging category, sales, cash in, and collections trends. In addition, Insight uses a bar chart to show cash projection for open item and balance forward customers. Insight projects cash based on the cycle that the customer actually pays within.

I like that...now what about invoicing and statements?

Depending on the type of business you run, you choose from three invoicing types: shipping, standard, and service. Layered suggests that you use the shipping invoice for manufacturers, distributors, or other organizations that sell products and initiate a sale through a sales order processing system.

Similarly, the standard invoice is for service organizations and distributors who sell from stock and have no need for sales order or back order information. The service invoice is for organizations that need more free form description area.

Can I enter information the same way on any of the invoices?

Yes. Of course, the information varies on the invoices, but the entry procedures are similar, which is nice.

When entering invoices you can select information from customer name and customer code lists. Insight picks up information from the customer information card, but you can change the bill to name, territory, sales representative and other information for that invoice. And, you don’t need to remember codes for territories, sales representatives, or print out a list and risk typing in an incorrect number. Simply use the Find menu and click the correct information on the list that appears.

Does Insight do any checking?

What calculations are performed?

Insight does automatic pricing based on different discount levels. Insight checks the credit, if you have set up that feature. And it calculates sales tax, commissions, extensions and totals. Also, Insight will automatically assign invoice numbers, if you so choose.

What next?

Insight posts sales and cost of sale amounts to the general ledger....

How do I enter payments?

You can use the cash receipts journal to enter checks or cash and post cash to multiple banks. You can also enter payments directly on a customer’s ledger card. The batch entry feature allows you to enter a batch total and compare it with the total...
General Ledger puts together financial report data from Accounts Receivable and its own journals.

This aging analysis graph is an example of Insight’s expert reports feature.

cash entered before posting the cash receipts journal. That way you can make changes on the cash receipts journal. Any errors you don’t catch before posting can only be corrected by making an offsetting entry.

What if I receive a partial payment? Will Insight accept it?

If the customer is set up as an open item customer, then Insight will allow you to apply the payment when it doesn’t pay the invoice in full, that is, make a partial payment. You can also apply a check to more than one invoice.

What about end-of-period closing?

There are procedures for closing at the end of each month and at the end of the year. Sales history amounts are cleared, paid invoices for open item customers are removed, and a beginning balance is established for balance forward customers. In addition to telling you how to close, the documentation provides suggestions for what to do before closing.

You mentioned expert reports, what type of standard reports do I get?

Accounts receivable aging, credit limit, sales history, sales commission, and sales tax reports, as well as customer lists and labels, ship to lists, and item lists. You can get reports in any order. The AR aging report comes as a summary, detail, or exception report.

You mentioned that basic information has to be entered — how do you do that?

Layered has created a series of questions and grouped them by type as shown on the Setup menu. Before answering the questions you need to think about your accounting methods. Although Layered provides a couple of examples, there are so many different choices that it’s a good idea to have your accountant and bookkeeper do the setup if you want to get the best use of this system.

What if I want to use only some of Insight’s features?

You are not required to use all the features—only the ones that you need. And, you can go back in later and start using other features. However, there are some “musts.”

Oh! For example....

For example, if you want to apply payments from a customer to different invoices, you must set up that customer as an open item account. You can assign all customers as open item or balance forward. The method is first to know what you want and then to find out how to do it in Insight.

Ok, let me see if I’ve got this straight...I set up the features I want to use in the first setup, then I complete the information and answer the questions in the other setups according to the features I have selected in the business setup. Right?

Right. Then you fill in a customer card for each customer and an information card for each item or service.

Then I can enter sales transactions and payments. If I do invoicing, I complete an invoice for each sale or I can enter transactions onto the ledger card or onto the sales journal. For payments I can enter payments onto the cash receipts journal or ledger card. At any time I can look at the ledger card for any customer.

If I set up the distribution feature, sales and payments will be distributed to the proper general ledger accounts. I can print reports, use the expert report feature to get an overview and detailed information about my receivables history and cash projections. I can transfer information from reports to any Macintosh program that reads an ASCII text file.

I can also print and send statements and, as needed, change the features I originally set up to reflect changes in the way I do business. I can close at the end of a month and at the end of a year.

You’ve got it. Let’s move on to the General Ledger module. Since you understand Accounts Receivable you already have a good understanding of how General Ledger works.

What exactly does General Ledger do?

General Ledger compiles data for financial reports by receiving data from Accounts Receivable and accepting entries into its general journal, recurring entries journal, auto-reversing entries journal, and amortization
All Receivables transactions are posted to account ledger cards, showing the current status of each account.

Formatting financial statement reports is merely a matter of a little typing and clicking.

entries journal. Then, just as Receivables has a ledger card window through which you can view the status of each customer's account, General Ledger has an account ledger card window through which you can view the status of each account.

You can create income statements, balance sheets, and customized reports through a report formatter that creates reports of up to 6 columns. You can also create summary, detail, and working trial balances. And, you can view 12 different financial statement ratios and plot any financial statement.

There are five setup procedures, significantly less complicated than Accounts Receivable. The first is the business setup, which will look familiar, with questions about whether you have divisions, profit centers and department, and whether or not you want to use the password feature. Other questions ask for the number of accounting periods, date that you begin your fiscal year, journal source codes, and net profit and retained earnings account numbers.

If you have divisions, profit centers or departments, you fill in information about each in the setup windows provided and listed on the Setup menu.

How difficult is it to set up the chart of accounts?

Not difficult at all. Of course, you must plan it and, again, I suggest you work with your bookkeeper and accountant to get the best setup.

Once you have entered setup information, you build your chart of accounts in the account information window. *Insight* includes a feature for duplicating account information so that if you have more than one division, department or profit center, you can set up the account structure once and duplicate it, then modify it as needed. This saves a great deal of repetitive work and helps minimize typographical errors.

*Insight* will calculate your budgets for you based on your current budget or last year's budget. As with any report you can print the chart of accounts on an ImageWriter or LaserWriter or view the report on the screen.

What about all the transactions I already entered through Receivables?

General Ledger posts those amounts to the account ledger cards. Then I can make changes to entries that came in through another module?

Yes.

How flexible is the trial balance?

*Insight* General Ledger produces a summary, detail, and working trial balance. The summary shows one line for each account, which includes beginning balance, debits, credits and ending balance. The detail trial balance shows all transactions for each account during the reporting period that you select. This means everything on the summary plus the source and the reference. The working trial balance, which is for you to use as a worksheet, shows the opening balance for each account.

Trial balances are all selected through one screen of instructions, which is similar to other instructions used to print reports from *Insight*. Financial statements, on the other hand, are more flexible reports and require the use of *Insight*'s report generator.

General Ledger also provides expert reports?

Yes, in the form of liquidity ratios (current, quick, debt-to-equity, and long-term debt), profitability (return on equity, return on assets, operating margin of profit, and gross margin), and asset management (inventory turnover, days sales in inventory, average AR collection days, and average AP payment days). You can also print pie charts of your financial statements.

And if I understand expert reporting in Accounts Receivable, I'll be able to figure out how to use GL's expert reporting?

Yes, you click radio buttons to get a definition and interpretation in narrative form, an analysis showing a breakdown of the formula used, or a chart of the ratios. You can set up and see two levels of a pie chart and view the information in table format. Layered ships *Insight* with interpretations of distribution, manufacturing, and service industries.

Any questions?

What about copy protection?
There isn’t any — you can make backup copies and store the master disks away for safe keeping.

What type of support is Layered offering? What is their upgrade policy?

You can get on-demand service for which they charge $60 an hour, which comes out to about $10 to $15 per call. Extended service is $125 per year and gets you 10 hours of telephone service. Preferred customer service is $350 per year for unlimited telephone service.

All registered customers get bugs fixed free and a discount on new releases that improve functionality. As of press time, the amount of the discount has not been decided.

When will other modules be available: Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order Processing, Sales Analysis, Fixed Assets, Time and Billing?

Layered plans to have Accounts Payable out by the time this article is published. Inventory is scheduled for January 1987, Payroll and Sales Order Processing in April 1987.

You’ve been very positive about these accounting packages — are there any drawbacks?

I like what I’ve seen. These two modules are very good. For the most part, they work the way businesses operate. They incorporate accepted and real world accounting practices. Insight requires that you place default accounts first, although some businesses don’t operate that way. And, it would be nice if the cash accounts and sales accounts setups were placed together in Accounts Receivable. I understand that Layered plans to do that in another release.

Retailers might be disappointed to find that Accounts Receivable is not intended for point of purchase businesses. Any transaction entered through invoicing requires a second entry to mark it paid, which means double work for the retailer.

Setting up the books for a company other than the one you are working with — or when you try the demonstration — can be a bit confusing because it’s called “changing the company” rather than “opening” the company, which is standard Macintosh terminology.

Do keep in mind that if the number of accounts gets very large, the program slows down, and companies looking for really large accounting systems should look for programs specifically aimed at them.

The only major problem encountered so far was created by a bug in versions of Apple’s System file lower than 3.2. So if you are using a Mac Plus, make sure you use System 3.2 or higher.

Other than that, Insight is a strong package. It’s a serious accounting package and should be set up with the help of a bookkeeper or an accountant. If you are a small organization that does not plan to grow very much, Insight might be too much for you, that is, too many features and too high a price. You can get accounting packages for less money that aren’t as easy to use and don’t have the added benefit of expert reports.

Insight is fairly easy to learn. And, once you’ve learned it, it’s very easy to use. Any more questions?

No, you’ve answered everything for now. Thanks for your help.

PAMELA J. ROTH IS A BOSTON-BASED TECHNICAL WRITER AND DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR. SHE WROTE THE INSIGHT DOCUMENTATION. BUT IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH LAYERED AND DOESN’T RECEIVE ROYALTIES ON THE PRODUCT.
The Apple II GS features color Graphics and Sound. What should we Macintosh owners make of this new machine?

I moved a window around on-screen, resized it, played a bit with the scroll bars and then moved up to the menu bar. I clicked on the Color menu and pulled it down. Displayed were 16 different colors, each one a solid bar of color right across the menu space — looking for all the world like those bright chidlets of color pigments in a child’s watercolor set. As I moved the mouse, each of the colors highlighted one after the other. All I would have to do was to choose and the resulting graphic demo would be displayed in the color of my choice. It was beautiful, it was color, it was real, it was an Apple computer. But it wasn’t a Macintosh.

Another Part of the Orchard

I was using Apple’s newest computer, the Apple II GS. This latest addition to the Apple II family of computers features a 16-bit processor, color graphics, and the capability for a Mac-like interface style of programming and program design. Does this mean that Apple now has somehow decided to do what very few other computer companies would care or dare to do — compete with the Apple Macintosh? Does the right hand at Apple know what the left hand is marketing?

As it turns out, the Apple II GS complements the Macintosh product line rather than competing with it. And, the design and product placement of this new computer proves once and for all that both right and left hands at Apple are now working together in perfect harmony.

But before we start explaining what the new machine means for all of us who own Macintoshes, and what it implies about the new Apple Inc.’s corporate workings, let’s take a quick look at the interior and some of the technical specifications of this colorful new Apple blossom.

First thing to note about the new Apple II GS is that it looks neither like a Macintosh nor like one of the older Apple IIs. It has its own, unique design and “look.”

The system unit, which contains the motherboard and the power supply, is a boxy-looking enclosure. It has a small footprint, thanks to the fact that the power supply “floats” over the left side of the board. The detached keyboard looks very similar to the keyboard on the Mac Plus and features 80 keys including cursor direction keys and a numeric keypad. The monitor is styled to match the system unit. The computer will accept either a 3.5-inch 800K drive (which looks like the drive on the IIc rather than the one on the Mac) or one of the older 5.25-inch Apple II drives.

There are a number of built-in ports on the system unit itself. There are two serial ports, each of which may be configured for various serial devices such as modems and printers. There is a disk port from which the 3.5-inch drives may daisy chain. There are also two video outputs: a composite video output and an RGB output. (This is an analog RGB output, not the digital variety of RGB.)

All the units are in a new color that Apple calls “platinum” but which my mother taught me to call “light gray.” But by any name it is a handsome, high-tech color.

When you swing up the top of the system unit and look at the motherboard you see seven I/O slots, much like in the Apple IIe. These slots will accept the various peripheral cards now made for the Apple line by both Apple and many other manufacturers.

This is the first hint of the amazing compatibility features Apple built into the machine. The Apple II GS will accept almost every card ever made for an Apple II computer. It will also run almost all of the software that the Apple IIe can utilize.

A good portion of this is due to Apple’s choice of CPU for the Apple II GS — a Western Digital 65SC816. This is a 16-bit microprocessor with a 24-bit address path. The CPU also features two clock speeds and complete 6502 emulation.

The 6502 is the older 8-bit CPU that Apple IIe’s and IIe’s are based upon. So, when you use the II GS to run Apple IIe software the 16-bit CPU gives itself somewhat of a cybernetic lobotomy and turns into, for all intents and purposes, an 8-bit 6502 machine. And it also slows down from its normal 2.8 MHz speed to the older 1 MHz speed.

Also on the motherboard are nine new LSI (Large Scale Integration) chips that Apple designed especially for the IGS and which govern the various features of the computer. While their complete description is beyond the scope of this article, suffice it to say that the chip count in the IGS is surprisingly small given its power and capabilities.

Present are game/joystick connectors, headphone jack, sound in and out, and the keyboard and mouse connectors (part of the new Apple Desktop Bus standards). There’s also a built-in clock feature.

Before we lower the hood and look at the screen display we do need to examine one chip in depth. It’s called the DOC chip which stands for “Digital Oscillator Chip.” It’s the one with the name “Ensoniq” emblazoned on top. The Ensoniq Corporation is very famous in the world of music for its digital synthesizing devices and equipment. This particular chip contains 32 oscillators for up to 15 voices. It also has “sampling” ability so that a circuit could be offered to record sounds or voices to be played back and modified by the chip’s ability to work on waveforms. It’s the DOC that puts the S in the GS’s Graphic and Sound abilities. Now, how about those graphics?

Graphics and Text

The Apple II GS has seven video modes. There are two text modes (40 and 80 column) which, under
A MAC OF ANOTHER COLOR

Color! The Apple IIGS' Super-Res graphics modes offer a choice of 4,096 colors. In the 640 Super-Res mode (shown here) there may be up to 4 separate colors on every scan line so hundreds of colors may be shown on screen.

The Apple IIGS shares many of the same ROM routines as in the Macintosh. This enables easy programming of such things as windows, pulldown menus and many other Macintosh interface techniques.

The Super-Res graphics mode should prove very popular and there will be many ways to take advantage of its capabilities to draw artwork as shown here. One of the first programs to be released for the IIGS is planned to be a MacPaint-style program with full color support.

DOING IT LIKE THE MAC

If you are a Macintosh developer you are probably familiar with Inside Macintosh, a vastly large publication which lists all of the Mac's various ROM calls, tells how they can be utilized, and which explains the user interface techniques that should be standard to every program. People who were developing programs for the Apple IIGS back when it was code-named the "Cortland" already have 11 huge, loose-leaf binders crammed with information. This Inside Cortland information will shortly be released to all (and probably retitled to Inside the IIGS).

As it turns out, Inside Macintosh and Inside Cortland are very, very similar in many areas. This is because many of the Mac's built-in ROM routines were also built into the Apple IIGS.

Just like in the Mac, there is a Toolbox inside the Apple IIGS. Many of the Tools will arouse feelings of deja vu in anyone who knows the Mac. While in the Mac all of the Tools are in ROM, presently some of the Apple IIGS' Tools load into RAM but they work the same way.

The Memory Manager Tool, as in the Mac, allocates memory and "handles" memory requirements. All programs, desk accessories and the operating system depend on the Memory Manager to find the memory they need when they need it. Programmers, as on the Mac, will have to learn about things like handles and pointers to use this Tool properly.

QuickDraw II is very similar to analog RGB video, can be quite colorful. The text screen is divided into three areas: text, text background and border. Each of the three may be displayed in any of 16 colors on an analog RGB monitor. (Composite video results in shades of gray scale.)

The Apple IIGS shares all of the three graphic modes possible in earlier Apple IIs. Lo-Res (40 X 40, 16 colors), High-Res (260 X 192, 6 colors) and Double-Res (560 X 192, 16 colors) are all fully supported.

To this the Apple IIGS adds Super-Res which, itself, is available in two "flavors." The 320 Super-Res graphics (320 X 200) may access 4096 colors with up to 16 of those colors appearing on each scan line. The 640 Super-Res graphics (640 X 200) may also access from a choice of 4096 colors but with only 4 colors appearing on each scan line. This means that up to 256 colors may be on-screen at one time. The 256 on-screen colors may be displayed at the pixel level next to each other so that, like on the Sunday comics page, the eye can visually mix these colors to obtain even more possibilities, at the expense of some resolution. (This process is called "dithering.")

The 640 Super-Res graphics are the most important from the standpoint of bringing the Macintosh interface to the Apple II line, but more on that below.
the Mac's own QuickDraw routines. Just as on the Mac there are ROM calls to quickly do such things as draw lines, polygons and circles, fill areas and do dozens and dozens of such graphical feats. And, of course, the Apple IIGS' color routines are completely supported.

The Window Manager is present. This allows the programmer to simply call existing routines to make on-screen windowing relatively simple to achieve. Likewise, the Dialog Manager helps in creation of dialog boxes and the Control Manager will allow the programmer to instantly create such things as buttons and check boxes, scroll bars and other mouse-activated controls.

The Apple IIGS also calls for "event-driven" programming just as does the Macintosh. This is not like programming an IBM computer where the user can only do certain things at certain times of the program. Rather, there are events such as mousing to a menu which the user can do anytime during the program. So the program must be written so as to watch for these events and to respond to them whenever the user triggers such an event. Of all the concepts involved in learning how to program the Mac, and now the IIGS, this one will give the most programmers from older backgrounds the most problems in comprehension. Until a programmer truly understands that the user is in charge of the program it will be difficult to master the technique. Obviously, when mastered, the rewards are great.

Development languages and techniques for the Apple IIGS are still firming up. While they are much more advanced than were comparable techniques for the Mac at the time of that introduction (Apple is learning!), they are still not complete.

CPW (Cortland Programmers' Workshop) so far has a prerelease C compiler and the Pascal is rumored to be coming along and might be available by the time you read this. There is a 65816 assembler based on the Orca/M program.

It seems certain that other, more consumer-oriented high-level languages will also soon be available. We have heard unsubstantiated rumors of everything from icon-oriented, building-block programming to compiled BASICs with full Toolbox access.

IS THE MAC STILL THE MAX?

At first glance it almost appears that the Apple IIGS and the Macintosh are in competition. After all, the IIGS features many Mac-like capabilities. As we've seen above, it even features many of Mac's own built-in routines. And it has color.

But it is not competition. Rather, it is a melding of product lines, a coming together — a focusing — of corporate and technological vision.

While the Mac interface on the Apple IIGS makes that machine a much nicer choice to use and to program on than many other new computers, it is not up to the Mac in terms of power, speed and overall usability.

For example, the Mac interface on the Apple IIGS requires use of the machine's 640 Super-Res graphics. When in that mode everything, from text to dialog boxes to graphic output, is drawn to the screen; just as text is now considered to be drawn to the Mac screen. On the Apple IIGS we may soon see such things as dialog boxes with colored buttons (Don't press the red one!) as well as mixing fonts with graphics featuring hundreds of colors.

But compared to the Mac's bit-mapped screen, the 640 Super-Res text cannot appear as crisp, as clear, as defined and as readable as can text on the Macintosh. Keep in mind that the original reason that the Macintosh was designed as a black-and-white computer is just as valid today as it was then. The resolution of a black-and-white screen can be made much higher than on a color screen given the same money to spend on monitors.

Then there are the speeds of the II machines. The older Apple II plodded along at a pace of 1 MHz clock rate. The new Apple IIGS goes at 2.8 MHz (actually 2.5 MHz after some system requirements are met). This is quick, but it isn't speedy.

If you are interested in desktop publishing, spreadsheets, word processing — the Macintosh will still be the top of any line. While the Apple IIGS will be able to do all of these things, and may even do them with a mouse and Mac interface, on the Mac the display should prove to be better and the speed much faster.

So, for business, the Macintosh is still the world's premier microcomputer system.

There will, however, be some areas that — in the short run — may be "taken over" by the IIGS. The most obvious area is education. Right now the Apple II is a standard machine in many schools; but schools have been wondering when Apple would upgrade to a more powerful, but still affordable machine.

The Apple IIGS will fit right in with most school curriculums thanks to its Apple IIe compatibility. And, thanks to its new graphic and sound abilities, upcoming programs for education should be very exciting.
A MAC OF ANOTHER COLOR

It will also not hurt that Apple has announced a $499 upgrade from the IIc to the IIGS (beginning in January of 1987). Many schools will likely take advantage of this offer.

Beyond schools, many at-home uses would be enhanced by the addition of color even though there is a loss of text resolution and processing speed compared to the Macintosh. Even some small businesses might want to opt for the IGS.

But the real question we should be asking ourselves is not what are the relative positions of the machines today. It is, rather, what are the consequences of this introduction for the coming months, even the coming years?

DO GetFuture

Back in 1984 and 1985 there appeared to be two Apple Computer Inc.'s existing under one corporate roof. The Macintosh division and the Apple II division were separate all along the line. Different people designed the computers, different teams supported them, different departments marketed and funded them.

It was no secret that the Macintosh was then-CEO Steve Jobs' special baby. Apple seemed to be lavishing attention on Mac development while neglecting the Apple II. While, from our standpoint as owners of the Macintosh computer, that hardly seems a terrible thing to do — think about it for a moment like an Apple stockholder.

The Apple II was, and still is, accounting for a very big percentage of Apple's sales and their market share in personal computing. No matter how powerful the Macintosh was (and is) they could not afford to lose that segment of the market. But the Apple II was clearly becoming antiquated.

So, through a series of boardroom maneuvers such as are often chronicled on soap opera TV programs, Steve Jobs was moved from the CEO position and John Sculley stepped in to take over the reins. (Jobs would later leave the company he had founded along with Steve Wozniak.)

One of Sculley's first moves was to totally and clearly revamp the double-headed Apple Corporation into one lean, corporate machine with one obvious goal — to design and market all Apple-branded computer systems. At this point development on the Apple IIGS began in true earnest.

Now that the Apple II GS has been released it is clear that Apple Computer should be able to hold onto, and even expand, their complete market share of the personal computing field.

Beyond that, the way the two machines complement each other is truly an interesting topic. Keep in mind the similarities in the Toolbox calls and programmability.

Right now the education market in Mac software is, frankly, pretty sparse. I expect that as the Apple IGS generates interest among programmers we will first see an explosion there of educational programs featuring such things as pull-down menus, mouseability and other Mac interface characteristics. Following that, I would expect to see many of these programs "ported" over to the Mac.

The net effect of the Apple IGS assault on the educational market, from the Mac standpoint will be an increase in the Mac's own educational potential.

From the Apple IGS standpoint, the present wealth of Macintosh software should offer a fantastic starting point. Many Mac programs will be able to be ported over to the Apple IGS with only minimal effort. Thus, we should see the Apple IGS having more software near to its introduction than any other new computer system has ever enjoyed.

I think that we will see more and more software houses devoting themselves to both the Mac and to the Apple IGS. While individual parts of each program may be best on one machine or another, we will see the general overall quality of the software for both machines improve.

The realm of hardware compatibility even between the two machines will also be very important. For example, with the addition of an inexpensive interface card, the Apple IGS is able to use Apple's new SCSI hard disk drive. Other manufacturers are reportedly planning to design drives that will be able to network with both Apple II GS's and with Macs, or even direct connect to both at once. Monitors, printers and many other devices will be compatible between the two machines.

If the law of supply and demand holds true, I think we can expect to see many peripherals for the Macintosh becoming cheaper thanks to the widening marketplace for those peripherals. The most thankful of all toward the Apple IGS may prove to be a Macintosh user's wallet.

The Apple IGS is a fine addition to Apple's line of computer products. It may also prove to be an unexpected, but welcome, impetus to further Macintosh-specific developments.

NEIL L. SHAPIRO IS EDITOR-AT-LARGE FOR MACUSER AND CHIEF SYSOPOF MAUG.
Trying to stay alive makes these programs killers.

With close to a megabyte of involving graphics to manipulate with the ease of a mouse, you're free to do your detective work. Not that your problems are simple. You've awakened in a drug induced stupor with the police and a gruesome gang of hoods on your tail. To make your plight worse, you don't remember who you are.

So you've got to be on your toes. Grab your mouse. Aim your .38. And deter a threat without wasting time.

Examine the newest Mindscape thriller. It's not a sequel. But it is sensational.

Uninvited lets you take a terrifying journey of fear through the eerie confines of a dark, mysterious mansion. Uninvited really goes bump in the night with full digitized sound.

Animation puts the locals, a collection of demons and specters, in an exciting new light as they step out of the shadows. It won't take long for you to discover that they prefer not to have house guests.

You've got quite a mystery to solve. And your hide to save. So don't wait for a formal invitation.

Consume the kind of excitement you would do almost anything to avoid in the real world. Experience what MacUser called "...a complete breakthrough in gaming."

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True and Uninvited are available now to maximize your Macintosh® for spell-binding action. Enjoy them both. And discover how much fun murder and mystery can be.

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.
STAT'S THE ANSWER
StatView 512+ converts raw data into useful information.

BY TERRY A. WARD

THE GOAL OF STATISTICS IS TO give meaning to the masses of numbers that make up data. The intent is not merely computation, but compre­hension. And the StatView 512+ statistical analysis program from BrainPower provides the tools needed to understand virtually any set of data.

StatView 512+ is supplied on two disks, is not copy protected and requires a minimum of 512K of RAM and 800K of disk space to operate. This disk space may consist of two 400K drives, a single 800K drive, or a hard disk. If you are using either of the higher capacity drives, StatView 512+ provides a means of joining the various files together into one application which occupies 532K of disk space.

StatView 512+ holds all data in a spreadsheet-like form. The columns represent variables (such as age, weight or gender) and the rows represent cases of analysis (such as individuals).

Columns are assigned as X (independent) or Y (dependent) variables and analyses are chosen from the pull-down menus. Two general categories of analysis are available. The Compare menu provides comparative statistics and the Describe menu provides descriptive statistics. In addition, a set of graphic display procedures is also available.

The overall look of a StatView 512+ dataset and the general screen look of the program is shown in Figure 1. In general, operation of StatView 512+ is very intuitive. For example, I was able to delete a column of data by using the intuitive sequence of selecting the column by clicking and then using the backspace key to delete the column.

This doesn't mean that the documentation is poor or that you should not bother to read it; in fact, it is an excellent guide to the features of the package. StatView 512+, like all good Macintosh software, closely follows the guidelines for the user interface.

LOTS OF DATA

The size of a dataset allowed in StatView 512+ is limited by the available RAM. The more RAM available, the larger the dataset can be. On a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of memory, with all desk accessories closed and with RAM cache turned off, I was able to perform analyses (including a complicated regression analysis) on a dataset composed of 10 variables and 10,240 cases. According to BrainPower, the absolute maximum size of a StatView 512+ dataset is 32,765 rows by 8192 columns. Part of the speed of StatView 512+ is obtained by keeping all of the data in RAM at all times.

Keeping all the data in RAM can cause problems, especially when entering large datasets. You don't want to find out that you're out of memory after the fact, and before you can enter the last few items. And you need to remember to save periodically, so that a power problem doesn't destroy several hours of hard typing.

Fortunately, StatView 512+ contains routines that warn you of impending memory limit problems. These are a fine example of the attention given to the user interface by the program.

TYPES OF DATA

A particular variable in a StatView 512+ dataset can be one of five basic data types. For numeric data, both regular integer (+32,767) and long integer (+2,147,483,648) data types are allowed as is real data. In addition, StatView 512+ allows the use of string data (for example, a person's name) and categorical data (for example, gender) in a dataset. The example in Figure 1 shows all these data types in a StatView 512+ dataset. "Name" is a string variable, "sex" is a categorical variable with the indicated values, "age" is an integer type, "weight" and "cholesterol" are both real data types.

Data may be entered in the StatView 512+ spreadsheet directly, or it may be imported from another file. StatView 512+ asks the user to specify the delimiters used in the imported dataset and automatically reads the data into a StatView 512+ dataset. This imported set can then be used, modified and saved as you would any other StatView 512+ dataset. Conversely, data may also be exported from StatView 512+ for use by other programs.

A complete set of data manipulations is provided by the program. The statistician may recode data, assign missing values, sort or split columns. These operations are available under the Tools menu. All transformation operations are provided by means of dialog boxes, shown in Figure 2. A very complete set of transformation operations is available. They range from simple arithmetic operations to logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric and hyperbolic functions. Data may also be standardized, lagged or averaged using the transformation facilities.

User defined formulas can be created using the formula dialog box shown in Figure 3. It operates in a manner similar to that of the transformation dialog box of Figure 2.

Once data has been entered and transformed (if applicable), the time comes for data analysis. StatView 512+ provides a Quick Assignment option to specify the dependent and independent variables for analysis. This option is most useful in large datasets where the name of a specific variable might be forgotten. StatView 512+ provides the user with a dialog box listing the variable names. Figure 4 shows the Quick Assignment procedure in operation. In this figure, we have specified CHOLESTEROL as the dependent variable and WEIGHT as the independent variable for the analysis.

GETTING RESULTS

StatView 512+ provides a complete array of statistical procedures. Rather than bore you with a recitation of sentences like — "StatView 512+ provides ... and ... and ....", the major statistical procedures available in StatView 512+ are listed in Table 1. Even in this brief form, the list is an impressive array of statistical procedures.
Analyzing data with StatView 512+ is a simple four-step process. First, the user obtains the data to be analyzed (via direct input, opening a StatView 512+ dataset or by importing data from another file). Second, the variables of interest are specified with Quick Assignment. Third, the particular statistical procedure is selected from either the Describe or Compare menu. Fourth, the results of the analysis are examined with the View menu. Figure 5 shows the results of a regression analysis conducted with StatView 512+. This analysis was a seven-variable regression analysis of 5000 cases. The results appear in a notebook-like window which the user can immediately page through (by clicking on the lower right corner). The results can also be printed for later reference or saved.

In addition to providing the user with quantitative results, StatView 512+ provides an excellent selection of graphic output options. The graphic capabilities include scattergrams, bar charts, pie charts, line graphs, and box plots. These graphic displays are among the most sophisticated I have ever seen in a statistical analysis package. For analyzing multivariate data, the MacSpin data analysis package (from D2 Software) provides a most useful complement to StatView 512+. Together they would make a powerful statistical environment.
In addition to providing the graphic displays, StatView 512+ allows cellulation of scattergrams. Cellulation replaces overlapping points with larger points, or "sunflowers," which give a more accurate visual representation of data clustering. Figure 6 shows the results of a scattergram plot of two variables (500 observations). The data clustering (which commonly occurs with this many data points) is clearly evident. Also shown on the plot is a graph of the regression line of the simple regression involving the two variables. The small boxes to the right of the graph area are "graph controls" which allow interactive manipulation of the display (for example, data point representation, type of cellulation desired, axis labels, etc.)

STACKING IT UP

At this point, we can say that StatView 512+ provides a complete set of quantitative and visual procedures to provide insight into any dataset that might be required. Only two factors remain — accuracy and execution speed. If the program is inaccurate, the attractiveness of its presentation is irrelevant. If the program is too slow for realistic operation, the program and its features will sit idle. I am happy to report that the program is both accurate and fast.

In terms of accuracy, StatView 512+ provides results comparable to that provided by a standard mainframe statistical package (SPSS-X). A comparison of results indicates that, to 12 decimal places, both StatView 512+ and SPSS agree in their results.

Table 2 is a comparison of StatView 512+ with two mainframe statistical analysis packages. StatView 512+ was running on a Macintosh Plus with an Apple HD20 hard disk. No RAM disk or RAM cache was used. The mainframe packages were running on a Harris H800 super minicomputer with a hardware scientific-arithmetic unit and 12 MB of virtual memory. At the time of the test, the Harris H800 had a typical student load of 11 other computer users. The test data set consisted of nine variables and 5000 cases.

In Figure 3, a formula dialog box in StatView 512+ is shown.

In Figure 4, quick assignment of variables in StatView 512+ is demonstrated.

In Figure 5, sample regression output (5000 cases, 6 independent variables) is shown.

In Figure 6, a scatterplot showing cellulation and overlaid regression plot line (500 data points) is shown.
data included both real numbers (7 variables) and categorical data (2 variables).

The results are truly surprising. StatView 512+ outperformed the batch-oriented SPSS-X package in all cases except that of a correlation matrix analysis and a regression analysis. In all instances, however, the StatView 512+ times were quite acceptable. The Minilab statistical analysis package is an interactive package and so operated much more rapidly than did SPSS-X. It consistently outperformed StatView 512+ in terms of execution speed. However, Minilab provides only very limited statistical capabilities compared to StatView 512+ and its graphic display options are of vastly inferior quality to that provided by the bit-mapped display of a Macintosh.

As a simple test of StatView 512+ options, the regression analysis was also performed without an analysis of the residuals. By not requiring this second pass through the data, the time was improved by about 10 percent. The use of correlation matrix input to the factor procedure resulted in a major reduction in execution time (312 versus 49 sec.).

A much smaller predecessor to StatView 512+ is also available from BrainPower. This package, StatView, provides much the same look as StatView 512+ without the more sophisticated features such as Quick Assignment, factor analysis, repeated measures analysis of variance, or the interactive data graphics facility provided by the larger package. StatView has previously been reviewed in MacUser (May pp. 46-52).

In general, if you are really interested in "doing" statistical analyses, I would recommend the StatView 512+ package. If you are simply interested in "dabbling" with statistics, StatView is adequate.

In conclusion, StatView 512+ provides the Macintosh user with a professional statistical analysis package with access to some very sophisticated graphic display options. These two elements coupled with the Macintosh user interface provide a formidable statistical workstation to anyone seeking comprehension and not just computation.

TERRY A. WARD IS A STATISTICS CONSULTANT AND AUTHOR OF FOUR COMPUTER BOOKS. HE WORKS AS A PROGRAMMER-ANALYST AT THE UNIV. OF NORTHERN IOWA.
The latest word.
Listen, you really have to keep both ears open in the rapid fire Macintosh market. Otherwise, how will you hear about important new software versions and revisions?
Well, worry thyself not a whit. As a MacConnection customer you'll always get the latest version of products. Here, for example, are four popular programs, all of which have just been significantly upgraded.

Enter the 3rd Dimension!
Mac3D from Challenger Software lets you see your creations from all sides. Twist them, turn them, reshape, bevel, round, flip and flop them. The new version, 2.0, features an improved tool palette, orthographic projection, and 2D to 3D extrusions. Sounds like: an all around good time!

Analyze your approach.
StatView 512+ is the megapowered statistical package from BrainPower. You need a 512k Mac to run it, because it includes advanced statistical procedures like step-wise regression, multivariate analysis techniques, and contingency (frequency) table analysis. StatView 512+ also accepts all data created under the original StatView. Sounds like: a good bet!

Publish a newsletter about it.
Manhattan Graphics has just released a major upgrade of their popular page processor. It's called Ready, Set, Go! 3 and has a full-functioned word processor with global search and replace, spell checker, real-time hyphenation, and more.

New paste-up features include dynamic text runaround, automatic text-reflow, multiple windows, and a design grid system. Sounds like: front page news!

Check your spelling while you're at it.
And to make sure you don't make any typos on your masterpiece, get the new version (2.0) of Target Software's MacLightning spell checker. The built-in dictionary (80,000 words!) is almost triple the size of the original.
Target also offers a thesaurus, legal dictionary, and medical dictionary as enhancements to MacLightning.
Sounds like: a spell-binding program!

The last word.
If you're looking for the latest and greatest in Macintosh software, give us a call.
We'll tell you what's what and what's hot. And offer it to you at prices that won't scare your accountant half to death. Sounds like: the place to buy!
If any of us who started using the Mac in February of 1984 had fallen into a Rip Van Winkle slumber back in those underpowered 128K days, we might be shocked to wake up today and walk into a fully loaded Macintosh office. At least I certainly would be. From a technological standpoint, the LaserWriters and file servers in my own office — not to mention applications like MORE and Excel — are brute evidence that the Mac has indeed eclipsed the PC as an office productivity tool. But even more than all those, I think I'd be agog at the power and simplicity of an electronic mail system called inBox from Think Technologies.

InBox allows any user to send memos, documents, and even entire application programs to anyone on an AppleTalk network who also has inBox installed. You can send inBox communications to a specific user, a group of users, or post a memo on a bulletin board that's accessible to everyone. The most powerful feature of inBox is that you can send mail whether or not the addressee is logged onto the system. This is an important point of difference from the Videx Mail Center system, which requires that the recipient be on-line when the message is sent. And therein lies the one potential problem with inBox for some Mac offices: in order to keep track of items being sent to individuals not on the system, you must dedicate a single Mac with at least 512K of memory to function as the inBox file server.

In my own office, which has a dozen Macs communicating with five PCs (we use the TOPS distributed file server system) and two LaserWriters — spread out over 48,000 square feet — the $2000 tied up in our inBox server has more than paid for itself in time saved from wandering around the building to distribute pieces of paper. We have inBox running on a AST 4000. The inBox program operates in the foreground, while in the background TOPS allows 12 users access to individual 5-megabyte volumes that also reside on the AST 4000. The reality is that — at least in our environment — having a single Mac dedicated to electronic mail chores provides us with a sophisticated Email system at a fraction of the cost of any other system I know of — for any type of

By Tom Zito
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne (digitized sound war game) .... $20.
Enchanted Scaptrons (sound & graphics) . 21.
Dark Castle (digitized sounds) .... 28.
World Builder (create adventure games) ... 42.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek—the Kobayashi Adventure ... 24.
Sir-Tech
Mac Wizardry (high-rated adventure) .... 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO (submarine simulation) .... 26.
Oribiter (requires 512k) ... 27.
Teller II (No. & So. hemispheres, req. 512k) 27.
Unicorn
Animal Kingdom (ages 6·12) .... 27.
Decimal Dungeon (math, ages 9 and up). 27.
Fraction Action (arcade style math game) 27.
Mac Robots (pre-school program) .... 27.
Math Wizard (math games, ages 5-10) .... 27.
Read-A-Rama (reading, ages 3-8) .... 32.
Videx
MacGammon/Cribbage .... 17.
MacVision
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ... 17.
MACATTIRE (Rip-stop nylon covers) .. 19.

HARDWARE
Compucable
Mac Plus to Hayes Smartmodem cable ... 17.
Mac Plus to Imagewriter II cable ... 18.
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond (6 outlets) .... 29.
Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft cord) ... 36.
Sapphire (3 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered) ... 47.
Rubellite Outlets, EMI/RFI filtered (6 ft cord) 55.
Dove Computer
Mac Snap (memory expansion units) call
 Ergotron
MacTilt (includes external drive bracket) ... 75.
MacBuffer 256k .... 249.
MacBuffer 512k ... 369.
MacBuffer 1 Megabyte ... 569.
Hayes
Smartrom II (communications software) ... 89.
Smartmodem 1200 call
Smartmodem 2400 call
Transit 1000 call
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (dual 10-10 MB w/SCSI) ... 1995.
Bernoulli Box (dual 20-MB w/SCSI) ... 2395.
10 Meg cartridge ... 51.
Kensington
External Disk Drive Cover ... 8.
Mouseway (mouse tracking pad) ... 8.
Mouse Pocket (for your idle mouse) ... 8.
Mac (Plus) Dust Cover ... 9.
Imagewriter (II) Dust Cover ... 9.
AppleTalk Cips ... 11.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ... 17.
Universal Printer Stand ... 18.
Disk Case (holds 36 Mac disks) ... 19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ... 20.
Tilt/Swivel ... 22.
Polarizing Filter ... 34.
Surge Suppressor ... 35.
Start er Pack (includes Tilt/Swivel) ... 59.
A-B Box (specify Mac or Mac Plus) ... 65.
Control Center ... 65.
System Savers Mac (complete with fan) ... 65.
Koala Technologies
KAT Graphics Tablet ... 139.
MacVision (digitizer) ... 175.
Kraft
QuickStick (Mac joystick) .... 45.
Mirror Technologies
FastPort ("SCSI" for your 512k Mac) ... 139.
MagNet 20x External Drive w/cable ... 399.
Magnum 20 Tape Backup ... 929.
MagNet 30x External Drive w/cable ... 995.
N' Products
Mac (Plus) Printer cable (6 feel) ... 19.
Mac Plus Adapter cable ... 19.
Mac Plus SCSI cable ... 24.
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB (SCSI) ... 879.
PKI
Mac 800 External Drive ... 199.
Summargraphics
MacTablet 6" x 9" (stylus driven) ... 265.
MagNet 12" x 12" (sketching) ... 368.
Systems Control
MacCard (surge protection) ... 55.
Thunderware
Thunderscan (high-resolution digitizer) ... 175.
Mac Plus Power Accessory ... 29.
Western Automation
DASHC RAMdisk 1000k ... 349.
DASHC RAMdisk 2000k ... 399.
DISKS
Single-sided Diskettes
BASF 3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 5) ... 9.
Sony 3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 10) ... 17.
VERBATIM 3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 10) ... 17.
MAXELL 3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 10) ... 17.
Fujil 3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 10) ... 17.
3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 10) ... 19.
Double-sided Diskettes
BASF 3 1/2" Diskettes (box of 5) ... 14.
Sony 3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (10) ... 26.
VERBATIM 3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (10) ... 26.
MAXELL 3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (10) ... 26.
Fujil 3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (10) ... 26.
3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (10) ... 27.
INFORMATION SERVICES
Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service ... 27.
Dow Jones
Dow Jones News/Research Membership Kit ... 21.
Source Telecomputing
The Source (subscription & manual) ... 30.
ACCESSORIES
Automation Facilities
Floppicleene Disk Drive Kit ... 15.
MacPak Complete Care System ... 29.
Computer Coverup
External Disk Drive Cover ... 4.
Imagewriter (II) Cover ... 8.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard (two covers) ... 10.
Diversions
Underware Ribbon (iron-on black transfer) ... 9.
MacPack (includes Colorpens) ... 19.
Environmental Software Company
The Clutch (holds 8 disks) ... 9.
MACATTIRE (Flip-stop nylon covers) ... 9.
External Drive Cover (400k or 800k) ... 7.

Numerical Keypad Cover ... 7.
Numerical Turbo Cover ... 8.
Imagewriter (II) Cover ... 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover ... 13.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard Cover ... 15.
Laserwriter Cover ... 17.
Mac (Plus) & HIO & Keyboard Cover ... 18.
I/O Design
Imageware Wide (2 1/2-column Imagewriter) ... 49.
Imageware II ... special.
Macinware Plus ... special.
Innovative Concepts
Flip & File Micro (holds 25 disks) ... 9.
Flip & File (holds 40 disks) ... 18.
Innovative Technologies
The Pocket Pak (holds 6 disks) ... 9.
The Easel (holds 20 disks) ... 12.
The Disk Directory (holds 32 disks) ... 18.
The Library (carousel, holds 80 disks) ... 29.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 45 disks) ... 15.
Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks) ... 22.
Magnum
Mouse Mover (let your mouse ride!) ... 14.
Moustrak
Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") ... 8.
Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") ... 9.
Ribbons Unlimited
Imagewriter Color Ribbons ... 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack ... 25.
Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case (holds 90 disks) ... 28.
Mac Plus Pack (covers & disk case) ... 39.

OUR POLICY
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no charge on U.S. orders.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711.

SHIPPING
Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. Hawaii: For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.
Long before there were Macintosh computers, humans discovered the value of symbols. They’re simple, to the point, and they travel well. Just listen to Professor Warren Cook. He’ll tell you how well they travel — he helped figure it out. On his Mac.

Professor Cook and a reproduction of an Ogam translation quiz he gave his class. Many of the Ogam inscriptions found in Vermont were prayers offered to the goddess Bianu.

Now, it’s a free country. Everyone is entitled to their own opinion about who discovered America — Columbus, Leif Erickson, Native American Indians, refugees from Atlantis. But it sure is interesting when Professor Cook points out the similarities he and Harvard Professor Emeritus Barry Fell are discovering between:
1. Ogam: Inscriptions found in ancient New England stone structures;
2. Tocapus: Small square script found on Incan textiles and wooden vases; and;
3. Cypriot Alphabet: Letters dating from the Bronze Age.

Professor Fell of Harvard was the first to "translate" Tocapus on modern textiles using an alphabet derived from ancient Cypriot script. Now Professor Cook is sending him his Mac renditions of ancient Tocapus. They hope to prove that Phoenician masters in the Bronze Age sent Iberian subjects across the Atlantic looking for tin and copper, and left behind an alphabet which developed in the Americas.

What hidden meanings have you discovered on your Mac? Send us your story. You could win $500 in Mac products and instant fame!
Tuesday, September 9, 1986

From: Steve B
To: Your Raise
Subject: Support Statement Attached

I will see you at 3 PM. Supporting documents are attached.

Tuesday, September 9, 1986

From: Ms. Darby
To: Paramount
Subject: 214-555-2800

Called: Will Call
Returned Call: FYI
Urgent: Please Call

- Steve B.
computer network. If everyone in your office is always logged onto your network concurrently, the Vindex system may prove more cost effective. The price of the software itself — about $75 per node — is essentially the same for both.

Installation of inBox on the server unit can be done on either a floppy or hard disk. You click on the inBox Administrator icon, and are prompted for an initial password, which will be used in the future by the network administrator to maintain the system. You then create a file called inBox Data, where all the message activity will reside. (If you anticipate that one 800K drive with System, Finder and 350K for inBox itself, 6K per mailbox and 1K for every two short messages may provide enough storage room for your messages; a floppy system will work for you; otherwise, a hard disk will be essential.) The final preparation step involves filling in a grid with user names and the passwords they have selected. When you complete the grid, the screen of the inBox server indicates the number of messages and enclosures sent, read and deleted, as well as the amount of disk space used and available.

Installation at individual nodes is equally straightforward. The user runs an install program that prompts for name and password. inBox resides under the Apple menu as a desk accessory — a hefty one at that, for it takes up about 85K when in use.

When you open inBox, you are prompted for your name and password. You can have your own Mac remember these values, but then no one else can access their messages from your machine (that is, anyone can get to the inBox Email system from any Mac, unless the Mac has been told to remember a particular person's log-on sequence). inBox then presents six icons: inBox Tray, Address List, Phone Message, Memo, Paper Clip and Send.

Clicking the inBox Tray icon will bring up a scrollable list of messages that you have received, in the order they arrived. The list will be subdivided by days, and contain the names of a received memo's author, the time the memo was sent (if you choose that option), the name of any person who has called you (if you have received electronic telephone messages) and the subject of the phone call. Any of these can be read, printed, trashed or transferred to your own disk. If mail has been sent to you during a period in which your Mac was turned off, you'll be told that you have unread mail when you power up. If you receive mail while you're on-line, your Mac will sound a bell and a message will scroll across the menu bar announcing: ••• New inBox message from (name of sender). ••• (Both the sound and the scrolling announcement features can be turned off.) A @ character next to a message indicates that the message was sent with an RSVP request: the minute you open it, the sender will be notified. A + character next to a message means that you've sent this memo to yourself. A * character next to a message means you haven't yet read it; double-clicking on any message will open it. If the message has a Paper Clip icon affixed in the upper right corner, there is an enclosure with the message: double clicking on the paper dip brings up a Save As dialog that allows you to transfer the enclosure to disk.

To create a message to send to another user, you click on either the Telephone or Memo icons. The Phone icon brings up a standard blank telephone message sheet. We've all seen them: so-and-so of such-and-such called; urgent; please call; blah blah blah. If you buy into the Mac's desktop metaphor, it's logical to have this piece of electronic paper on your desktop.

Clicking the Memo icon brings up an electronic memo pad, with the date, time and your name already filled in. The pad scrolls with the same lower-left dog-ear icon familiar from the Mac's resident Note Pad, and there's a size box in the lower-right corner of the pad. There's also an RSVP box at the bottom: clicking it will make sure that you're notified when your message is received. Memos can be as long as 30 pages. If you need to enclose a file — a spreadsheet, a MacPaint document, indeed anything you've created on the Mac — you click on the
Paper Clip icon, and up comes a dialog box that allows you to click through disks and scroll through files. Double-clicking on a file name within this dialog box attaches that file to your memo.

With your Telephone Message or Memo still on the desktop, you now click on the Address Book icon and are presented with a list of *inBox* users. Clicking to the left of any name places a check mark in the margin, indicating to whom the message will be sent. You can send a message to one person or many persons. You can also create routing lists, which can be made up of different subsets of individuals on the network. These routing lists will appear in your address box, allowing for some power-user features. Reply lets you respond to a message, and sends the original message back with your response embedded in it. Forward lets you do just that, as does Send Me a Copy. Add To: List inserts a grocery list of names at the beginning of a memo; you select them from the address book list of *inBox* users. Show Message Times will display the time a message arrived at your mailbox. There's a convenient Select All Mailboxes, for copying all users with a memo, and two selections — Add Routing List and Delete Routing List — that allow for the creation of user-group subsets. Remember Position allows you to permanently change the position on the screen occupied by *inBox* from the upper-left default.

*InBox* keeps a copy of every message sent at the *inBox* server. Even when a user deletes messages from his own file, it's still taking up space on the server's storage media. There are two ways to deal with this. The *inBox* Administrator utility can be instructed to automatically compress the files deleted by individual users and reclaim that disk space at the server installation at a particular time daily or weekly. This process can also be done manually. When file compression is being performed, the system isn't available; the server sends out a message to all users logged on at that time that the system is about to go down. Typically the downtime lasts less than 5 minutes.

I've worked in large offices for over 15 years now, and I can't estimate how many memos I've written in that time. After using *inBox* for two months, I can unequivocally say that it has vastly improved the communications process within my organization and has made it even more clear that the Macintosh office is becoming more and more capable of serving the needs of business — regardless of an organization's size.

TOM ZITO IS A SILICON VALLEY AREA COMPUTER WRITER AND MARKETING PRO.

| INBOX | Overall Rating: X
|-------|
| Follows Mac Interface: ★★★★★
| On-Screen Help: None
| Performance: ★★★★★
| Support: ★★★★★
| Consumer Value: ★★★★★

**Comments:** A sophisticated Email system that lets you send documents, memos, programs. **Best Feature:** Does not require that the recipient be on-line when the message is sent. **Worst Feature:** Needs its own Mac with at least 512K. **List Price:** Starter kit for administrator and 3 users: $299. Additional user kits: $75 each. Published by Think Technologies, 420 Bedford St., Lexington, MA 02173. HFS compatible. Copy protected.
Desktop Publishing Looks Even Better With ClickArt

ClickArt Publications
ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor", "On Vacation", "Party", "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations or stationery.

ClickArt Effects
Now you can produce the special effects you're always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.

ClickArt Letters
ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive.

Price: $49.95

ClickArt Holidays
ClickArt Holidays contains images for Christmas, Hanukkah, Thanksgiving, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation, Halloween and Fourth of July — as well as images for party occasions such as New Year's Eve, Open House, football parties and barbecues.

Price: $49.95

ClickArt is a registered trademark of T/Maker Co. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 29 on reader service card.
The LaserServer™ from DataSpace™ is a true multi-user print server allowing several Macintoshes on the AppleTalk™ network to send print jobs to the LaserWriter simultaneously. Not only does the LaserServer handle simultaneous transmissions, it also buffers each print job being sent to the LaserWriter, freeing each Macintosh up to 80% sooner. This combination yields tremendous time savings and dramatically increases the productivity of the LaserWriter.

If your environment has a LaserWriter shared by two or more Macintoshes, then you have already experienced the aggravation of waiting for the LaserWriter, while you could be doing something else.

The LaserServer incorporates a slot system for maximum expandability; it comes in a minimum 2 megabyte configuration, expandable up to 12 megabytes. The slot system also allows for future enhancements such as downloaded fonts etc.

To manage the printing jobs in the LaserServer, one Macintosh on the network is designated as the 'print manager'. The print manager is capable of setting priority levels for all Macintoshes on the network, allowing the most important users faster access to the actual printing on the LaserWriter.

Each Macintosh on the network has its own desk accessory which enables it to monitor the position of its print jobs in the LaserServer queue, and even allow print jobs to be deleted instead of being printed. Other functions of the desk accessory permit each user the option of being informed when its print jobs are completed, or when manual feed jobs are ready.

The LaserServer from DataSpace was designed specifically to enhance the performance of each Macintosh on the AppleTalk network using Apple's LaserWriter. If your corporation or organization use the LaserWriter with two or more Macintoshes, the LaserServer will help you maximize your network and improve its productivity.

Key Features:
- fully Macintosh, LaserWriter and AppleTalk compatible
- true multi-user capabilities
- 2 megabytes of memory expandable to 12 megabytes
- up to 80% time savings per user
- expansion slots for further enhancement cards
- status display

Specifications
- processor MC68000 @ 10MHz
- memory 2 Meg. to 12 Meg.
- I/O data rate 2304 Kbaud
- dimensions 18.5" × 14" × 6"

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Macintosh, AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
LaserServer and DataSpace are registered trademarks of DataSpace Corporation.

Please circle 45 on reader service card.

205 Riviera Drive, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2L6
(416) 474-0135 (toll free) 1-800-387-0492
String no unnecessary cable, repeat no unnecessary signals.

THE MACINTOSH IS NOT A LONE-ly computer — Apple made sure of that. They designed the Mac to adapt easily to working in small clusters. A few Macs here, a Laser-Writer there, and (gasp) even an IBM PC down the hall can all communicate with one another. Files can be stored on one computer and used by another, printers shared, and office mail networks set in place. AppleTalk software handles all the details, directing traffic for the signals going from one device to the next. The simplicity and power of AppleTalk have changed how people think about local area networks. But before you install a new AppleTalk network or use an old one for much longer, take a look at PhoneNET. It's fully AppleTalk-compatible and offers some important advantages over using Apple connectors in every Mac network.

AppleTalk is revolutionary because much of what an AppleTalk
network needs to do its job is already available inside every Mac. By contrast, networking other PCs requires expensive hardware cards, software, and the usual 1000-page manual. AppleTalk is invisible to the user: you simply select a printer through the Chooser desk accessory or select a file as though it existed on your Mac. All you have to add to the Mac is a low-cost connector box, some connecting wiring, and, if files are to be shared, a file server program. Because AppleTalk is a standard protocol used throughout the Mac world, every AppleTalk device and program communicates smoothly with the rest. PhoneNET takes AppleTalk further not by changing any of the software that makes it work so well but by making AppleTalk hardware more flexible, less expensive to install, and trouble-free to use.

A BETTER WAY

Well, I've exaggerated a bit. Even AppleTalk and PhoneNET are a cinch to use, but both require some installation if they will be used in more than one room. Sure, connecting two Macs on nearby desks to a LaserWriter takes about two minutes, but what about wiring a whole floor of offices? Who wants to string cable underneath carpets, across floors, and through doors? Let's hide the cable within walls and ceilings. No problem, but Apple's twisted-pair coaxial cable and installation labor costs can add up fast, making that $50 connector seem almost free. And in some localities, such as New York City, you can't legally put regular AppleTalk cabling inside walls or in the ceiling. Those places require conduit or special Teflon-coated cable. Suddenly you're talking really big money.

Enter PhoneNET and AT&T divestiture to the rescue. Many offices and homes already have all the cable they need for a network, going right where they want it, in their telephone lines. Although almost every telephone cable has four wires, only two of them (the red and green) are used for single telephone lines. The other two (yellow and black) carry no signal. Now that the phone companies have decreed that you own the wiring within your office or home, you are free to run whatever you like through that extra pair of wires. PhoneNET lets you plug in a phone cable and connector from your wall jack to your Mac with no charge for buying or installing cable. Even if you can't use existing lines because the yellow-black pair is dedicated to something else like a second phone line, telephone cable is less expensive to buy and install (about 15 times less expensive) than the coaxial cable that Apple uses and is less subject to restrictive electrical codes.

A PhoneNET connector takes the place of an Apple's connector box, and is approximately the same size—about 2 by 2 by 3 inches. Its electronics are different because it is optimized for sending signals over phone cables rather than computer cables. Should someone on a PhoneNET network want to use an Apple connector instead, though, both types of connectors can coexist. PhoneNET is completely software- and hardware-compatible with AppleTalk. A simple adapter cable with a phoneplug and an Apple DIN-3 cable connects Apple connectors to PhoneNET.

THE HIDDEN ADVANTAGES

A few surprises surfaced when the first PhoneNET prototypes were assembled, and they're good news for every Mac network. PhoneNET and phone lines get along very well together. Tests have shown that the PhoneNET circuit is not affected by simultaneous voice or data transmission on the other lines of the phone cable, just as digital PBX networks and voice telephone lines coexist today. PhoneNET works fine alongside digital phone lines as well as analog ones. You can even plug your telephone into any available PhoneNET connector and use it normally. You can connect various parts of PhoneNET and your phone lines together with the same supplies you buy in the phone section of your hardware, department or phone store. Every available jack can be used either for a phone or for the network; just plug in either a phone or a computer without worrying about which goes where. Phones will use one pair of wires, PhoneNET will use the other pair.

Moreover, PhoneNET can send signals much further without amplification than AppleTalk can. AppleTalk operates best on less than 1000 feet of cable, while PhoneNET can run through 3000 feet of cable with little or no signal loss. In technical jargon, AppleTalk uses two signal cables and a ground, while PhoneNET uses only two balanced signal cables and floats the ground. This gives PhoneNET the power to send signals further with better signal-to-noise performance than standard AppleTalk boxes. Should you want a network longer than these limits, repeaters are available from PhoneNET's manufacturer, Farallon Software, to extend the length of both AppleTalk and PhoneNET.

PhoneNET also offers your Macintosh better protection from voltage surges on network lines than Apple connectors. Since PhoneNET operates on phone lines which sometimes are targets for lightning strikes, it is designed to handle greater than 700-volt surges and keep on working. Each Macintosh is electrically isolated from the network so
Network configurations allowed by AppleTalk and PhoneNET

- serial
- mixed
- star

Network configurations allowed by PhoneNET only

- parallel

Network configurations not allowed by AppleTalk or PhoneNET

- loop or circle

harmful pulses never reach sensitive equipment. This also means devices can be removed and added to PhoneNET with no disruption of the network.

Because PhoneNET operates more like a digital phone network than a linear data network, it allows you to set up your wiring in stars and branches. The only limitation is that you may not create loops or circles anywhere in the network. Apple connectors do not permit any branches or stars, and so they often require more cable and allow less flexible positioning of equipment.

Finally, PhoneNET connects the network by standard positive-locking modular telephone plugs. Therefore the network is never disconnected by light pulls on the line. The slightly out-of-phase or noisy signals generated from improperly locked Apple friction-fit connections are eliminated with PhoneNET, and the network is a little easier to assemble and disassemble.

APPLETALK ENHANCED

Apple's LaserWriter lets you publish ideas professionally and quickly without using an army of graphic artists and printers. Products like TOPS, a powerful networking program by Centram Systems West give your Mac the power to share information quickly and easily even with IBM PCs and VAXen. PhoneNET enhances all these products because it lets you use the power of the AppleTalk devices and programs over an easily installed and reliable network. It won't let your Mac be lonely for long.

LINDA CUSTER IS A PH.D. CANDIDATE IN BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING AT UC BERKELEY AND A FREELANCE MACINTOSH CONSULTANT.

PHONENET

Price is $49 per connector. Wiring will either exist or components can be purchased from any telephone store, such as a Radio Shack or from Farallon. Farallon Computing, 1442A Walnut Street, #64, Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 849-2331.
MultiUser Helix

MultiUser Helix is a shared data-based information management and decision support system that includes a complete application building environment. With MultiUser Helix, you can design a system to run a business, office, or department and then share that system to coordinate the efforts of your people.

No programming necessary

Use icons and visual design tools to create all the vital input and report forms, lists, analyses, and mail merge letters needed to run your business. No need to learn a programming language: understand arcane command codes or special formulas. Visual building blocks let you quickly set up data-based calculations to take care of any business need: from order entry, inventory control and invoicing to sales analyses, budget tracking and asset management.

Everything built in

In MultiUser Helix, the multiuser capability — enabling more than one person to work with the same information base at the same time — is built into the software. All other systems require special hardware or extra software. They force a multiuser effect with programming tricks like “semaphores,” and rely on external “file servers” to simulate multiple access to files. This results in a complicated, inflexible, slower, and more expensive system. In MultiUser Helix, the whole network functions like a human nervous system, with its own updating and feedback mechanisms as a natural part of the system. There is no reliance on external hardware devices, and no need to worry about programming interlocks and special volume configurations.

A system everyone can share

Just connect your Macintosh computers with the AppleTalk network (the same cables that connect the Macintosh with the LaserWriter). MultiUser Helix automatically updates all screens and shows the current results of any changes made on the network. MultiUser Helix handles all network control, including record updating and record locking. Since everything is already built in, there is no need to worry about special fileserver hardware or software. Best of all, MultiUser Helix works with any hard disk.

MultiUser Helix supports AppleTalk networking, and can be used in conjunction with volume servers and file servers.

Expandable

This package comes with 5 MultiUser Host/Guest disk systems. Only 1 Host disk is required. Additional stations are available at a total of 31 per network.

Full support from Odesta

This MultiUser Helix package includes: 7 disks (2 Double Helix 1+ program disks, System disk, Resource/Work disk with sample applications, 3 MultiUser Host/Guest disks), 3 reference manuals, including a tutorial Quick Start guide, and an 8 ring project binder with notepad. To Odesta, your business is as important as our own: call us toll-free with technical questions or to inquire about our Consulting and Application Design Services.

Key Network Features

- Supports AppleTalk Network
- Expandable with any hard disk (no fileserver required)
- Expands up to 30 users per network
- Each user can have his or her own personalized menus and password that relates to that person's function
- Time stamping
- Automatic external data log file to ensure data integrity
- Automatic updating of any record or list — on-screen
- Complete control of viewing, adding, deleting, changing, or printing information on a per form/per user basis
- Capability of having multiple "hosts" on one network simultaneously
- Can be used in conjunction with volume servers and file servers
- MultiUser Host receives the same excellent support

Requirements

- Network host requires hard disk, and 1MB memory is recommended.
- AppleTalk Network
- Guest nodes work with the Macintosh Plus, 512E, or Macintosh 512 with external drive.

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A.
800-323-5423 (In IL) 312-498-5615

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. by Modulor Laboratories.

Please Circle 232 On Reader Service Card.
THE BEST SOUND IS REAL SOUND.

If you had a choice between eating real hen eggs, or the dried and reconstituted artificial "egg substitute" that so many of us remember (with fear and disgust) from college days, which would you choose?

So far, Macintosh music software has been relatively good. A generation of Mac owners learned to love (and sometimes hate) MusicWorks, ConcertWare, ConcertWare MIDI, Deluxe Music Construction Set, and other players. But no matter how well the software was written, or how smoothly it worked, there was always an underlying problem that couldn't easily be solved: the music from these programs sounds computer generated. That's because the sounds themselves aren't realistic; they're synthesized. In the case of ConcertWare, the resourceful hobbyist can come up with some fairly complex sounds by using its Instrument Shop program, but they invariably sound synthetic.

Enter Studio Session. This inexpensive ($79.95) program gives the average Mac musician the kind of flexibility that can be found only on multitrack sampling systems such as the FairLight CMI ($80,000+) and the Synclavier ($75,000+). Of course, these systems far outweigh Studio Session in terms of capabilities and ultimate sound quality. But they're also priced many orders of magnitude above Studio Session, are nowhere near as easy to learn and weigh a lot more. Which would you choose for your living room?

BY DAVID BIEDNY

The premise behind Studio Session is simple: take sounds digitized from real life, get Steve Capps (of Finder fame) to help out with getting the Mac to produce six voices of sound (when it thinks it can only really handle four), create a notation-processor to type the tunes in, set to a low boil, and come up with a music program that can produce sound like no other microcomputer music package (similar software designed for the Amiga hasn't shown up on the market yet, although it's been promised). Even though it has some shortcomings, Studio Session is a glimpse into what music software will sound like in the years to come.

Making Music

Notes are entered track-by-track by selecting the note cursor, clicking on a note in the note palette, placing the cursor on a line of a clef, and clicking the mouse button. Once a note is in place, there are two cursors that can be used to modify it. The eraser deletes a selected note while the bender is used to move the note up and down on a clef (changing the pitch), and to change the duration of a note. For example, if a half note is selected, and the bender is dragged to the left, it will become a quarter note; a drag to the right makes it a full note. The bender is useful for assisting nonmusicians in learning musical notation, by helping establish a visual relationship between a note, its length and how it will sound at a particular pitch.

Studio Session follows traditional music notation fairly closely, with one exception: accidentals. An accidental is a notational element that denotes a flat, sharp or natural pitch for the notes it affects. Normally, placing an accidental at the beginning of a bar would cause all notes in that bar to change accordingly. In Studio Session, this isn't the case: accidentals must be placed before each individual note that is to be affected. Besides this anomaly, everything else generally follows standard notational rules. Groups of notes can be selected and tied together, and jazz aficionados will be happy to find that they can add an element of swing to a selected range of notes. If two notes of similar length are bound with the Swing command, then the first note will be slightly longer than it should be, the second note slightly shorter. Selected groups of notes can also be transposed up or down in either half or whole step increments.

Any section of music can be set to for the rock-and-rollers), sampled synthesizer goodies and more. The guitars and piano are sampled the correct way, that is, in octaves, to preserve correct relative pitch and duration for each octave. With SoundCap, these basic sounds can be processed and digitally mixed to create complex new ones.

THE PLAYERS

Studio Session consists of two programs: the Editor, where songs are created, and the Player, which adds a touch of visual spice when playing Studio Session compositions (songs can also be played from within the Editor). The package also includes two single-sided disks loaded with prerecorded instruments, and a folder with sample song files, which more than adequately demonstrate proper usage of different combinations of instruments.

The instruments included will probably be more than sufficient for most users, and thanks to SoundCap (see sidebar), the library is potentially infinite. Included are over 80 different sounds, such as a full drum kit, wind and horn sections, piano, acoustic and electric guitars (with some great hammer-ons and bends,
You’ll see these three windows when creating songs by manipulating phrases. The top window determines the names of the phrase types that appear in the other two. Phrases may be saved with specific details (bottom window), and the type of phrases to be displayed in the phrases window when composing can be specified.

Repeat for practically any number of times. This is useful when, for example, ten bars of a rhythm pattern are needed, and the basic pattern already exists in a single bar form. Instead of copying and pasting the contents of the bar ten times, the bar is set to repeat ten times, which is much more economical with memory than the former method.

Studio Session uses phrases as its functional building block. A phrase is a group of notes that has a definite pattern: a bass line, a hi-hat ride, a flute solo, any group of notes in any time signature and key. In the program, each phrase is a series of notes in a specific track. Defining phrases is easy: highlight a group of notes, select SAVE SELECTION AS PHRASE from the Selection menu, and a dialog will appear, prompting for a name for the phrase, its length in bars, the time signature and what type of phrase it’s to be saved under. When putting together songs, the user may specify which phrases to display in the Phrase window; for example, if a string movement is to be added to a song, the phrase window can be configured to display only four bar phrases saved as strings. The program comes with a number of predefined phrase categories; custom category labels can also be entered.

Instruments are inserted into the score by selecting them from the Instruments window. The Change Instrument dialog, Instruments are inserted in the Change dialog by selecting them from the Instruments window. The Change, Then Find command is a combination of the individual Find Next and Change commands.

The Change Instrument dialog. As a song plays, the tape in the cassette advances and the VU meters react accordingly. The playback volume and tempo can be modified with the sliders, and individual tracks can be turned on and off. Pressing a track’s solo button causes all other tracks to be silenced.
MacDraft 1.2
It keeps getting better.

Drawing Environment
Choose your scale and units and MacDraft will do the rest. Dimensions of objects, snap grids, rulers, cursor positions, area calculations and auto dimension lines will be computed for you.

New Features:
- **Resize groups & bit maps** proportionally. Bit maps can also be stretched in an X, Y direction independently.
- **Cursor position indicator**. Determines the relative position of an object on the drawing.
- **Hard disk install** or de-install your copy of MacDraft.
- **New drawing scales**. Choose from 32, including 2 new engineering scales; 4x & 10x, both in US and metric units.
- **Increased accuracy**. Select from 1 to 4 places behind the decimal point. The values will be rounded off correctly.
- **Automatic area calculation** of any object to scale regardless of complexity. Even trace the boundaries of overlapping objects to obtain net area.
- **Pict format** allows you to save a drawing as well as open a document that has already been saved in this format. Transfer large drawings to a plotter driver that supports the format and conveniently use selected page layout programs.
- **64 Fill & ink patterns** plus dynamically edit, create and save your custom patterns.

Plus:
Create circles by radius or diameter, arcs by radius or defining 3 points. For irregular shapes our polygon and free-hand tools offer dynamic editing, auto closure and adding sides to an existing object. Zoom in and magnify a portion of your drawing up to 8x; or zoom out and see as much as 4' x 4' in a single window, maintaining full drawing capabilities at any view. Even rotate objects 1° at a time.

Don't Be Deceived
MacDraft is only $269.00, yet it offers the majority of drawing capabilities of CAD systems costing much more. It is the only drafting program that takes full advantage of the Macintosh user interface.
the program doesn’t assume that you’ll remember how all the instrument names are spelled; names are selected from the Instrument window). This command can either be used track-by-track, or for all tracks. A command for specifying more than one, but not all tracks, would have been useful here.

The Player module is more of a cosmetic nicety than a functional necessity. A graphic representation of a six track tape deck takes up the entire screen, and buttons and switches allow the user to interact with the module not unlike they would with a real cassette deck. As a song plays, the cassette tape rolls forward, and six VU (volume) meters register sound on each individual track. As instrument changes occur in a track, the names of the instruments appear below the meters. This doesn’t always work correctly: Sometimes the wrong instrument would be displayed, at other times the correct instrument would appear at the wrong time. This isn’t really crucial or detrimental to the operation of the Player module; but it is a bug. Otherwise, the cuteness of this module is a natural for showing off your own compositions. A tip: Don’t move the mouse around when a song is playing; doing so will interrupt and distort the sound.

Your compositions can be printed to either the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter, and there are some bugs in the printing functions: instrument names do not always appear in their entirety in the score; there’s a print bug at the beginning of staves, clipping at the right edge of each sheet, and more. Although none of the bugs were major, Studio Session shouldn’t be relied on as a notation generator. There are programs better suited to that task.

A NOTE OFF
One of the biggest drawbacks of the Editor module is that it requires some level of notational literacy in order to create harmonious music. Phrases are a nice level at which to manipulate music, but even the concept of a phrase is more than many people will want to deal with. There is currently no way to import music from any of the other Mac music programs, which would adequately resolve this problem. This essentially leaves Studio Session in the realm of music readers/writers, which is unfortunate, considering the potential popularity that it could achieve by becoming more universal.

When creating music in various tracks, one of the problems nonmusicians will encounter is that it becomes difficult to gauge where to place music in a track so that it coincides with a particular point in another track. Say, for example, that a song began with four bars of a guitar solo, and then on the fifth bar,
Soviet division arrives in Tripoli

Assassinations in Peru linked to KGB

IRAN IGNORES RUSSIAN ULTIMATUM

Panama inks friendship accord in Moscow

What do you do now, Mr. President?

You already know the stories behind the headlines. But top-secret briefings don't make things any easier.

In Mindscape's Balance of Power™, you are the President of the United States. And the experience is so real you may wonder why you don't have Secret Service protection.

Balance of Power utilizes a huge data base and advanced artificial intelligence techniques to create what The New York Times has called, "one of the most sophisticated strategic simulations in America, other than Pentagon war games."

Tension always escalates in this global geopolitical simulation of the cold war's cruel reality. Knowing when to back down is as important as knowing when to go to the brink.

As you manage overt and covert actions, insurrection and political deceptions, divisions of troops and diplomatic efforts, the nation's prestige will rise or fall. You have an eight-year term in which to win. But you can lose it all, for everyone, in a blinding flash with a foolish move.

Now IBM PC® owners can experience the gamesmanship of brinksmanship that has challenged Macintosh™ owners since 1985. Microsoft Windows™ are part of the IBM version, so Balance of Power is always leader-friendly in an otherwise hostile world.

Inaugurate a new level of challenging software into your library. Secure what Ezra Shapiro of Byte called, "one of the finest programs—of any type—that I've seen on a microcomputer."

When you've experienced history's first desktop presidency, you'll read the daily papers in a different light.
MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS
AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS

CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-SAVE
(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number
Please check all boxes that apply:

- Basic Membership
- With 14 Days Rental
- Business Software Rental Library
- Games Software Rental Library
- Special V.I.P. Membership
- With 30 Days Rental
- BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries

Bill My Credit Card: □ VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express
Account Number: ________________________________
Exp. Date: __/__/__

Check or Money Order Enclosed for $__________

Name: ____________________________ Apt. No.: ____
Address: ____________________________ State: ______ Zip: _____

Telephone: _________________________
My Computer(s) is: □ IBM PC □ IBM XT □ IBM AT □ Apple II □ Macintosh □ Other

Signature: __________________________
(Signature required to validate membership)

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive THE PRINTOUT, a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: 1 Year 2 Year

- Basic Membership
- With 14 Days Rental
- Business Software Rental Library $25 add $1 per month
- Games Software Rental Library $10 add $1 per month

- Special V.I.P. Membership
- With 30 Days Rental
- BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries $30 add $1 per month

Send to:
PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Macintosh
512K Enhanced/Mac Plus
400/800 Disk Drive, Keyboard
Mouse, Software

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

LASER 128
128K RAM, 1 Internal Drive,
Apple Ile/Ile Compatible
1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports Included

$355.00*

IMAGewriter
$475.00*

DISKETTES
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

INFOCOM

EPSON PRINTERS

MONOGRAM

MICROSOFT

EXCEL
$197.50*

$12.50* $7.95*

$77.00* $125.00*

$44.00* $16.25*
### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Systems Word Handle</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MacTerminal, MacPaint</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrows Home for the Mac Planner</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blythe Software Omega 3 Plus</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland Picasa</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland Super Disk</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Software MacPublisher</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrainPower Startup</td>
<td>$82.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Copy II Mac</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceptual Instruments Desk Organizer</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Solutions Macintosh Level 1</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Solutions Macintosh Level II</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creighton MacSpec +</td>
<td>$44.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Software 1 byte Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dilliboom PC to MAC and Race walkers</td>
<td>$89.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experilessence ExpertLogo</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexibasic MacIntator</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haba Hotkeys</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartcard II</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layered Software Event Desk</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Videotec More</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIe, Apple IIe, Macintosh</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Central Laser 128</td>
<td>$356.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Be and Ic Compatible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro w256K</td>
<td>$1,775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contains 2MB Hard Disk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contains 2MB Hard Disk w256K</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBMs PC-Basic System</td>
<td>$1,225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM TMC BASIC System</td>
<td>$1,337.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM TMC BASIC System</td>
<td>$2,204.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT All Configs</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUDES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 68K508 External Drive</td>
<td>$383.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2MB HD for iMac</td>
<td>$924.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTPC 20MB HD w2MB Tape For Mac</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC System 4MB Drive 20MB HD</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 1MB 80MB Drive Mac SCI</td>
<td>$788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 2MB 1MB Drive Mac SCI</td>
<td>$1,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega 1MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega 1MB Hard Disk w Subsystem</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega 2MB Hard Disk w Subsystem</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Network 880MB DS Max add on drive</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activation Hacker, Mandrastow</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activision Skyhawk II</td>
<td>$25.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor Software Fulfill</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MacDraw</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Halloween</td>
<td>$28.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainpower Chip Wiz</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Ancient Art of War</td>
<td>$23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom Software TurboDex</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Chessmaster 2000</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Skylab, One On One</td>
<td>$26.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte Vanishing Atmosphere To Roque</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hat Byte Smooth Talker</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Senior III</td>
<td>$24.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Deadline Suspected</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Wizkids-FlannannelOath</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Zork II Suspended</td>
<td>$21.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Hitchhiker's Bellows-SeaHacker</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Tinny</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Computing MacTach/MaxHyper Strike</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape Ball of Power, Crossword Magic</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindscapeDigi Vi</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape A View to a Kill, The Mist</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape Rambo, First Blood Part II</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Systems Uthera III</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paravision Xpah, Transylvania</td>
<td>$13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborough Masterpiece</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra On-Line Feaster</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software ArborNet</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schechter Typing Turo II</td>
<td>$35.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Si-Trich Wizkippy</td>
<td>$28.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Holodeck GATO</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sublogic Jet</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telarium Dragon World/Farenheit 461</td>
<td>$23.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker Cliche Art</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE:** Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS:** Tie into the world's largest computer Ne
ernews Get all the latest on Apple, TM IBM, TM Mac, Unix and related subjects.
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING:** and Special Sales on PC Network Products.

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

### WHOLESALE + 8% DISCOUNT

- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

### 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Membership

**TOLL FREE** (800) 621-7999

In Illinois (312) 280-0002 Validation Code HH99

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1587

Please circle 30 on reader service card.
The worst thing about adventure games is that once you've finished them, you've finished them. Then you have to wait months in the hope that another good adventure will appear, which they don't do frequently enough on the Mac.

After you've rescued your brother in *Uninvited* and vanquished the evil Exodus in *Ultima III*, what's a would-be hero to do? You could sink your teeth into *Orbquest*, a new fantasy role-playing game that takes its cues from noncomputer swordquests like *Dungeons & Dragons.* *Orbquest* bears a passing resemblance to the *Ultima* games, although there are a lot of major differences between the two.

The object of *Orbquest* is to create a hero of your choice and use that character to collect seven lost pieces of a magical orb.

**Making a Hero with the Right Stuff**

The first order of business is creating the character that you'll use to explore the fantasy planet's terrain.

Each character is assigned random numbers that represent attributes like strength, wisdom and charisma. Strength is the most important characteristic for a fighter to have, while intelligence governs how often a wizard can cast spells. A character's race and gender affects its attributes (for example, males are stronger, but females are more charismatic and therefore get better deals in the shops). If you don't like the numbers that the computer automatically generates, just click the on-screen button to "re-roll" the computer-based dice.

Only one character can explore at a time, although you can fit a few different character files on the disk. (If you have the time to build up two different characters, you can cheat by using one character to explore and the other to just walk right through the scenario.)

Each character's file is updated each time you save his or her game, so in the event your hero meets an untimely death you will be able to revert to the file saved most recently. (Be careful in the dialog box that asks if you want to abandon or revert to a saved game after your character has been killed, though, since it's awfully easy to trash your whole character file by mistake. That's because there's no idiot-proof, "Are you sure you want to abandon that character?" double-check.)

**The Orbquest Globe**

*Orbquest* uses a similar movement and command system to *Ultima*. The terrain is displayed from an overhead or bird's-eye view, and the screen scrolls in the direction the hero is walking in. Boulders are impassable and marsh land inflicts damage each time a character steps into or through it. And it is quite possible — indeed, necessary — to find a way to cross over the water.

The hero is represented by a small icon on the screen. Players steer their character around the screen by using the mouse to point a small arrow in the direction the hero is supposed to walk.

Despite pseudo-medieval trap-pings, the *Orbquest* world has no dungeons per se. In this scenario, it's pyramids that hold the key to the richest treasures — and some of the deadliest traps.

**Civilized Outposts**

Villages, towns, cities and pyramids dot the landscape, and only in one of these locations can players save games in progress without quitting the game entirely. But villages, towns and cities have far more uses than that — they also contain a number of shops that sell such necessary items as food, armor, weapons, drinks and (in some cases) magic items and healers.

Towns are populated only by shopkeepers, and unlike the *Ultima* games you won't find any townsies to talk to. The scenario's only major flaw in logic is that players will get the distinct impression that they're the only living beings in the game universe. All other characters exist to serve the quest, either by supplying goods or information, or by being killed to supply gold and experience points. It's a minor point, but it detracts from the overall "adventure-ish" feeling of the game.

**The Ultimate Object: The Orb**

The key to winning the game is in assembling all seven pieces of the lost orb. Each piece is found in a pyramid, and once you remove the piece from a particular pyramid, its place will remain empty as long as your character plays.

Pyramids are gigantic mazes, populated only by teleportation squares and random traps, and they exist for the sole purpose of housing pieces of the orb. You'll be able to enter one pyramid without having done anything too spectacular. But to break through the magic barrier surrounding all subsequent pyramids, you'll have to pass the tests administered on the Isle of Mages.

**The Key to the Pyramids**

Because you will have to pass a battery of tests on the Isle of Mages — and because it will take quite
ROMANCING THE ORB

Our hero, the sorcerer in the gray cape and hood, prepares to buy food in a town shop.

Whenever possible, lead monsters towards towns. That way, you can duck into civilized safety if the going gets too tough. And you'll never get surrounded by bad guys.

some time before you've had the time and money to visit the island often — your first priority should be trying to find the Isle. Sorry, folks, we'll give you no help here except this hint: You'll have to find some way of crossing water if you ever hope to win the game.

The Isle is Orbquest's truly distinguishing feature. Other role-playing games might require a bit of deductive reasoning, or a little stab at problem-solving. But don't expect to win Orbquest without proving your worth, by passing a battery of tests administered on the island. It's a very good idea to save the game just before entering the city of Mages, since it's very possible that you'll fail a test the first time through. When that happens, you'll find yourself banished to a deserted marsh, and will have to fight your way back to civilization — without many of your most prized possessions.

The tests range from action reflex contests to logic puzzles that would be considered trick questions on law school entrance exams. As a whole, they're challenging enough to knock the smug grin off any would-be superhero's face.

MASHING MONSTERS

The only way to accumulate enough gold to buy weapons and armor — and enough experience to advance in level, which makes your character more powerful — is to kill monsters. A lot of monsters. And don't bother to try negotiating with any creature you run into outside of towns, since when a monster invites you to dinner, it's because you're going to be the main course. Monsters always attack and always fight to the finish. So approach them all with the respect that they deserve.

Monsters appear frequently everywhere except inside towns, cities and pyramids, and they will always attack as soon as they are able. Monsters are extremely stupid, though, and smart players can often avoid them simply by knowing their movement patterns: a monster will always make a direct beeline for the hero as soon as it spots him or her. But when that direct line is obstructed by a stone outcrop, the monster will not be smart enough to figure out how to move around the rock and attack you.

If you can get enough distance between yourself and a monster to scroll its image off the screen, that monster disappears completely. Another trick to avoiding close encounters with really dangerous beasts is to lead the creatures to a village or city, then immediately go inside where the monster can't follow you. Then save the game. Next, go out and try your best to do battle. If your character dies a valiant death, you can simply revert to the saved game — and when you come out, all the creatures that chased you to the town are gone.

Early in the game, the monsters you meet will be relatively small and harmless. Don't get too cocky, though, because the stronger your character gets, the bigger and meaner the attacking creatures are. Up to six monsters can travel in a single group, and since your character has a total of eight vulnerable spots (to the north, northeast, south, etc.), make sure you don't get caught by more than one monster while out in the open.

MAKING MAGIC

You'll probably discover the usefulness of the Heal spell early in the game. You'll probably also notice that every time you cast a spell, you temporarily lose a spell point or two. These points represent the physical and mental effort it takes to cast a spell, and they can only be restored by the passage of time. The more experienced your character is, the more spell points he or she will be able to use before running out.

All spells are selected from the Spell menu, which displays the spells you currently own in black, with those you still need grayed out. You can purchase additional spells at any magic shop — if they happen to be selling them that day. One warning about magic shops is in order: you can attempt to steal whatever you like from them, but if you get caught you'll be punished by having all your magic items confiscated on the spot. Again, saving the game before making any attempt to steal — and then
saving it again directly after a successful attempt — will smooth the way for those with larceny in their hearts.

When in a magic shop, take the time to examine all the merchandise for sale. Different shops carry different magic items, so it helps to make a note of anything interesting you find, including which town or city you found it in. When buying high-ticket items like magic, it helps to have a high charisma. That increases your negotiating skill, so you'll end up able to buy what you need at cheaper prices.

Not all magic items are useful. There are a few red herrings thrown in for good measure, and you'll find these items in magic shops and when you kill monsters. If you aren't sure how useful a found item is, try selling it at a magic shop. If they offer you a tiny amount, your item is either worthless or harmless. If they offer you a small fortune, you'll know you own something important.

**THE ULTIMATE POWER**

Each piece of the orb bestows a different magical power, and to use each orb spell requires a lot of energy (the type that can only be restored by the passage of time). The powers range from the relatively minor, such as Uncursing a character, to quite important, like being able to see the entire world map — and the hero's location on it — with the click of a mouse.

There are a total of seven pyramids, each of which houses a single piece of the orb. Make sure you keep accurate notes as to the location of each pyramid, since chances are you won't be able to enter them all right away.

**THE SCOOP ON GETTING INFORMATION**

*Orbquest* is not really meant for novice adventurers. The instruction book — and the game itself — assumes a lot of role-playing game knowledge on the part of the player. But there are a number of hints built into the game, and smart players will jot down notes every time they hear something interesting.

There are two ways to acquire hints: you can buy them by bribing bartenders in towns and cities or you can stumble across them in the form of messages hidden in treasure chests. Buying the information is considerably less risky.

Pubs are located in just about every town, village or city you stop into on your travels. They sell everything from mineral water to rotgut, with the prices varying according to a drink's alcoholic content. The rule of thumb is that the more expensive the drink, the higher the quality of information you'll receive from the bartender.

The major problem with buying a drink from the pub is that it costs a lot of money, especially considering that our hero will be busy spending his or her cash buying armor, weapons, magic spells and food, and also paying off the troll to cross bridges. Early in the game, when you need the information most, is when you'll least be able to afford it.

There is a cheat strategy you can use to get the information you need without paying for it. Enter a town.

Save the game. Then, go to the pub and order as many different drinks as you can afford. Write down everything the bartender says, since even if it makes no sense at the time, it will come in handy later on. Finally, revert back to the saved position. You'll still have all your money and you'll know whatever the bartender told you.

The other way to get information is to kill a monster that owns a treasure chest. Inside the chest, you might find a note. If you're lucky, that note will have a clue written on it. If you're not, well, better luck next time!

**THE BEST OF THE QUEST ... AND THE WORST**

All in all, *Orbquest* is a very solid, very playable adventure game. It lacks the practiced sophistication of an *Ultima* scenario (which it most closely resembles in the way it's played), but in certain ways it's considerably harder to win. You won't be able to win *Orbquest* just by seeing every bit of it. You'll have to make a lot of logical connections on your own, without the benefit of a lot of townsfolk who can give you hints, or the relative safety of an on-screen advisor.

The creativity that went into the design of monsters and magic items is fresh and decidedly humorous. For example, the House Spouse is a deadly creature that fights with a rolling pin. And stay on the watch for a magic item that could give you Ring Around the Collar!

Another excellent idea is the toll-free number that's accessible right under the Apple menu. Q-Ware's adventure game support staff have all played *Orbquest* extensively, and we found them to be knowledgeable, courteous and just a little devious in the way they give their hints.

On the down side, there are a few things notably lacking that would have made this good, playable game even better. For one thing, no adventure game should be released for the Mac without a built-in Notepad accessory. After all, if we wanted to take notes on crumpled bits of paper, we would still be using Com-
WHY IS THIS GAME SMARTER THAN I AM?

Embarrassed about losing your shirt to artificial intelligence?
Here are some strategic guidelines to victory.

BY SHAY ADDAMS
OUTSMARTING THE ENEMY IS half the battle in any strategy game — but what do you do when the opponent’s “brain” is an artificial intelligence that taps the rapid-fire calculating ability of the Macintosh? You study the games. You look at how they were designed, how they were built, you look for flaws. While the computer can calculate options faster than you can, it ultimately lacks flexibility. And that’s where you’ll find your edge. If you look for it.

Chess programs typically use a brute force approach to picking their next move. They look at every possible move and track them all on a search tree. The computer considers every response it could make to your opponent’s “brain” is an artificial intelligence that taps the rapid-fire calculating ability of the Macintosh.

In chess, you can devise a long-range plan, but it generally doesn’t. Here’s a good strategy suggestion from Richard Lang, the author of *Psion Chess*. “Overall, computer chess programs are susceptible to a long-range, planned kingside attack — use a sacrifice to weaken it on that side by drawing pieces away, then pile up more pieces there until you have a strong attack.”

**CHESS IN THE TWILIGHT ZONE**

*Archon* looks like an ordinary chessboard, but the pieces are trolls and unicorns, while your king is a spellcasting wizard and the opponent’s is a sorceress with magical powers. When you move a piece onto an enemy-occupied square, you have to fight for it in a combat arena where the pieces are transformed into animated characters controlled with the mouse, keyboard or a joystick. To complicate matters, some squares shift from white through shades of gray to black, then back to white, and the strength of each piece changes according to the color of the square it sits on.

*Archon* relies on a point system to evaluate its possible moves. Each square is assigned three point values that are determined by its location, current color, and the type and condition of a piece if one currently occupies the square.

This is how it works: White, which would consider moving to a white square a favorable move, views it more favorably if the white square is occupied by a dark piece, especially a wounded one — but would judge moving to a dark square occupied by a dark piece a less favorable move:... The computer ponders each of its piece’s potential moves and how it would affect the entire position in terms of points at the end of the turn, then chooses the one that results in the highest point total. Before moving, the program checks to see if any spells should be cast. For example, it is programmed to throw a series of spells at a wizard that has moved off its power position. If a white piece gets too close to its home base and certain other criteria are met, there’s a 25 to 50 percent chance it will cast a spell. If no spells are called for, it goes ahead with the selected move.

With the knowledge that the computer prefers to attack white pieces on black squares, you can lure its strong pieces away from an area you’re developing. A good way to get the Shapeshifter out of your hair for a few moves is to station a few Knights on black squares; you’ll probably lose them, but while the computer is capturing insignificant squares you can swoop down on strategic territory in the center of the board. An unorthodox move, and my favorite, is to move the Wizard into the center on the second move, after teleporting a Valkyrie into his rear rank to kill a Dragon on a white square. The computer casts three spells in a row at the Wizard, who, sitting on white, is powerful enough to defend himself from attack. While the computer wastes time with spells, I’m developing my position by moving three more strong (missile-firing) pieces into the center.

Like chess-playing games, *Archon* doesn’t think strategically — so you should. As part of a general plan, try to get at least two strong pieces within range of the sorceress; use the first ones to wear her down, then move the others in for the kill. Cover the other power points before trying to take the one held by the sorceress. Since that square remains black, you will have trouble holding it if you
WHY IS THIS GAME SMARTER THAN I AM?

In Strategic Conquest, the black forces (played by the computer) are outflanked by transports landing troops in two places. They're supported by a submarine and a battleship.

Several sacrifices have led to this winning kingside attack for White in Psion Chess.

A GAME WITH A MASTER PLAN

A war game spread across a scrolling map dotted with islands and continents, Strategic Conquest pits you against a computer general whose creator, Peter Merrill, says thinks the same way a human does. It looks at the situation beginning from the big picture, then works down to the individual moves.

A good strategy for winning developed in the early design stages and the game's "strategy unit" was taught how to play this strategy, the questions to ask itself after examining all the information, such as the locations of enemy cities, ships, planes and other units.

Strategic Conquest's master plan begins with a global assessment, surveying the geographical layout for an island that makes a good prospect for invasion. Then it decides which of its pieces are closest and figures the most efficient way to execute the plan. Island by island, city by city it expands its empire, while you do the same. Eventually your forces collide and the war phase commences. In war, the strategy unit follows definite rules, principles that include concentration of forces, protection of supply lines, and the need to sever the enemy's supply lines, and, especially, destroy its troop transports. Later in the game it examines the terrain and the position and route of your pieces and tries to guess where your main strength lies so it can go after your home base. Again, you can profit by observing the computer's play. For example, it sends destroyers to the opposite side of an island it is invading, knowing that's where to find your transports if you're attacking the same island.

In addition to "knowing" a successful strategy, one of the computer's strengths is its ability to systematically scan an area for targets. To beat this sort of opponent you'll need to take advantage of something that humans have in abundance and computers totally lack: creativity.

We can come up with other strategies — two-pronged attacks and diversions — while the computer is stuck with one. To beat off major invasions, develop a punch. Move a carrier close to shore and scout around, send in bombers to take out a few cities, then bring in four or five transports at once and hope to overwhelm the enemy.

My victories have centered on avoiding confrontation as long as possible while building an effective army, navy and air force. Use mixed weapons in an attack — send fighters in to support armies or to make sure there's a clear path for bombers to follow to a target. If you're on the defensive and can't conquer new cities that will produce more weapons, the game is lost except for that rare stalemate.

EIGHT GENERALS

In The Ancient Art of War your troops wield swords and bows, and
By moving the Wizard into the center on the first move in this game of **Archon**, White has achieved a big development lead.

The “computer general” will be one of eight leaders whose genuine military style is programmed into the game’s strategy. The program cycles through an eight-step process to determine each move. First, it uses pattern recognition and pattern analysis to create three categories: which of your squads to attack, which unoccupied strategic location to take, and which occupied location should be fortified, weakened or abandoned. Then it assigns priorities to these, depending on which of the enemy leaders — from Napoleon to Geronimo — you have selected as an opponent. It decides how many squads to assign for each of the three categories and considers the terrain, your position and other factors to narrow down the possibilities and select the best move without having to look at all combinations.

Each of your eight computer opponents deploys squads according to a distinct plan. Napoleon likes to attack a fort head-on, while Sun Tzu might attack a nearby village first to cut off your supply lines. Either might adjust things slightly and play differently the next time, since there are advantages and disadvantages to any possible move.

The computer’s main advantage is that it can think a lot faster and already knows a battery of strategies. Your only hope of winning is to come up with a better plan, and you have to adjust your strategy for each opponent. Pay careful attention to each of the computer’s general basic strategy given in the manual. Consider terrain factors if time is vital, and use the Info option to study the strength of enemy squads before picking a target.

**LET’S MAKE A DEAL**

As President of the United States or General Secretary of the USSR, you’ll negotiate, not fight, with an artificial intelligence in **Balance of Power**. Both sides try to win geopolitical prestige points by influencing other countries with military and economic aid, by signing treaties and similar friendly actions. When either side’s action triggers a world crisis, you go head-to-head in a contest of wills. Whoever backs down loses the crisis, and — because crises are worth more prestige points than anything else in the game — successful crisis negotiation is essential to victory. The key is understanding how the computer decides whether to escalate or back down.

In the manual, designer Chris Crawford explains how the game thinks. It attempts to anticipate your priorities by studying your record of relations with the nation in question. If you’ve established a history of supporting the Salvadoran government, it thinks you must care enough about the country to go to war over the crisis caused by its aid to the rebels there. In that case, it is likely to back down (if it doesn’t care as much about the issue as you do). You can anticipate the computer’s actions by studying the history charts, a separate collection of line graphs showing both sides’ record of relations with each nation. By playing along with the way it thinks, you can outsmart the computer player. Another way to read the computer’s mind is by studying the way it phrases its statements: notice how differently it acts after calling you an imperialist than it does after labeling you a capitalist.

By reviewing the way these five games think, you’ll wind up with a set of principles that are applicable to any “smart” game. First check the manual for clues on how the program thinks. Observe and analyze the computer’s tactics and strategy (if it has one) and learn its strong points and weaknesses. One way is to move a piece so that an enemy’s unit is between your piece and a valuable position (like a fort or center square) to see which one it attacks. Use your observations to manipulate the computer with sacrifices, diversions and other maneuvers. Be devious, a skill at which we underhanded humans can still outpace the fastest computer. Above all, formulate a long-range strategy and a back-up plan in case something goes wrong.

**SHAY ADDAMS IS A FREELANCE WRITER AND COMPUTER GAME EXPERT.**

---

**PSION CHESS**

Overall Rating: 
List Price: $55.95. Published by Psion, 40 Lindeman Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611. (203) 371-4371. Copy protected.

**ARCHON**

Overall Rating: 
List Price: $44.95. Published by Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 571-7171. Copy protected.

**STRATEGIC CONQUEST**

Overall Rating: 
List Price: $49.95. Published by PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, (800) 843-5722, (800) 572-2746 in CA. Copy protected.

**THE ANCIENT ART OF WAR**

Overall Rating: 
List Price: $49.95. Published by Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 479-1170. Copy protected. Requires 512K+.

**BALANCE OF POWER**

Overall Rating: 
List Price: $54.95. Published by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667. Copy protected.
How not to be overwhelmed by a programming language.

NO, YOU’RE NOT GOING TO learn Pascal in the next 2500 words. It won’t happen; trust me.
But maybe, just maybe, this article will make the going a bit easier, a bit less painful. Not a lot, just a bit.
Pascal, like most compiled languages, is a big, mean, hungry dog. Throw the dog what it wants and it’ll do tricks. Throw the wrong thing and you’re lunch.
This article is “How not to be lunch.”

Let’s look at it from the point of the Pascal compiler. Let’s say this line of code shows up:
Result := 2 * 5 - 3 ;
What’s the value of Result? 7? 4?
It’s 7, because multiplication has a higher “precedence” than subtraction. (To remember the order of operations, think “My Dear Aunt Sally.” Multiply, divide, add, subtract, in that order.)

We could have made it more explicit (to us, anyway) by writing:
Result := (2 * 5) - 3;
But both lines would “look the same” to the compiler, because the compiler has the “rules of precedence” built-in.

Here’s a secret. This line:
Result := (((((2 * 5))))) - 3;
is also perfectly proper, and just like the other lines. Silly, but proper.

If you’ve programmed in BASIC, you’re probably befuddled by all the BEGINs and ENDS in Pascal. Here’s the key: BEGIN and END are just like “(“ and “)“. No diff. They group statements together. They say “Do all these things before going on to anything else.”
The lines:
FOR x := 1 TO 10 DO
BEGIN
a := a + 1;
b := b + 1
END;
are the same as:
FOR x := 1 TO 10 DO
BEGIN BEGIN BEGIN BEGIN
BEGIN
BEGIN
BEGIN
a := a + 1;
b := b + 1
END END END END END END;
in both cases, a and b are incremented by 1.

But they’re not the same as:
FOR x := 1 TO 10 DO
a := a + 1;
b := b + 1;
This time, without the BEGIN-END grouping, variable a gets incremented by 10 and b is only incremented once! Think of it like this:
FOR x := 1 TO 10 DO a := a + 1;
{and then, when you’ve finished that, do this:}
b := b + 1;
Tricky, huh?
The Pascal compiler tries to figure

BY DOUG CLAPP
out what you want. It needs to know
which statements should be grouped

Pascal wants BEGINs and ENDS. C
wants curly braces: { and }. Same
thing, different notation.

Where can a
BEGIN  
<bunch of statements>;  
END
construction go? Anywhere — any­
ivere — a single statement can go.  
Just as you can stick a (1+2) expres­
sion inside another expression.

Just to make things interesting,
there are two constructions in Pascal
where BEGIN and END aren’t
paired up: RECORD definitions
and CASE structures. Both still need
END, but neither need BEGIN.
You can think of RECORD and
CASE as stand-ins for the ubitqu­
tous BEGIN . Like this:

RECORD
  a: point;
  b: point
BEGIN {DoStartup}
END;

and
CASE x of
  1: a := b;
  2: a := c
END;

The Pascal compiler also needs to
know where lines end. In BASIC,
things are simpler (at the expense of
expressiveness, it must be said). In
BASIC, a line is complete when you
press Return. You can’t see the Re­
turn character on your screen, but
the BASIC interpreter sees it.

In BASIC, you can use a colon to
separate statements on a single line.
In Pascal, the end of the line, the
statement separator, is the semico­

s; The form doesn’t matter; only the
semicolon matters. If you want to be
weird, you can write:

IF a <> b THEN this := that
ELSE this := something else;

Don’t be fooled by fancy “pretty
printing” of Pascal code. And don’t
wildly strew semicolons around, in
hopes of “getting it to compile,
dammit!”

Think of Pascal statements as sen­
tences. When the thought is com­
plete, before you take a breath for
the next sentence, WHAM — that’s
where the semicolon goes.

With that in mind, this is wrong:
IF a <> b THEN; {Wrong!
Barf!}
this := that; {Uh-uh}
ELSE; {ELSE is never followed
by a “;” !}
this := something else; {Finally a
properly placed “;” !}

The form doesn’t matter; only the
semicolon matters. If you want to be
weird, you can write:

IF
a <> b
THEN
this := that
ELSE
this := something else;
And it’s legal as aspirin.
Unfortunately, you can also write
long, tortured, fiendishly complex
sentences in Pascal, just like you can
write windy, verbose, absurdly long
and boring sentences in English and,
we’ll assume, in many other lan­
guages, but even so it’s gotta end
somewhere and in Pascal it’s done
with a semicolon and in English it’s
done with this:

Now chew on Figure 1 for a
while. It’s a chunk of Steve Cherni­
coff’s MiniEdit program, from his
book Macintosh Revealed. It’s good
code (and a good book) but it...ah
...takes some getting used to.

First, notice that Chernicoff
WHAT IF YOU DON'T HAVE YEARS TO LEARN PASCAL?

Well, there's always the backdoor approach. Instead of trying to learn Pascal, learn about Pascal compilers instead. Know the compiler and you'll pretty much know the language. It's somewhat like learning Latin to understand English.

Look in the "advanced computing" section of any good bookstore to find books on language compilers. Better yet, get a library card at your nearest university and plunder the stacks. It's not necessary to learn enough to write a Pascal compiler — that's postgraduate work! Just skim a few books to get a feel for how compilers 'parse' text files to produce machine language "object files." That alone should keep you off the rocky syntax shoals.

Too much work? In that case, consider diddling somebody else's code. It's easier to modify and change and tweak than to write something from scratch — as true for writing code as for writing anything else. (As Truman Capote said to a movie producer who wanted revisions: "Where were you when the page was blank?") Modify enough and you'll slowly ease into doing it all yourself — from scratch.

Pascal source code is easy to find. You can crib it out of any old (or new) Pascal textbook. For Mac-specific code, download any of the example source code files in Apple's Software Supplement, available on CompuServe, Delphi, or GEnie.

Or invest $19.95 and buy the source code for the full MiniEdit program, not just the small routine that we beat to death in this article. It's available on disk from TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Suite 23, Jacksonville, FL 32217, (904) 636-8592.

Still too much work? Then how about the ultimate (for now, anyway) entertaining compiler tutorial? It's a public domain program called MiniAda.

MiniAda is a "visible compiler." It accepts text files in a "made-up" language that's similar to Pascal. As the compiler crunches along, you can watch it parse lines, build symbol tables, manage the stack, and other nerdy compiler things that sound baffling, but really aren't. There's even an animated display to accompany the "lexical analysis" of the file. It's educational. It's fun.

MiniAda can be found on the major information utilities, or in many user group libraries.

thoughtfully "commented his ENDS." There's a lot of ENDS in there. It's easy to get confused. You should also comment ENDS. (Some programmers, in fact, immediately write END after each BEGIN, then fill in the middle with statements. That way, they never forget to add the END. Not stupid.)

Just for fun, let's write the code as shown in Figure 2. Still legal, but no fun for humans. Now, how about the code in Figure 3. This formatting makes more sense: every line ends with a semicolon (except for a line that didn't fit across the page). For instructional purposes, read the above code out loud. End the sentences when you get to the semicolons. Pause.

BEGIN CountAppFiles (theMessage, nDocs); if theMessage = AppPrint then BEGIN ignore := StopAlert (CantPrintID, NIL); ExitToShell END else if nDocs = 0 then DoNew else for thisDoc := 1 to nDocs do BEGIN GetAppFiles (thisDoc, docInfo); with docInfo do if fType = 'TEXT' then BEGIN OpenFile (fName, vRefNum); CtrAppFiles (thisDoc) END else BEGIN ParamText (fName, ',', ''); ignore := StopAlert (WrongTypeID, NIL) END END END; 

Figure 2

BEGIN CountAppFiles (theMessage, nDocs); if theMessage = AppPrint then BEGIN ignore := StopAlert (CantPrintID, NIL); ExitToShell END else if nDocs = 0 then DoNew else for thisDoc := 1 to nDocs do BEGIN GetAppFiles (thisDoc, docInfo); with docInfo do if fType = 'TEXT' then BEGIN OpenFile (fName, vRefNum); CtrAppFiles (thisDoc) END else BEGIN ParamText (fName, ',', ''); ignore := StopAlert (WrongTypeID, NIL) END END END; 

Figure 3

PROcedures AND FUNCTIONS

Now, what about procedures and functions? They're conveniences. Semicolons and BEGIN/END make things easy for Pascal compilers. Procedures and functions make things easy for people.

Breathe. Read another "sentence." Does it help?

Maybe the first way (with a slightly different format) is best. This time you match the ENDS and BEGINs.

The resulting code is shown in Figure 4.

Ponder this code. Notice how BEGIN and END group statements. Think of the havoc you can produce with "unbalanced" BEGINs and ENDS. Study the semicolons. Be wise and prosper.

The format of Pascal code is almost a religious issue among programmers. I sent a copy of this article to Bruce Webster (BYTE columnist and famous Pascal authority) before sending it off to MacUser — so Bruce could correct any obvious boners. He offered his own formatting of Chernicoff's code. It's shown in Figure 5.

Bruce calls the format a "compromise I've reached between nesting and indentation; it gets a lot on a single screen while preserving the structure of the code. I also prefer to put reserved words in lower case; they don't shout at me quite so much that way." And it is nice, isn't it?
THE SECRETS OF PASCAL

Procedures and functions, in Macintosh programs, come from three places. The ROM, the Pascal compiler, and you. In the code above, for example, the word ExitToShell is a “freebie.” It’s a procedure in ROM. Call it by saying its name and zap—you’re back to the Finder.

You could write your own ExitToShell routine, but you don’t need to. It’s already written and available, like 500-odd other procedures and functions in ROM. (If you wanted to get fancy, you could write a custom ExitToShell routine and fool the computer into using your routine instead of the ROM routine. If you can do that, you’ve got better things to do than read this article. Go make an expert system or something.)

In Pascal, procedures “do things” and functions “return things.” For example, “HideCursor” is a ROM procedure. It hides the cursor. It doesn’t compute a value, it just does something; it hides the cursor. Another routine could be written that hid the cursor, then set a boolean variable to TRUE if the “cursor hiding” routine was successful. That routine would be a function, because it would return a value.

By contrast, in the C language, everything is a function, regardless of whether it returns a value. Which means that instead of writing in Pascal

```
hidecursor;
you'd write

HideCursor();
```

And the () would contribute absolutely nothing except “consistent syntax.”

Pascal compilers also include many predefined functions and procedures. Again, this is to make life easy for you. SUCC, for instance, means “the next one,” roughly speaking. So SUCC(3) is 4 and SUCC(‘a’) = ‘b’. You could write SUCC yourself, but you don’t need to.

Lisp programmers revel in writing low level do-dads like SUCC that do things like reversing lists, finding the last element in a series, and that kind of thing. You can do the same thing in Pascal, if you wish. Personally, I get tired of writing something := something + 1; each time I want to increment something by 1. So I wrote this procedure:

```
Procedure AddOne (x);
VAR x: Integer
BEGIN
  x := x+1
END;
```

With that procedure in a program, and I can write

```
AddOne(some_variable);
```

which makes me happy. There’s also SubOne, which is left as the easiest exercise you’ll ever see in an article about Pascal.

Programming in Pascal is a process of writing an outline, then filling in the blanks. The blanks usually get filled in by writing procedures and functions. To write a game, you might start with this:

```
Program GAME;
BEGIN
  StartTheGame;
  PlayTheGame;
  SaveTheScores
END;
```

Now all that’s left is writing three procedures. Of course, each of those will probably entail writing a few more procedures, and probably some functions, and you’ll end up with boxes inside boxes inside boxes, but that’s the way it’s done. Welcome to Pascal.

And that’s it! You now know 95 percent of everything there is to know about Pascal. To learn the remaining 5 percent takes only a few years, 10 or 20 good books about Pascal and immense pain.

But you can do it. And if all else fails, remember: “Nice doggy. Good doggy...”

DOUG CLAPP IS A NOTED EXPERT AND CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF MACUSER.

ZEN PASCAL

An ancient Zen proverb about learning Pascal:

A programming master and a Pascal student were rowing across a lake. The student asked “Master, when will I finally understand Pascal?”

The master threw the student off the boat then held the student’s head underwater.

Finally, he let the choking, gasping student surface.

And the master said “When you want to learn Pascal as badly as you wanted air, then you’ll learn.”

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF MACUSER.
"Smartcom II (communications software) for the Mac is the best terminal program for the Macintosh..."


What more can we say?
THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to passyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan. Because ThunderScan turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic. Then lets you change and enhance the image any way you wish. With a powerful set of software tools, written by Mac developer, Andy Hertzfeld.

CAT (AKA Kitty)
Start with any original image, black & white or color, up to 14" wide (with a wide-carriage ImageWriter).

CAT SCAN
Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing the image at up to 288 dots per inch, in 32 shades of gray.

CAT'S EYE
...enlarge or reduce...

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter I, II, or wide-carriage. ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

CAT & MOUSE
With mouse in hand, you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT PRINTS...
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

CAT & MOUSE
With mouse in hand, you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter I, II, or wide-carriage. ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

CAT & MOUSE
With mouse in hand, you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.
Add Spice... to your LaserWriter!

LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

LaserWorks™ V1.2

Make the most of your LaserWriter™ with LaserWorks, the easy-to-use, yet highly sophisticated PostScript™ design tool. Three integrated programs allow you to realize the full potential of the LaserWriter. Create original fonts, graphics and characters or use LaserWorks’ Template mode to trace over existing material. LaserWorks V1.2 comes packed with new features: zoom, horizontal/vertical, and 90 degree lines, tangent point(s) insertion, translation of pasted parts and much, much more. LaserWorks, the professional graphic tool, opens the door to a whole new range of creative possibilities!

EDO Communications, Inc.
63 Arnold Way
West Hartford, CT 06119
Tel. (203) 233-5850

Architects • Engineers • Draftsmen

If you need Autocad™ Equivalent software for the Macintosh, you need....

MGMStation by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc.

ONLY $799!

Demo Disk & Tutorial: $29
Demo VHS VCR: $29
(Refundable w/Purchase)

MGMStation has over 140 powerful functions including:

10 Line Tool Options 8 Mirror Tool Options
9 Arc Tool Options 7 Point Tool Options
7 Fillet Tool Options 6 Group Menu Options
10 Translation & Rotation Tool Options

8 Intersection Tool Options
26 Plotters, Imagewriter, Laserwriter Supported
6 Hatch Menu Options
12 Dimension Tool Options

- Splicing produces complex smooth curves passing through multiple points.
- X,Y and Polar Coordinate Axis Origins may be moved at will.
- Cross hatching may be applied to any closed area regardless of its shape.
- Symbols may be given their own “Origin Points” for precise Automatic Insertion.
- Zoom up to 100 times the original size. Enlarge or reduce objects at any increment.
- Snap to Grids available at any spacing desired.
- Accuracy to 4 decimal places.

How much time and money are you wasting designing & drafting with less powerful software?

System required: 512K Macintosh, Mac Plus or Mac XL and a External Drive

Distributed by: CompServCo 800-272-5533

800 Freedom Lane
Slidell, LA 70458
USA (504) 649-0484

Autocad is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. MGMStation is a trademark of Micro CAD/Cam, Inc.

Please circle 57 on reader service card.

Making the most of your LaserWriter with LaserWorks!
ZBASIC IS ZMOST!

Compiled BASIC gives you more power than you’d expect.

BASIC IS STILL THE LANGUAGE used by more programmers than any other. More people use BASIC on the Mac than C or Pascal. Probably more people use BASIC than C and Pascal combined. But until recently, the programs were slow and required either that you have the full BASIC interpreter or a special non-programmable, runtime version of the language available on one of your disks. Programmers couldn’t create standalone applications.

That’s finally changed. Zedcor, creators of ZBasic, have released a version for the Mac. It’s not merely a straight port from their older versions—creators of standalone applications. Plus it’s fast.

These are tools that the average programmer will need to make a working application. It’s to Zedcor’s credit that they are provided on the disk. Too many companies assume that everyone has Apple’s Software Supplement available.

As soon as you get started, or actually before that, there’s something you have to do. The rather full disk provided only has room for a MiniFinder. Not having a regular Finder can cause bombs when transferring to another application from ZBasic. Therefore, your first order of business is to move ZBasic to a disk with a real Finder, as the separate errata sheet included with the manual suggests. This requires booting another disk with a full Finder, and then making a standard copy of ZBasic onto the working disk. ZBasic requires at least 512K of RAM.

SCREEN PRESENCE

ZBasic’s most used commands are found in its menus. Users can load, run, compile, list and check on memory usage. And while there is a full-screen editor available, it doesn’t have to be used to enter program data or changes.

There are other options. At the ZBasic Ready prompt, users find themselves in a command line style minieditor. This minieditor is most useful when running a program under development, and is a real time saver when making small program changes. If ZBasic returns an error message when it is trying to run a program, the offending line may be corrected by retyping it in immediately. This is simpler and faster than having to exit ZBasic, enter an editor and return to ZBasic.

ZBasic has a menu that lets it be configured to your preferences. You can have it automatically convert all lower case typing into upper case, if you wish. Since the keywords of ZBasic are required to be upper case, some may find this an appealing alternative to the Caps Lock key. The default variable type (integer, floating, etc.) may be configured, as well as the precision of the variables (BCD math precision of up to 240 digits is possible!). And the values for x and y may be reversed for graphics operations.

The full-screen editor is entered and exited by typing COMMAND-E. This editor is adequate for most program entry. It supports Cut, Copy and Paste operations in the standard manner, and selects double-clicked words. Clicking on the vertical scroll arrow will advance the display line by line and single-clicking the scroll area above or below the box will move the screen display forward or back by a full screen. Scrolling is jerky when compared with other editors, and changing a few pages at a time may require waiting through noticeable pauses while the editor catches up.

Zedcor, realizing the limitations of its editor, has also included the fairly common Edit. Edit is a full-featured editor with a Find command that comes in handy when trying to trace program execution in a listing file that has been saved as text. The Find command makes it simple to find where a program label is in a listing without having to scroll through the entire program.

The built-in minieditor also has a Find command, but it only displays the line that the search string appears in. You can use a desk accessory...
editor like Q&D Editor, but using it while in the ZBasic Edit window may cause a crash.

THE DOCUMENTATION

The manual is a critical element of every language package, and a good one is vital when learning a new language. ZBasic's manual is only fair in this regard. The manual (this is the third revision according to the title page) is the one that is used for all of the many versions of ZBasic, and has a standard reference section on syntax that is common to all versions. A long and extensive Mac-specific appendix (114 pages) is included, to cover those commands and concepts that differ in the Mac version. What this two-pronged approach to a manual means is that trying to find answers to a question requires searching through the tables of contents for all sections of the manual that might be applicable.

While the organization of the manual could stand some improvement, the content and writing style are both adequate. Cogent code fragments are included to illustrate points being made in the text. These fragments contain usages of the syntax that often are not obvious from just reading the text. For example, I had a question on how to change the active edit field from within a program. The text portion of the manual ignored this, but hidden in one of the code fragments was an illustration of just the right technique.

New programmers will find the introductory set of chapters most useful, while more experienced programmers will want to check the reference sections to see the differences between this brand of BASIC and what they are used to. The differences tend to be especially important and noticeable in the disk I/O section.

There are, unfortunately, some cases when the manual is incomplete. For instance, the only areas on opening and closing files are found in the generic version section. The Mac-specific appendix doesn't ever contradict the syntax given there for opening and closing files, but that syntax is wrong. You have to append the string "VOL%" or similar in order to have a compiled application recognize what disk drive the file is on. The language works fine on this point, but the documentation fails to inform you about these very important points, except in one "hidden" example. ZBasic plans to have a revision of the manual done by the end of the year, I am told, so perhaps things will improve or a modified errata sheet will be added to the package.

COMINGS AND GOINGS

There are an awful lot of MS BASIC programs out there. In spite of all the drawbacks that interpreted BASIC has, a lot of people have written a lot of programs with it. And a lot of those programs are pretty good and deserve life as standalone applications. I know, I've written a couple myself.

Anyone with programs needing porting over will find the chapter on conversions of MS BASIC programs to ZBasic required reading. The differences in syntax between the two languages are clearly laid out. There's sort of a "road map" provided that makes conversion far less of a chore than it would be without it. One major change that has to be done is to enclose any program labels in quotation marks. If you've used line numbers instead of program labels, no added conversion may be necessary, although certain MS BASIC keywords and file constructs do have to be changed. For example, an IF statement can only evaluate one-deep in ZBasic. That is, an expression cannot be evaluated within the ZBasic IF statements, and must be explicitly evaluated before encountering the statement. This can lead to massive use of "dummy" variables. Overall, though, conversion between the two flavors of BASIC seems to be fairly painless. Still, you should not expect any but the simplest MS BASIC program to run unmodified.
More people use our Microsoft® BASIC than any other language on the Macintosh. Why? Because it's a powerful language that's simple and easy to use. But now there's a new, more advanced version available.

Introducing Microsoft's BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh, Version 3.0.

Start with programming itself. We've used all the power of the Macintosh to make the process as effortless as possible. The full-screen editor and interactive debugging let you get your programs up and running quickly. Faster and easier than with any other language.

So advanced it's BASIC.

Don't worry about being restricted by the language. This new version features improvements like a block IF/THEN statement to make structured programming a snap. And we've just added a complete programmer's toolbox from Clear Lake Research. So now building your most advanced programs can be as simple as putting the pieces together. And it doesn't stop there.

Experienced programmers will like the easy access to the Macintosh ROMs—over 140 routines available through the toolbox. And there's advanced support for the Mac's sound and graphics, as well as the new hierarchical file system.

There's even support for the Apple® LaserWriter. Lastly, we've added a new runtime interpreter to the package. So now you can share your finished programs without extra cost or hassle.

When you look at all that the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter has to offer, the choice is clear. Even the price is easy to handle. Only $99 for the most popular language on the Macintosh.

If you're ready to stretch your programming muscles, give us a call at (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. We'll give you the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Microsoft® BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh.
The High Performance Software.
ZBASIC IS ZMOST

Mac ZBasic has enough modifications compared to ZBasic for other machines so that portability to the other ZBasic will probably be nil; that is, unless you totally ignore the Mac features that ZBasic has built into it. This version will handle longwords, for instance. This means that you can call most Toolbox functions without going to the 'Varptr%(') kludge of MS BASIC. You are totally on your own in this, and Zedcor advises that you "use these routines at your own risk." They also reasonably suggest Inside Macintosh for documentation on these routines.

The manual also contains a section on creating runtime applications using RMak er, and includes a "cookbook" set of procedures to guide the neophyte.

GETTING DOWN TO BASIC

Mac programs are generally interrupt-driven. That is, the programmer sets up the path for the program to take for events (what to do if a menu is selected or a button pushed) and then waits for some event to happen in a loop. The event-handling capabilities of ZBasic therefore are important.

If you have used MS BASIC, you will be reassured when you find that ZBasic has most of the same logical constructs. There is the familiar On Event Gosub type, for example. But ZBasic only evaluates for events at the beginning of a statement line (between the Event ON and Event OFF statements), so exactly how you state the event trapping can become important for proper evaluation by the parser. Fortunately, this area is well documented, with many examples.

The event detection capabilities of ZBasic are adequate for most uses and allow the development of programs that truly use the Mac interface. ZBasic has commands that support the Macintosh speech driver (included on the ZBasic disk). AppleTalk commands are also in the language, but the manual assumes you have and understand Inside AppleTalk, since the documentation here is simply a list of valid statements and syntax.

A PRACTICAL TEST

It seemed to me that the only way to really evaluate ZBasic was to create something with it. I took one of my old MS BASIC (version 2.1) programs, CheckRegister 3.0 and went through the steps of converting it from MS BASIC to a standalone application. The original program did not use any of the Macish features of MS BASIC since it was first written when MS BASIC didn't offer much in that department. But the program created and maintained its own data base and would be a good test of how ZBasic handled the most used BASIC statements.

Conversion of the original version to simply run under ZBasic was pretty simple. But then I added buttons, windows, and SFGetfiles to my heart's content. Imagine my surprise when the Macish program, which did run inside ZBasic, wouldn't work as a standalone application. After doing the usual debugging tricks, I began to suspect the compiler and called Zedcor. They were both puzzled and helpful. I found out that ZBasic likes to have a new window opened before the previous one is closed, but that didn't solve most of the problems. After I sent them a copy of my program, they admitted that there seemed to be a problem with ZBasic 3.01 and some of the bugs that are known to be present in the 64K ROMs. After another few weeks of activity on their part (and a missed deadline on mine...) ZBasic 3.02 arrived from Zedcor.

It works now, I'm pleased to report.

BIG APPLICATIONS

A ZBasic standalone application requires a minimum of 34K for its code kernel. A simple "Hello World!" program takes 35K of disk space as a result. But once this hump is overcome, the compiler seems to generate reasonably compact code from that point on. Zedcor is talking about an upgrade of ZBasic that will create a kernel that will contain only the resources that a program actually calls. That would be a nice migration path for the language to take, since the current kernel is invariant, regardless of what the program actually does. Execution time of the application is fast compared to interpreted BASIC, just like the ads say.

In summary, I like ZBasic. While there are things I would like to see it do better, the ability to generate standalone BASIC applications that use the full Mac interface is one that many people have been yearning for since the introduction of the Mac. ZBasic will meet their needs for a fast, simple way to code fairly complex programs and at an affordable price.

LARRY LOBER IS A CONNECTICUT DENTIST AND PROGRAMMER, NOT NECESSARILY IN THAT ORDER.

ZBASIC

Overall Rating: □□□□□
Follows Mac Interface: □□□□□
Printed Documentation: □□□□□
On-Screen Help: None
Performance: □□□□□
Support: □□□□□
Consumer Value: □□□□□

Break the BASIC speed limit.

If you've been cruising along with Microsoft® BASIC, get ready for the fast lane. Because the new Microsoft BASIC Compiler for the Macintosh™ is going to blow your socks off. This BASIC was designed for speeding.

Getting higher performance from your existing programs is easy. Just run them through our compiler. And then stand back. Because the speed increase can be phenomenal. Over ten times faster on the straightaway.

Don't lose time in the pits.

Faster time on the track would be pointless if you had to make pit stops for converting your programs. No problem. This compiler is as compatible as you can get with the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh. All the features you've grown accustomed to are still around. From windows and graphics commands to music and sound effects. Dialog boxes and mouse commands. The works.

But we have to confess. Once we got under the hood we couldn't help tinkering a bit. So in addition to all the standard features of the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter, we added a few kickers. Power options like the new SELECT/CASE statement and block IF/THEN structures. Support for recursive procedures. And more. Now you can slide through the toughest BASIC curves without slowing down.

So shift your programs into high gear. Give us a call at (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada call (416) 673-7638. We'll give you the fast track to your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Microsoft® BASIC Compiler Version 1.0
for the Apple Macintosh

Compatibility with Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh
• Executes the entire language as defined by the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter.
• Includes new features of the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter Version 3.0 such as block IF/THEN, HFS extensions, and a library of routines to easily access the Macintosh Toolbox.
• Graphics and animation support with access to QuickDraw routines.
• Sound effects with up to four simultaneous voices.

Other Compiler Advantages
• Executes Microsoft BASIC Interpreter programs 10-30 times faster.
• Create standalone programs without runtime fees.

Structured Programming Support
• Block IF/THEN/ELSE/END IF eliminates the need for GOTO statements.
• SELECT/CASE statements for powerful alternative to IF/THEN/ELSE.
• Fully recursive subprograms can be called by name and accept passed parameters.
• Alphanumeric labels can be used to make your programs more readable; line numbers are optional.

Large Program and Math Support
• No program size limitations; code and data can use up to available memory.
• STATIC arrays for optimal performance – DYNAMIC arrays for flexibility.
• Choose from binary and binary-coded decimal (BCD) math packages.

Compiler Options
• Compile a pre-defined list of files, or select individual files.
• Execute immediately upon compilation.
• Arrays default to STATIC or DYNAMIC.
• Transfer to editor.
• Optional long addressing for full memory usage.
• Optional array bound and stack checking.
• Optional runtime event checking.
• Link runtime into application, or keep separate.
• Several format choices for program listing.
TIP BUGS

They Said It Could Never Happen Department: It seems that we've discovered some bugs in past Tip Sheets.

In our September issue, a tip regarding the RAM caching control in the Control Panel was erroneous. After extensive testing, we agree that the Mac does not have to be rebooted in order for caching to be activated.

Also in the September issue, a FullPaint tip regarding using the Option key to fill outside of a desired area in does not exist in the release version of the program, although it was present in a prerelease version of the program.

A typo in the September issue Word tips incorrectly states that the correct File Type for a Word document is WDBM. In fact, that type should read WDBN (thanks to James F. Palmer, Syracuse, NY).

MACLIGHTNING 2.0

If using MacLightning 2.0 with a Macintosh Plus, and you want to use RAM caching also, be sure to set the caching control to 128K or less. This will enable the entire MacLightning dictionary to be loaded into RAM, to provide optimum functioning speed.

WILLIAM BROWN
WINTER PARK, FL

FULLPAINT

Pressing COMMAND-A toggles between the full screen with menu bar and full screen without menu bar.

STEPHEN POOKEN
WHITE PLAINS, NY

To create a borderless shape (without changing the border width to the dotted line), press the Option key while drawing the shape.

ERIK FORMAN
WHITE PLAINS, NY

Fans of the mathematical cellular automata game Life will be interested to know that the game is actually built into FullPaint. Create a Life form with either the paintbrush or pencil tool, select it with the selection marquee, and press COMMAND-OPTION-L. The life form will advance one generation each time the above combination is pressed.

BRUCE SPECTOR
LOS ANGELES, CA

To paste something into the upper left corner of the active window (instead of the center, which is the default area), hold down the Option key while pasting.

ROBERT PENNOCK
PITTSBURGH, PA

To create a borderless shape (without changing the border width to the dotted line), press the Option key while drawing the shape.

HENRY J. SCHNEIDER
HOUSTON, TX

PAGEMAKER 1.2

If a continued text handle (the one displaying...
When opening PICT files from within PageMaker, a bug sometimes surfaces that clips off the top part of a graphic, specifically if it consists of a text element placed above graphics. To work around this bug, place a shape above the text, and give it no line fill and no fill pattern. PageMaker will pick up the shape, and the text below it will appear in its entirety. 

KATHRYN DAVIES
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO

---

FILEMAKER PLUS

Use the option-space key combination instead of just the Space bar when entering multiple-word phrases to be used as search identifiers. That way, the words will be indexed as one, allowing searches by combinations of portions of all the words. For example, if “Here Comes the Sun” is entered as separate words, each word will be individually indexed. By pressing option-space after typing in each word, the phrase can then be searched by “Here comes” or “The Sun”.

S. C. HUNTER
MISSION VIEJO, CA

MINIFINDER

Make sure that the MinFinder icon is placed into the System Folder, otherwise it will have problems displaying installed application icons in its window.

THOMAS KRASOMIL
LONGMONT, CO

APPLICATIONS

If you use more than one printer, always remember to select PAGE SETUP in applications after you've changed printers. Applications remember the imaging rectangle they can print to, and it shrinks or grows depending on the printer selected. This is why letters are sometimes cut off at the edges of an imaging area.

TOM EVSLIN
MONTPELIER, VT

JAZZ

In a database report, empty cells print as zeros. To remedy this, enter an option-space in any cell that is to be blank on the report printout.

VINCE DEL VECCHIO
HONG KONG
No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

We RENT Mac Software!!
MacStore™
1-800-847-0026
National

Ask about our frequent renter program!

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other files available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want, call us!

Accessory Pak 1 6.80
Accounting Packages Call
Art Graphics 6.80
Battery Pak 8.80
Bulk Mail 21.60
Business Financial 50.25
Click Art. Effects, Letters, Publications (ASCII) 8.80
Click-on Worksheet 13.33
Consultant 26.80
Copy 9.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball 9.80
Dropship Graph 28.80
Drawings (We have them all) Call
Drawing and Text 18.70
Excel 52.76
Facfinder 22.95
Filer Builder 22.95
Flash Fonts, Fantastic. Font Explorer, Call
Large Fonts, SuperFonts, UltraFonts... Call
Flight Simulator (Microsoft) 1.80
Full Paint 14.56
Gnu, Obit, or Gridware 8.80
Helimex games 45.50
Iconic games 52.13
Jazz 41.45
Keyboard 64.68
Languages (Am, Basic, 2 Basic, C, Cobol, Call
Expression, Foxbase, Turbo Pascal, etc.) Call
Microsoft Chart, Flow, Multilink, Word Call
Mac Addon 5.60
Mac Office 62.56
Mac Challenger or Mac Concept 8.80
Mac Stack 34.87

1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 993265 or dial direct, 512-629-5419

Please circle 165 on reader service card.

144 MAC USER DECEMBER 1986
Drive Smart
With Quality Drives from Mirror Technologies™

At Mirror Technologies we are driven by quality and service. Quality is designed into our products from our experience as leaders in developing Macintosh™ storage devices. We deliver service through our full time technical staff; trained to support you, our customer.

Drive Fast, with Insurance
The Magnum Tape 20™ will backup and restore data on practically any Mac-compatible hard disk. It’s quiet because there’s no cooling fan. It’s compact because we designed it to fit on your desktop with the smallest possible footprint. And it’s accurate simply because it has to be.

Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our latest utilities. When we improve our Magnum Tape 20 software, you can improve yours... Free.

The MagNet 30X™ with 30 meg of storage, backup software (including volume, file-by-file and incremental) and optional MacServe™ software is the perfect choice for users who feel their storage needs will grow (that covers about all of us... right). Priced at $195.00 the 30X gives you 50% more storage than the higher priced 20 meg hard drives. With our FastPort™ option the 30X will allow you to get “Plus” performance out of your 512 Mac.

The features, performance and standard one year warranty makes the Magnum Tape 20 or the MagNet 30X very smart driving.

Drive Inexpensively
When we first introduced our Magnum 800™, Mac owners understandably snapped it up. After all, it was not only the first 800K for the Mac, it was also very affordable. The Magnum 800 is fully compatible with your 128, 512 or Mac Plus. It will recognize 400k or 800k formatted disks and write to them accordingly. And it’s priced far less than the comparable Apple drive. Now with our slim line cabinet!

One Year Warranty. We warrant all our drives for one full year. That kind of buyer protection is usually available only in extended warranties costing you extra. It’s Mirror Technologies standard warranty and it doesn’t cost a penny more. We wouldn’t offer it if we didn’t have complete confidence in everything we make. We have, so we do.

A Power Package for the Serious User
The MagNet 40/40™ hard drive with tape backup offers speed, dependability, multiuser software plus peace of mind. Perfect for big applications like desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and financial modeling where large storage and integrity are crucial.

We based the MagNet 40/40 on the NEC hard drive and the 3M tape 40, two giants in the industry (it pays to work with the best). We added MacServe from Infosphere to give you multiuser, multitasking along with more features than ad space. The MagNet offers all this power at a smart price. Designed to fit under your Mac and into your budget.

Drive Forever
The MagNet 85 meg™ and 172 meg™ hard drives combine blistering speed and enormous capacity with tape backup and multiuser/multitasking software to make your Macintosh office an incredibly productive reality. Using voice coil technology, these high capacity drives are three times faster than standard hard drives. Now an entire office of Macs can share data and peripherals for maximum performance and efficiency. With the Mirror Technologies standard one year warranty you can drive with confidence.

Using the 3M 40 meg™ tape drive the MagNet 85X and 172X give you peace of mind knowing your data is secure. Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our latest utilities. When we improve our MagNet software you can improve yours... Free. The MagNet 85X and 172X will satisfy your hunger for power, no matter how big your appetite.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
1-800-328-6795 ext. 428

Please circle 184 on reader service card.
can be resized, while retaining full resolution.

JOSEPH GREEN
GAT'S MILLS, WY

MACDRAW
In order to center any of the primitive objects (circle, rectangle, rounded rectangle and polygon) on a point, draw the object, Cut or Copy it, click the pointer where the object’s “center of gravity” is to fall, and Paste.

BOB WALLIS
NORCROSS, GA

HFS SYSTEM 5.X
This only works if at least two volumes are mounted. To get to the top level of any mounted disk, Tab around to it. For example, if you have only hard disk mounted and one floppy volume and you’re way down deep in the folders and need to get to the top level, the fastest way is to hit TAB twice rapidly. The rule for getting to the top level of the disk that is currently active is to quickly tab X + 1 times, where X is the number of disks mounted, including floppies. That means if you have two hard disks chained, and have mounted three floppies (and left all of them mounted), you’ll need to Tab six times to reach the top of the current disk.

JIM HU

MACDRAFT
If a document saved from MacDraft has the same name as a MacPaint document in the same folder/HFS level, the newly saved document will not be accessible from Draft. The data is there — the problem is that it still has the MacPaint creator and file types. In order to open access the document, use a file editing program such as MacTools or Fileit, open the file, and change the creator to MDFT and type to DRWG. MacDraft will now recognize the document.

ROBERT McMAHAN
HOUSTON, TX

Although MacDraw’s arc tool is limited in terms of the variety and complexity of arcs it can generate, complex arcs can be created by using MacDraw’s smoothing functions. Using the polygon tool, draw a two vector shape, and select SMOOTH from the Edit menu. Experiment with different shapes, and shapes made up of more than two vectors.

RICHARD SMITH
AZUSA, CA

Although MacDraft’s arc tool is limited in terms of the variety and complexity of arcs it can generate, complex arcs can be created by using MacDraw’s smoothing functions. Using the polygon tool, draw a two vector shape, and select SMOOTH from the Edit menu. Experiment with different shapes, and shapes made up of more than two vectors.

RICHARD SMITH
AZUSA, CA

FONT/DA MOVER
This one only works with version 3.2 or greater. If you are replacing a DA with one of the same name (possibly a newer or later version), you no longer have to remove the old DA first. Simply copy the new version over (and as long as the name is exactly the same), it will replace any existing version in the system.

PHYLLIS ELIASBERG
BOSTON, MA

the original

THE MACINTOSH USER

Exclusive Products For

THE MACINTOSH USER

MacUser Mouse Mat
The official mouse mat approved by MacUser. Highest quality neoprene rubber with anti-static nylon laminate. Actual size of Mac screen (8½" x 6¼") for perfect mouse accuracy. Navy blue with MacUser logo. Just $7.95 ($9.95 value).

MacUser Self-Adhesive
Disk Labels
Package of 48 color-coded disk labels to organize and locate your disks. Four different colors. Just $3.95.

Send to: MacUser, 831 Federal Rd., Brookfield, CT 06804
Check

MacUser Mouse Mat
MacUser Disk Labels
quantity
desired:
$7.95

$3.95

$9.95

$3.95

1 Pkg. for $3.95
2 Pkgs. for $7.50
3 Pkgs. for $9.95

Enclosed is check or money order for
We pay all shipping charges. (CT res. add sales tax.)

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Money back guarantee. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
You’ve got the top...
Now, get the ’Bottom!

The MacBottom SCSI.
The 21 megabyte hard disk drive from the hard disk drive pioneers*
Just slip the 2” high MacBottom SCSI under your Macintosh Plus and notice the perfect fit.
Next, plug in the built-in 25-pin connector cable.
And that’s all there is to it! You’ve just installed your own 21 megabyte hard disk drive. Now, get ready for the fun...
MacBottom is fast! Up to seven times faster than using floppies. It’s whisper quiet, too. You won’t even know it’s there.
And, it’s dependable. You’ll never have to worry about losing valuable data because in addition to owning the most advanced Winchester disk in the industry, you’ve got our HFS Backup—a backup which continues to win popularity contests among buyers of the “other guys” hard disks. MacBottom is a snap to use, too. Once you drag your programs to the hard disk, you use them exactly as you always have. Only now, you get more time to use them because your Macintosh boots up automatically. And MacBottom’s very generous printer buffer lets you keep working even during the lengthiest printouts.

Turn your Macintosh off, and MacBottom is ready to transport. Just tuck it into your briefcase, and go!

Call 1-800-MACBUTT (in Florida call (813) 884-3092) for the name of the dealer nearest you, and take a personal tour of the MacBottom SCSI. You’ll like what you see.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, Florida 33634

*Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation pioneered hard disk drive systems for the Macintosh. They continue to manufacture and support the most successful serial drive ever made.
We've taken the four most wanted page processing applications and integrated them into a single, simple, easy to use package - Ragtime. Because they are integrated, you never have to leave the program to build your document. All the software modules are right at your fingertips.

Whether you're a secretary, stenographer, or a top-flight graphic designer, Ragtime delivers a complete set of tools that allow any user to create documents which will impress even the most critical of publishers.

You could be the college student preparing a thesis. Or, you might be a businessman developing a crucial proposal complete with spreadsheets, text, and graphic presentations. Could you be an executive secretary who has typical word-processing needs, but would like to grow to real page processing? Whatever your needs, large or small, Ragtime is the solution.

From memos to magazines, Ragtime's Word Processor is the complete answer for creation of text. As a stand-alone word processor, users can begin with a familiar line like a letter, and quickly grow to complex documents.

Building multiple pages at a time with headlines, multiple columns, variable margins and with optional justification is what we mean by Page Layout.

Since Ragtime is fully integrated, it is a simple process to create a form or master, save it for repeated use, or change it at will. You can quickly create any format of any length with ease.

THE RAGTIME REVIEW

Ragtime may be previewed at the following trade shows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trade Show</th>
<th>Booth #</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seybold DTP Conference</td>
<td>9386</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMDEX</td>
<td>10986</td>
<td>Las Vegas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWorld Expo</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Pub Expo</td>
<td>5267</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finally... professional results from an easy to use, fully integrated package! Ragtime delivers on the promise of personal computing with a complete set of powerful tools for Desktop Publishing, Forms Generation, Word Processing, and Spreadsheets - all from one package. And, we have remained faithful to the concept of the Macintosh, so that you are truly productive quickly and painlessly.

If Desktop Publishing is your application, Ragtime delivers like no other software. With Ragtime, you will be creating professional materials immediately. And although you have sophisticated tools at your fingertips, no publishing or graphic arts background is required.

Powerful Word Processing is included as a natural element of Ragtime. This not only eliminates the need for a separate piece of software, but means that you need not re-edit your copy as you try to make it fit into your format. And, the word processor is so complete and capable that it will quickly become your standard.

Ragtime's integrated Spreadsheet delivers exceptional capabilities. Now you will not only use spreadsheets for financial data, but effortlessly incorporate numeric data into reports, or written copy into spreadsheets. You will easily design spreadsheets with complete flexibility in layout. Or use Ragtime's spreadsheet to create standard forms, such as invoices, requisitions, or reports.

A standard Forms Generator allows you to design and save any form, of any length, and to change it as you require. You will see the complete form on the screen, ensuring that what you design is exactly what you need. From letterhead to complete financial reports, you can quickly create any format for professional appearance with significant time and cost savings.

Productivity, ease of use, and power. Ragtime Integrated Page Processing delivers, in one complete package, the next generation in software. Today, Ragtime, the complete solution. See your local computer dealer today for a demonstration.

RAGTIME SALES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>USA</th>
<th>Australia</th>
<th>Canada</th>
<th>England</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>5785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4250</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>4980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>5275</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>6185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>6500</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>7535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY86</td>
<td>21025</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td>1610</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>24485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTICE

Ragtime may be previewed at the following trade shows:

Seybold DTP Conference | 9386 | San Francisco
COMDEX | 10986 | Las Vegas
MacWorld Expo | 1637 | San Francisco
Computer Pub Expo | 5267 | Chicago

Ragtime Integrated Page Processing

- Highlights areas with eight levels of screens, including white print on black background
- Easily import and size graphics within any document
- Draw lines for accent
- Mix type fonts, styles and sizes within any format
- Copy automatically flows from column to column or page to page
- Generate forms for usage as often as needed
- Powerful spreadsheet for independent usage or use within other documents
- Create frames of various shapes, sizes and border thicknesses

Please circle 16 on reader service card.
FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or

School and corporate purchase orders are wel­

Top our unmatched selection and inventory of

• DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT

• DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT

FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order she or he places with us. Please mention

No additional charges for credit card orders.

Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM-11 PM EST.

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or

 If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If something you need is not

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention

If your order he or she places with us. Please mention
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>ENTERTAINMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADAMS WESLEY</td>
<td>VIDEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVENTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE FRONTSIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE PAGE MAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDISON WESLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVENTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE FRONTSIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE PAGE MAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDISON WESLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVENTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE FRONTSIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE PAGE MAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDISON WESLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVENTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE FRONTSIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE PAGE MAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVISION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDISON WESLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Object Pascal for the Mac!

And now for the Apple //GS...
TML Pascal and TML Source Code Library!

New TML Pascal v2.0 Language Features
Separate compilation of Units
Object Pascal language features for object-oriented programming
Complete support for Lisa Pascal style type casting and qualification
Complete access to all extended SANE operations
Universal parameter types, and much much more...

DEVELOP
Stand-alone double-clickable applications
with their own icon
Desk accessories that can be installed in the
"apple" menu
Menu, window, control and list definitions,
function keys, etc.

COMPLETE ACCESS TO MAC ROM
Every ROM routine is available exactly as defined
by Inside Macintosh
• Quickdraw
• Operating System
• Packages
• AppleTalk Local Area Network
• MacinTalk speech synthesis
• SCSI Manager

Floating point operations uses the built in
Standard Apple Numerics Environment (SANE)

TWO COMPILATION MODES
Compile to relocatable object code (MOS .Rel files)
Compile to assembly source code with Pascal
source inserted as comments (MOS .Asm files)

FAST AND EFFICIENT
Compile up to 4,000 lines per minute and
up to 5,500 on a RAM disk
Execution benchmarks for Sieve:
TML Pascal v2.0: 5.7 seconds
MPW v1.0b2: 6.9 seconds
Lightspeed Pascal v1.0: 9.1 seconds

AND THE FUTURE
MC68881 floating point co-processor support
Symbolic Debugging

Suggested retail price
Only $99.95

TML Source Code Library $79.95
18 source code examples (over 1Mb on 3 disks)
Complete User Manual documenting each example

Example programs demonstrate how to program...
• Print Manager
• Standard File Dialog
• MacinTalk Speech
• Serial Drivers
• Split-scrollable windows
• Pop-up Menus

• Menu Definitions
• Window Definitions
• Function Keys
• Control Definitions
• List Definitions
• Desk Accessories

Enclose $5.00 shipping and handling with all orders.
For orders outside of North America enclose $10.00

Database Toolkit $89.95
Complete library of Pascal procedures that allow
you to quickly sort, search and manage your data
to build applications.
It is a complete and very powerful ISAM package.
It comes with free source code to several
example applications including a complete
Name and Address database.
Includes a 60+ page user manual.

MiniEdit Source Code Disk $19.95

MacExpress $195.00

TML Systems

4241 Baymeadows Rd. Suite 23
Jacksonville, FL 32217

To order by VISA, Mastercard or COD call
(904) 636-8592

Please circle 149 on reader service card.
ANSWERS FROM THE MAC TEAM

Got a Mac problem? Something that you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer for anywhere else? Apple's Dan Cochran will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Dan care of MacUser, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. Dan will read all of your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries. Watch this space for the pick of each month's Q & A crop.

I Get Reader Mail, Too

In the August MacUser I suggested using the Zapf Dingbats font as a source for those who'd like to generate a basic box in an outline form. Robin Shank from New York has a more specific solution. Using the Zapf Dingbats solid box (■) in outline form (□) fits the bill perfectly. You might want to copy this character to the Scrapbook and paste it in whenever you require it.

It's also easy to overlook the obvious. Ray Davis (August MacUser) had a stuck clock, even after changing his battery. As I pointed out, this is usually indicative of a bad clock chip. However, Dennis Snow of South Bend, Indiana suggests that Ray double check to make sure the new battery is installed correctly (positive side down). An incorrectly installed battery will indeed result in a "stuck" clock. Thanks for the suggestions—we claim no monopoly on technical expertise!!

Roger Labas from Greer, South Carolina astutely notes that when MacDraw prints out a multipage MacDraw document in landscape (wide orientation mode) and when there is more than one row of pages as viewed from the Drawing Size menu, MacDraw doesn't assign page numbers from left to right. Rather it assigns page numbers from top to bottom and then skips to the next col-

umn. This is a problem, of course, when you wish to paste together or tape together the resulting printed output. In any case, it's not supposed to work that way and we'll correct it in the next version.

Font Differences

Apple recently upgraded their System 3.2. Included were upgrades to the Finder and much else, including changes to the Helvetica screen fonts. I'm in an office with four Macs and a LaserWriter. When the users started to switch over to the new files, many of them found to their dismay that the change to the new Helvetica fonts resulted in many of their documents needing reformatting of some type as the new fonts are more spread out.

I have several questions. First, since the LaserWriter fonts are in the LaserWriter's ROM, how can the new system change them? Second, and most important, by this font change Apple created many unhappy people, who had to either edit all of their old documents, or maintain two separate system disks, with the resulting incompatibility. Is there any way around this? Can we expect similar changes in the future?

WILLIAM F. RUSSELL, JR.
BOSTON, MA

Two Questions

Q

Ever since I had the 800K internal drive and ROM upgrade, I've noticed a fairly quiet clicking sound coming from inside the internal drive when I eject all disks. Is there something going on in there, like the head looking for a disk or something? I don't want to leave a disk in the machine for prolonged periods of inactivity, but I also don't want the computer to be sitting there doing something mechanical that could wear it out. Can you tell me what's going on in there?

A

Also, I have a second question regarding the ImageWriter. Many times I'd like the speed of draft quality printing, but would like a better looking printing style. Would it be possible for me to download custom ImageWriter fonts from a BASIC program, quit BASIC, go to whichever application I needed, select draft quality printing, and use the custom font in the ImageWriter? Or does the Macintosh send control codes to the printer to ensure the default character set is selected?

J. B. MICHAEL
BRAZER, NE

A

The new 800K internal drives have two heads. The old 400K internal drives have one. To select the second head in the new drive, we "borrowed" a wire that was previously used in the 400K drive to signal the presence or absence of an inserted disk. We now have to regularly poll the internal drive (approximately once per second), to determine whether a disk is inserted.

A few internal drives (mine included) exhibit the clicking symptoms you describe as a result of this polling. Don't worry about it.

I think that most, if not all, Macintosh applications would indeed send control codes to the printer and use your custom font. You could, however, write a BASIC or Pascal program that would download a custom font and then print a word processing file saved as text only, to the ImageWriter. Hardly seems worth the effort...
Printing the Command Symbol

Q I would like to know how to print the Command symbol. None of the fonts I have include it. Any suggestions?

MAXWELL J. RICHARDS SMITHTOWN, NY

A The Command symbol is resident in the System font (12-point Chicago). However, it can’t be generated by any keystroke sequences. Using ResEdit you can actually see that this character does exist. Start by making a copy of your System file (ResEdit can mess you up). Start up ResEdit, open the System folder, open the copy of your System file, open the FONT resource, open the Chicago 12 font, and note the character selection pane that appears below the text pane. You can select and view the Command symbol by continually clicking on the left-most character in the character selection pane until the Command symbol is the middle character in the pane (ASCII value 17). If you get this far you’ll see a screen like Figure 1.

What you want to do is to use this character’s definition and paste it to a character position that you rarely use. Unfortunately ResEdit doesn’t allow you to copy and paste character definitions so you’ll have to redraw it yourself. Use COMMAND-SHIFT-4 to do a screen dump of this FatBits-like version of the Command symbol (or simply refer to Figure 1). Now find an appropriate font and character position to move it to.

If you have a Macintosh Plus you won’t be able to edit the Chicago font because it’s in ROM. I suggest placing the new character in the Monaco 12 font to replace the right bracket (]). Close the Chicago 12 window and open the Monaco 12 resource.

AppleWorks to MacWrite

Q I have been using an Apple Ie at work for more than 2 years and have a lot of documents on AppleWorks that I want to transfer over to my Mac. What software do I need, what cables, what is the procedure?

BILL BAUMANN CHICAGO, IL

A It’s actually pretty simple to transfer AppleWorks text files (or any text files for that matter), between an Ie and a Macintosh. You’ll need a communication or terminal program for each machine. You could use Access II on the Ie and MacTerminal on your Macintosh.

Sit down, boot up and find yourself surrounded by the sights and sounds of the fairway – with MacGolf, the premier simulation golf game for Macintosh™ users.

MacGolf challenges beginners and experts with 3-dimensional animated golfers and graphics, realistic (digitized) sound effects, and two 18 hole golf courses. Up to four people can play.

MacGolf works on a 512K or Macintosh Plus and costs only $59.95. Get MacGolf at your nearest dealer today. Or call Practical Computer Applications at (612) 427-4789.

MacGolf™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacGolf is a trademark of Practical Computer Applications, Inc.
Have you ever wanted to try your hand at being a surgeon? The skill, the pressure, the split-second life or death decisions, this program has it all. Operate in real time and deal with the complications of the surgery. Keep an eye on the EKG monitor and the patient’s blood pressure while you exercise your skill. Feel the satisfaction of a successful operation!

The SURGEON is also educational! While performing the surgery you will learn the parts of a human body, medical terminologies and the actual steps involved in performing the surgical correction of a disease called aortic aneurysm.

For more information or for order call...

ISM, Inc.
P.O. Box 247
Phoenix, MD 21131
Ph: (301)-666-2672

Please circle 52 on reader service card.

“Mac, meet HP 3000.
HP, this is Mac.”

Mac2624 "brings together two great computers, with Hewlett-Packard block mode terminal emulation.

Tymlabs Corporation
211 East 7th Street
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 479-0811 Telex: 755629

Tymlabs Corporation
211 East 7th Street
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 479-0811 Telex: 755629

For Future Reference...

Keep your copies of MacUser in these specially designed binders or library file cases. Binder holds 12 issues. Box file holds 10-12 issues. Binder and box file are constructed of heavy bookbinder board with maroon leatherette cover. MacUser's logo is hot-stamped in gold. Very attractive!

Please send me:

Box Files— Binders—
□ 1 for $6.95 □ 1 for $8.50
□ 3 for $20.00 □ 3 for $24.75
□ 6 for $36.00 □ 6 for $48.00

Please circle 52 on reader service card.

Please circle 15 on reader service card.

Please circle 20 on reader service card.
Install a Super Serial Card on your IIe and connect the two computers together from the Super Serial Card to the Macintosh modem port using a Macintosh Image-Writer I cable (DB-9 to DB-25). Point the jumper block on the Super Serial Card to TERMINAL. Save your AppleWorks files as text only by printing them to disk on your IIe. Fire up Access II, fire up MacTerminal, make sure that both programs' baud rates, data bits, stop bits, etc., are identical. Then set up MacTerminal to receive a file and have Access II send the files you want.

**OverVUE and Switcher**

**Q.** I am using Switcher 4.0 with my Mac and HD-20 hard drive. I use OverVUE 2.0a along with Word. I'd like to be able to use them together with Switcher. Yet when I do, OverVUE gets stuck in an Edit mode as soon as I switch. Are these programs compatible with Switcher?

**A.** OverVUE doesn't work with Switcher. Apple knows it and so does ProVUE.

**MacWrite and QuickWord**

**Q.** Your column is one of the many reasons I buy MacUser, and you have answered many questions I might have asked myself. However, I now have a question I haven't seen in your column and I have also encountered what I think might be a bug.

The question is: Why was MacWrite designed without a horizontal scroll bar?

The possible bug is found when using EnterSet's QuickWord 1.0 with MacWrite. When a QuickWord table is loaded in a document and the Keycaps desk accessory is open, touching any of the keys either on the screen or the keyboard resets the Macintosh!!

**A.** While there may have been some valid design considerations for not putting in horizontal scroll bars in MacWrite (you're really taxing my memory), I think it was simply a matter of resources and time. Write and Paint were our premiere software products, we wanted them to ship with the machine, and some desirable features just didn't make it in time for our 1984 ship date.

Your QuickWord problem, though, isn't due to MacWrite. Version 1.0 of QuickWord will reset the Macintosh if you (1) start up QuickWord, (2) launch another DA which installs a menu (like Keycaps) and (3) hit any key. QuickWord version 1.3 fixes this bug and the good folks at EnterSet will provide free upgrades to registered 1.0 owners.

---

**ANDY MARTIN**

---

**WORLD-CLASS FONTS!**

**Volumes One and Two**

Each Volume is a 3 Disk Set (400K per disk)

- Paperclip Font
- BigCaps and DefaultFont (desk accessories)
- Includes new programs: Font Charter (application), BigCaps and DefaultFont (desk accessories)

Volume One fonts shown in Gray. Volume Two fonts shown in Blue.

World Class Font brand name font. Some have previously unseen fonts. For the latest version, contact DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE INC. 1820 One Hundred Thousand Ave. N. Hollywood, CA 91022. Ask the name is used as a trademark by DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE INC. 1820 One Hundred Thousand Ave. N. Hollywood, CA 91022. Ask.

---

DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE INC. 1820 ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AVENUE N. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91022

**FROM THE DUBL-CLICK COLLECTION**

**156 MACUSER DECEMBER 1986**
Bring home the speed and power of our professional AI Prolog.

And you'll be more than surprised.

Introducing Advanced AI Systems' Prolog, the professional programmer's tool.

The powerful features available to AI programmers are now provided in an affordable new product for your Macintosh. Assert and query while you create and edit your programs.

AAIS Prolog provides:

- Edinburgh Syntax.
- Compatibility with DEC* 10/20 Prolog, C-Prolog and Quintus Prolog.*
- A package system for multiple memory-based databases.
- A prolog pretty printer.

Language Features:

- Advanced functions including functor, arg, =..., setof, bagof and sort.
- Random access file I/O.
- Definitive clause grammar rules.
- String manipulation.
- Operators and user-defined precedences.
- Integer and floating point arithmetic.

Implementation Details:

- Rules and facts are stored in hash tables for efficient retrieval.
- Garbage collection.
- Dynamic assertions and retractions allowed.
- Graphics supported.

Debugging Facilities:

- An extensive, interactive debugger: (including: trace, step, spy, skip, leap, redo and fail).
- Illegal argument checking.
- Unknown function checking.

Several hundred other built-in functions and features make Advanced AI Systems' Prolog the preferred tool for the development of expert language systems, natural language systems and other applications.

$150 Price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.
CA add applicable sales tax.
No C.O.D.s or Purchase Orders accepted.

For more information write:
Advanced A.I. Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 39-0360
Mountain View, CA 94039
Or call: (415) 961-1121

Advanced A.I. Systems

Macintosh is a trademark of Mclntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Quintus Prolog is a trademark of Quintus Computer Systems, Inc.

Requires Macintosh 512K or larger.
Macintosh-XL compatible. Not copy protected.

Please circle 22 on reader service card.
Introducing WriteNow™ For Macintosh, the next step in word processing. WriteNow For Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you're used to with MacWrite.

- **Performance.**
The program is fast. Very fast. Especially with large documents. Saving, scrolling, finding and replacing, and printing happen lightning-fast. Regardless of document size, repagination is automatic and reformatting is instant.
- **On-Screen Multiple Columns.**
You can do true WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) editing in one, two, three, or four columns directly on-screen. Page breaks and characters from 4-127 points are displayed on-screen as well.
- **50,000 Word Spelling Checker.**
A fast, on-line 50,000 word spelling checker is included. You can add or delete words and create "personalized" dictionaries. The spelling checker also has a handy "guess" feature that recommends the correct spelling of misspelled words.
- **Headers, Footers, and Footnotes.**
Now you can display a unique header and footer for each page. Footnotes can be automatically numbered and edited on-screen as well.
- **Unlimited Open Documents.**
Open as many documents as memory allows, making cutting, pasting, or reviewing between windows a breeze.
- **Embedded Graphics.**
Graphics images can be part of a sentence, part of a paragraph, or a separate paragraph, and can be proportionally or freely sized.

WriteNow For Macintosh — The New Standard
Word processing on the Macintosh will never be the same. Here’s what Steve Jobs, creator of the Macintosh, has to say: “This is the word processor I built Macintosh for.” The wait is over. To learn more, contact your local computer dealer today.

Suggested Retail: $775
Min. Requirement: Runs on any Macintosh (Macintosh 512K or larger recommended for spell checking.)

T/Maker Company
1973 Landings Drive, Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195

WriteNow is a trademark of Arrow, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 91 on reader service card.
Ted Benhari is Public Information Officer at Dominican Hospital in Santa Cruz, CA. He is very much into Desktop Publishing. He produces numerous publications for the hospital, including "The Dominigram," a magazine for the general public, "The Scanner," a newsletter for employees, and a catalog promoting various classes at the hospital's Education Center. Ted likes having the ability to digitize three-dimensional objects. He can go from live action to his newsletter in seconds. MacVision" saves him time and money and gives him tremendous creative flexibility in his publishing efforts. If you need to image three-dimensional objects (buildings, displays, people, products, etc. as well as flat art) you will need MacVision". It's that simple. And each MacVision" package contains valuable coupons for special discounts on color and black-and-white cameras so you can go from live action to print in seconds. Save $366 on a Panasonic Camcorder and $85 on a black and white camera. MacVision" is available at leading computer dealers everywhere.

Retail $349.95
Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, better, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the MacUser editorial staff. Each has been rated from 1 to 5 mice. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art You won't see many low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you won't spend your money on them. Red names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). CP indicates that we don't know. If a product has been reviewed or QuickCliked in MacUser, the date of the review is shown. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on MacUser!

MINIFINDER INDEX

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING ........................................ 160
COMMUNICATIONS ............................................. 164
DATABASES .................................................... 161
DESK MANAGERS ............................................ 169
EDUCATION .................................................... 174
ENTERTAINMENT ............................................ 176
GRAPHICS & DESIGN .......................... 161
HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES ............. 183
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE .................. 160
LANGUAGES .................................................. 172
MUSIC ......................................................... 183
NUMBER CRUNCHING ......................... 161
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS ............... 168
PERSONAL FINANCE ......................... 160
UTILITIES .................................................... 170
WORD PROCESSORS ......................... 164

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Crunch is an icon-driven relational spreadsheet that features versatile charting and database capabilities. Strong financial logic, date and mathematical functions. Spreadsheets can be linked. The manual is clear and concisely written. Macros are not supported. $195. Paladin, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134. CP (Jan 86)

Ensemble lets users create a database of words, pictures, and/or numbers; graph data; generate custom forms and link files for applications such as mail merge. Can perform calculations and math functions on data. Capacity limited by RAM and disk size. $299.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP

Excel is THE power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has 16,384-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. 512K+ Mac and external drive required. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6395. CP (Prem)

Jazz provides well integrated modules for word processing, graphs, databases, spreadsheet, and WinView, is best feature. Requires 512K+ and external drive. Version 1A requires 800K drive. $95. Lotus, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

Quartet is an integrated program that works on a 128K Mac, built around a powerful spreadsheet with a full range of features. It can also be used as a database and provides good quality charts from spreadsheet data. Documentation is adequate, but not too well organized. $199. Haba Systems, 6711 Valgaen Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. CP

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

BPI General Accounting is an easy to use system. Six journals, AR, AP, Payroll and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports, Switcher and HFS compatible. 512K+, BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Rd., NCP (Aug 86)

CheckMark is a Ledger with five preset journals: Cash Disbursements, Receipts, General, Sales, and Purchases. Menus and data entry are very straightforward. Flexible summary reports are built in, but customer and vendor information is very minimal. $295. CheckMark Software, PO Box 860, Fort Collins, CO 80522. CP

Gallery Finance is a one-time system with Mac specific Ledger. Cash Disbursements, Payables and Receivables in a single package. Data entered in a journal is automatically posted to appropriate records. Excellent manual includes tutorial on basic accounting principles. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. $795. Micromax Systems, 6868 Nanny Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121. CP (Dec 85)

Hardisk is a complex integrated hard disk system that does not use Mac Interface. Manual is detailed but complicated, with a few pages that make it Mac-specific. Requires hard disk and printer. $695 per module. Great Plains, Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109. CP (Dec 85)

Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small to medium size business. At present, two modules are available: Accounts Receivable and General Ledger; others are in the works. Requires 512K+ and hard disk. $595. Layered, 85 Merriam St., Boston, MA 02114. NCP (Dec 85)

MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements is a simple, one-write check writing system. Limited functionality, but does allow some detailed information. Menus clear and easy to follow, but check printing can be confusing. Other modules planned. 512K+ and printer required. $243. Sierra, PO Box 485, Coarsegool, CA 93614. CP (Dec 85)

Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers to another. No detailed or flexible reporting. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on screen. Requires 512K+ and printer. $199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. CP (Dec 85)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clear, well-outlined set-up procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each; and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. $395. Future Design, 13681 Williamette Dr., Westminster, CA 92683. CP (Dec 85)

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. $149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP

Electric Checkbook keeps a running account of checkbook transactions, balances checkbook to bank statements, tracks bills, and prints out checks. Provides detailed financial statements, calculates net worth, lists expenses by category and tracks personal cash flow. $79.95. State of the Art, 3191-C Airport Loop, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. CP

Financial Cookbook provides nearly 3 dozen "recipes" to help users figure out financial formulas (i.e., mortgage costs at different percentage rates) by inputting pertinent data. Very user-friendly. $44.95. Electronic Arts, 2795 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP
Financial Utilities Pack is a set of applications that allow users to figure annuities, compound and simple interest, depreciation and amortization. Simple and well documented. $69. Cognitive Software, PO Box 23048, Austin, TX 78763. NCP Forecast is a tax estimating and what-if program designed to work with and use Dollars & Sense files. Straightforward, easy to use program. $69.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP

Market Pro is a comprehensive portfolio management program for the generation of fundamental data as well as technical charts and graphs. Requires MacPaint for external drive and Hayes-compatible modem. $395. Pro Plus Software, 2830 E. Brown Rd., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Nov 86)

Profit Stalker II is a program for the generation of charts in order to organize data on stocks, mutual funds and commodities. Data is downloaded to the program or manually entered. Free upgrades and excellent support. Requires 512K+ and a Hayes-compatible modem. $245. ButtonDown Software, PO Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119. NCP (Aug 86)

DATABASES

Business Filevision is a masterpiece of Macintosh programming. Almost the only true database program on any micro. Much more powerful than the original, accepts MacPaint graphics. $395. Telos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90405. CP (Feb 86)

Factfinder is a free-form information organizer (medium-duty database). Users enter data on to factsheets in any manner desired and select keywords. Searches are by name or keyword. $149.95. Forethought, 250 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. NCP (Feb 86)

File is a flexible data manager. Creates files for a variety of data, including simple graphics. Files are created in simple row/column format, but reports and forms are easily customized by moving field names around on a blank form. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052. CP FileMaker is a nonrelational database that combines lots of power and efficiency. $395. BrainPower, 2830 E. Brown Rd., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Nov 86)

FileMaker Plus retains features of FileMaker and reads FileMaker data, also displays up to 8 files, uses “lookup” to retrieve data from other files. Enhanced calculation with many additional functions. Scripts automate a sequence of actions. Mac Plus compatible. $295. Requires 512K+. Forethought, 250 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. NCP (Nov 86)

Filevision is a simple database that can change the way you think about data and data organization. Records are based around user created graphics screens. Screens and records can be linked in complex ways. $195. Telos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. CP

Helix is a relational database that makes extensive use of icons. Setup is easy due to adherence to the Mac interface. The manual is clear, thorough and well-indexed. Complicated for much data is to be looked up, but not frequently entered. Requires 512K+. $195. Eqtron Corp., 330 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. M5H 2S8, Canada. NCP (Jul 86)

MacBase is a forms-oriented relational database. Unfortunately, precise forms are hard to create. Alto, complex sorted fields and has quick and powerful search capabilities. Best when much data is to be looked up, but not frequently entered. Requires 512K+. $195. Eqtron Corp., 330 Bay St., Toronto, Ont. M5H 2S8, Canada. NCP (Jul 86)

MegaFilter is a simple file manager. Its limited capabilities have been far surpassed by cheaper and easier to use programs. Valuable only in conjunction with MegaForm. $195. Megahaus, 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121. CP

Omnis 3 is a power database, featuring concurrent multiple file management. Can handle 24 files, 12 at a time, and is fully relational. Create custom environments including user-defined forms and menus. Single file. $495. Blyth, 2655 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Mar 86)

OverVUE is a power-packed relational database that has extensive sorting, summarizing and report generation capacity. Has macros and a charting function. Good manual. Can exchange files with a wide variety of other programs (including IBM software). $295. ProVUE, 222 22nd St., Huntington Beach, CA 92649. NCP

Professional Bibliographic System is a database designed for storing and retrieving bibliographies. Predesigned forms for 20 types of entries. Citations automatically formatted with correct punctuation for printing. $295. Personal Bibliographic Software, PO Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. CP (Feb 86)

Reflex For The Mac is a flexible relational database. Excellent report generator gives full control over appearance, style of output. Requires 512K+, second drive or hard disk, highly recommended. $99.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Nov 86)

NUMBER CRUNCHING

ClickOn Worksheet is a 50-row by 20-column spreadsheet that loads onto any system disk as a desk accessory. Though small in size, it has remarkable capabilities for a desk accessory. Changes in the worksheet automatically reflect in charts. $79.95. T/Maker Company, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP

DesignScope is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. Up to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the equivalent of a dual trace oscilloscope plots output in real-time. Good for testing basic (and not-so-basic) circuits without touching a breadboard. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

MacCalc is a fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with impressive built-in functions, font control, on-line help, ability to expand columns and rows and read/write SYLK or WKS files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. Cell names, printing power make MacCalc a very flexible pure spreadsheet. $99.95. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, PO Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021. NCP (Sep 86)

Multoplan, the first Mac product from someone other than Apple is beginning to show age. Still a very capable basic spreadsheet with simple sorting, 63 columns by 255 rows, many built-in functions, other standard spreadsheet features. $119.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. CP (Mar 86)

ProAnalysis is a powerful real estate investment analysis program. This program uses the Mac interface as well as any program yet published. Analytic power is combined with report generating so good you have to see it. Requires 512K+. $295. Technology Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94024. CP

StatView is a high-powered statistical calculation package. Easily and efficiently handles all the common statistical techniques and many uncommon tests. Has a user-definable area as well. Easy to use and well documented. $199.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May 86)

StatWorks is a general-purpose statistics package that is both powerful and easy to use. Handles all standard tests and procedures. Simple variable and multivariate statistics are supported. $425. Cricket Software, 3508 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. NCP (May 86)

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Animation Toolkit lets users prepare “film clips” of moving objects which play back at varying speeds, like old-fashioned flip books. Each film clip plays repetitiously as it is
MINIFINDERS

being constructed. A limited animation tool, but a lot of fun. $49.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ S. State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. CP

Art Grabber with Body Shop is a desk accessory that lets users browse MacPaint documents, selecting and copying as they choose. Selections can be larger than screen size. Also included are MacPaint documents and templates to allow the creation of people in your art. $49.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01853. NCP

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter and combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac. Approximately twice that on a 512K Mac. $125. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. CP

ClickArt Special Effects is a MacPaint enhancement desk accessory. Allows the user to distort, stretch, rotate and use perspective on MacPaint documents. A necessary addition for all serious users of MacPaint. $49.95. TMaker, 2115 Landscape Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr 86)

ColorPrint facilitates color printing on the standard ImageWriter. MacPaint files set up as overlays are read into ColorPrint, and the program controls proper positioning registration and colored ribbon switching. Good results require lots of hard work, but it's cheaper than an ImageWriter II. $49.95. Esoul Enterprises, PO Box 178, Oswego, OR 97045. NCP (May 86)

ComicWorks is a graphics wizard. It can generate bit-mapped graphics as independent objects, with up to 64 layers of mating. An airbrush, multiple page capacity, full-screen drawing, and two disks of gorgeous artwork round out this package. Needs better LaserWriter support. $79.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Nov 86)

Cricket Graph easily generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows can be displayed. Graph prints in 1 to 8 colors with up to 16 patterns. Self-generating macro formatting. Switcher, HFS, LaserWriter and plotter compatible. $195. Cricket Software, 3508 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. NCP (Jun 86)

DaVinci Building Blocks features predrawn blocks of brownstone, garden, and skyscraper portions that can be cut and pasted together to form landscape and architectural drawings. Fun for even non-pro’s. $79.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01853. NCP

DrawArt is the first MacDraw clip-art disk. Unfortunately, the assortment of graphics is too ragtag and the quality of the images ranges from great to terrible. No image index. $49.95. Desktop Graphics, 400 Country Dr., Dover, DE 19901. NCP (Jun 86)

Easy3D is a three-dimensional, solid modeling masterpiece. Four variable light sources, powerful sculpting tools and an exquisite user interface make this a must-have for graphics enthusiasts. Requires 512K+. $149.95. Enabling Technologies, 600 S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605. NCP (May 86)

Fluent Fonts is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different items are included. All install easily in user Systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. $49.95. Casady, PO Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP

Fonttastic is the best font editor now available for the Mac. Features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles (italic, bold, etc.). $49.95. Alpsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. NCP (Aug 86)

Fontographer is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created have 300 bits per inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. $395. Alpsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. CP

FullPaint is an expanded version of MacPaint. Features include full-screen drawing, multiple documents open simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects and much more. It fills the gaps left by MacPaint. $99.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 308½ State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Jun 86)

GrayPaint is a graphics system for creating gray-level pictures. At the time of review, program was unfinished with some non-working functions. What did work was impressive. $59.95. MacNifty Central, 208 Single Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55430. NCP (Dec 86)

GridMaker is a tool for artists who use perspective. The program automatically generates a series of three-dimensional plane sets that can be pasted into MacDraw. Sizes and viewing vantage point are easily modified. $49. FolkStone Design, Inc., PO Box 68982, North Vancouver, BC V7L 4P6, Canada. NCP (Nov 86)

Home Design is a home planning tool that includes three disks of MacPaint files of household items needed to design a home. Art Grabber Installer is included for easy maneuvering of items. The professional home designer, as well as the amateur will feel at ease using this program. $79.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. NCP (Jun 86)

Human Forms allows users to create perfectly proportioned humans in any posture or position. Contains over 1000 separate body parts. Tiny X marks make limb, head and detail placement perfect. Requires MacPaint. $59.95. Bert Monroy, 205 Luquer St., Brooklyn, NY 11231. NCP

Icon Switcher changes icons for applications and the documents they generate, permitting you to customize icons for personal work. New icons can be built pixel by pixel in the program. Or created in MacPaint and pasted in. $19.95. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP

LaserWorks is a high-resolution font and graphics editor, producing LaserWriter-compatible end products. Its numerous well-designed features make it suitable for users of all levels, from beginners to pros. Requires 512K+ and external drive. $299. EDO Communications, 63 Arnold Way, W. Hartford, CT 06119. CP (Sep 86)

The Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. $39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1230 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. NCP (Mar 86)

Mac-a-Mug is an identikit type program for creating faces from facial feature files. Uses scroll bars that are slow and jerky. Lots of creative fun. 512K+ required. $59.95. Shakerazam, PO Box 27731, Milwaukee, WI 53226. CP (May 86)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It supports advanced features such as variable scaling, single degree rotation, complex arcs and a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement MacPaint, not replace it. $239. Innovative Data Design, 1975 Willow Pass Rd., Concord, CA 94520. CP (Feb 86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can be used to design forms, create presentation materials and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. $185. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 85)

MacModel is an economical 3D package with shading. Somewhat sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable), grainy image resolution. On-line help screens are a welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. $40. A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP, 290 SW 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055. NCP (Aug 86)

MacPaint is the graphics program that started a whole new genre. Still the best freehand graphics tool. Version 1.5 supports 512K+ Macs and the LaserWriter. Multiple tools, patterns and features too numerous to describe. A work of art for artists. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 85)

MacPublisher is a tool for creating newsletters. Allows multiple page issues. Layout is fairly easy but hard to do precisely. Runs slowly on a 128K Mac; a 512K should be considered a requirement. Printer support, including LaserWriter, is good. $99.95. Boston Software Publishers, 19 Ledger Hill Rd., Boston, MA 02132. CP
No More MacStakes
With MacProof™!

Your writing will be righter (more correct) with MacProof.

MacProof software from ALP Systems can make you a better writer by finding errors or problem areas in your documents. Whether you are in a business or in a classroom, if you appreciate conscientious writing you’ll appreciate MacProof. MacProof will give you fast, reliable and impartial editing help by checking for writing errors in four areas.

MECHANICS
• Spelling
• Punctuation
• Capitalization
• Double Words

STYLE
• “Be” Verbs
• Nominalizations

USAGE
• Sexist Language
• Racist Expressions
• Confused Words
• Vague Words & Phrases
• Overworked Phrases & Expressions
• Discouraged Expressions

STRUCTURE
• Abridgment
• Expansion

Available in Network and Standalone Versions.

“MacProof can make you a better writer.”
Dr. T. H. Bell
Former U.S. Secretary of Education
September, 1986

Suggested Retail Price: 195.50
(Not Copy Protected)

Distributor Inquiries Welcome.
MINIFINDERS

MacPublisher II is the souped-up version of MacPublisher. Allows MacWrite and Word files to be imported and edited; allows up to 96 pages, supports kerning, borders, cropping, and it runs on 128K Macs. $195. Boston Software Publishers, 1260 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02215. CP (Sep 86)

Mac3D is a very Macish 3D drawing package. Easy to use, many primitive shapes, good LaserWriter support, and lots of 3D goodies. Not a fully professional CAD package, though, and no shading. $195. Challenger Software, 18350 Kazdie Ave., Cerritos, CA 90703. NCP

Magic slate is a graphics and design program with built-in special effects and custom features. Fun but sometimes difficult to use. Great for pattern design, block and geometric graphics and watercolor-style "washes." Requires 512K+. $99. Dromions, PO Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722. CP (Feb 86)

M.U.D. (MacroMind Utility Disk) is a disk of various utilities for MusicWorks and VideoWorks owners. It also contains Cheap-Paint and Art Grabber+, two graphics disk accessories that are musts for graphics enthusiasts. Hayden, 600 Sufh St., Lowell, MA 01854. NCP (Feb 86)

PageMaker is an advanced layout and makeup package. Can easily create multiple page documents. Output is optimized for LaserWriter. Good documentation. $495. Aldus, 411 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10016. NCP (Sep 86)

Phoenix 3D is an economical 3D drawing package, with features that belong in a more expensive program. Multiple light sources, fine object placement and orientation control, and a good selection of shapes. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10723, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Oct 86)

Picturebase is a program and accompanying desk accessory for organizing MacPaint and MacDraw files. Graphics are organized into libraries, and can be searched for by keywords. $69.95. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Jun 86)

PosterMaker can enlarge MacPaint drawings by up to 3200 percent. Full-screen cut and copy are supported, so any portion of a Paint document can be selected and scaled. Borders can be added automatically. Includes some nice digitized graphics files. $39.95. Strider Software, Beecher Lake Rd., Pembine, WI 54156. NCP (Jul 86)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, banners, letterhead and signs in minutes. Offers full access to fonts, styles, graphics. Can pull images from MacPaint files or off the Clipboard. Fun and easy to use. $79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Dec 86)

ReadySetGo is a page makeup program for 512K+ Macs. Users build up pages from blocks of text, graphics and rules. Text and art may be pasted in from another source or created within the program. Good LaserWriter support. $195. Manhattan Graphics, 163 Varick St., New York, NY 10013. NCP (Apr 86)

Slide Show Magician 1.3 is useful for creating full screen audio-visual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, improved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchronization and digitized sound capabilities make this much more powerful than the original. $59.95. Magnatic, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar 86)

Storyboarder produces working animated storyboards for use in film and video production. Imports graphics from MacPaint: allows screen masking to simulate television, 35mm or 70mm screen widths; allows limited animation and special effects. Storyboards can be printed in several formats. $595. Anyware, 680 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (Nov 86)

VideoWorks is a full-featured animation package. Professional quality animations are easily accomplished using the tools provided. Features frame-by-frame and real-time modes. Comes with an art disk of predrawn images and Art Grabber. $399.50. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (Nov 85)

World-Class Fonts comes in two volumes of three disks each. Includes all the Mac the Knife fonts and a lot more, including 2 useful utilities. This is now the best collection of ImageWriter fonts available. Each volume: $39; both volumes: $59. Dubil-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Dec 86)

COMMUNICATIONS

HomePak is a package consisting of HomeTerm, an excellent simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; HomeFile, an electronic filing system; and HomeLink, a pretty good word processor. $399. Apple's Edit, a simple, non-HFS-compatible text editor, $49.95. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B5, Canada. NCP (Aug 86)

InTalk comes with its own communications command language able to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary, has a macro key function. Many sample set up documents and command language files provided. $145. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP (Prem)

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulation for the Mac user. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto redial/auto logon capability. Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is superb at those. $99. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

Microphone is a high-powered terminal program that's easy enough for novices. Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. $74.95. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Jun 86)

Red Ryder is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports MacBinary, Xmodem and Kermit. Remote service procedures, auto procedure writer and keyboard macros allow automation of many operations. It is shareware and a real bargain. $40. The FreeSoft Corp., 10828 Lacklinc, St. Louis, MO 63114. NCP (Jun 86)

Smartcom II balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large screen buffer can easily be archived. $149. Hayes, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (Jun 86)

Telescope is the power telecommunicator's terminal program. Can be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. $125. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 86)

VersaTerm features include DEC VT100 and VT52, Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal and Data General DG200 emulation. Supports Xmodem and MacTerminal Xmodem protocols and MacOS. $99. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2467 Perkins Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19060. CP (Prem)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two MacWrite files. 4.5, ASCII or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. $99. The Model Office Company, 49 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9. CP (May 86)

EgWord is a MacWrite look alike that allows full Japanese kanji word processing on the Mac. Does a superlative job of making Japanese text as easy as possible. Great for students of Japanese, may find a place in international business as well. $300. Counterpoint Systems, PO Box 1685, Cambridge, MA 02138. CP (Apr 86)

Just Text is a professional level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a set of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other PostScript compatible output device. $195. Knowledge Engineering, GPO Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec 86)
The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time. We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

- Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: $59.95
- LOOK FOR THE DRAGON SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

Please circle 62 on reader service card.
THE PRINT-LINK™
Gives your Macintosh™ printer choice

A true printer driver software package (disk with optional cable) that allows a variety of popular ink jet, dot matrix and daisywheel printers to be used with any Macintosh™ computer. Prints directly from Macintosh applications. Drives may be installed on the HD 20 hard disk. No need to learn any new printing procedures.

DAISYWHEEL
Supports all normal features including two-color ribbon. The Print-Link™ is smart enough to recognize which font and point size you have selected, and will automatically space in accordance with your screen selection. Where it appears on your screen is where it will appear on your page, both horizontally and vertically.

DOT MATRIX
All normal dot matrix capabilities are fully supported. This includes the special feature of near letter quality. Coming very soon — 24 Pin and laser support.

EASY INSTALLATION
As easy as a drag and click routine using the user-friendly Macintosh™ window and menu system. "Choose printer" or "Choozer" for final installation.

$62.00 (driver only)
Mac 512 or Mac Plus high quality cable is available.

For inquiries: (604) 291-9121
To order, call: 800-633-6222
Dealer inquiries are welcome.

GDT SOFTWORKS INC.
Suite D, 2800 Douglas Road, Burnaby B.C. V5C 5B7, Canada
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
The Print-Link™ is a trademark of GDT Softworks Inc.

Need A ? Backup?
Lost a File or Disk? Run Programs on Hard Disk? Run Programs without Master Disks!

Mac Zap
Mac 512k, Mac Plus, Mac XL, Finder 4.1 & 5.2, SS and DS Floppies
Hyperdrive, HD20, SCSI and other Hard Disk Drives.
Backup Protected Disks, Automatically!
Full set of Disk and Memory Utilities!
Recover Crashed Disks and Hard Disks!!
Install Programs to Hard Disk.
Fast Disk and File Copy program.
Now with 24 Hr Modem Bulletin Board Support
Also 170 Page Book Mac/Apple II/IBM NEW 2ND EDITION
‘Software Protection on Micros’

Micro Analyst Inc. Mac Zap Program $60
P.O. Box 15003 Book (Optional) $30
Austin, TX 78761 Ship (Overseas $10) $3
Call (512) 926-4527 Visa/Mc COD

Please circle 94 on reader service card.
Peripheral Land, the SCSI Experts

"RANKED #1 IN SEPT. ISSUE OF MacUser
"THE PERIPHERAL LAND DISK SATISFIES BOTH THE PRICE-CONSCIOUS AND THE SECURITY-CONSCIOUS USER"

Macworld Sept. issue.

* BACK-UP PROGRAM TO BACKUP THE HARD DISK TO FLOPPIES BY FILE, FOLDER, VOLUME, OR INCREMENTAL FILES.

* IT ALSO COMES WITH A COMPLETE SET OF FLEXIBLE UTILITIES TO FORMAT AND PARK THE DRIVE.

* ALL PERIPHERAL LAND HARD DISK DRIVES RUN AS A SINGLE HFS VOLUME, OR CAN SUPPORT HFS AND MFS VOLUMES SIMULTANEOUSLY WHEN FORMATTED.

* ALL UNITS COME WITH FULL YEAR WARRANTY.

PL SERIES: SCSI HARD DISK

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include plated media hard disks for long reliable use, which are 100 times harder than oxide media. The PL hard disk auto-boots either from the Macintosh Plus or the Macintosh 512/E with our Macport Plus.

PL 20, 21meg formatted drive/PL 30, 32meg formatted drive/PL 80, 80meg unformatted drive/PL 172, 172meg unformatted drive.

MacBack Plus: SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

Say goodbye to floppies and hello to 22 megabyte tape cartridges. The MacBack Plus can either back-up or restore 22 megabytes in minutes. The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume, or incremental files. The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacities.

MacBack Plus 20/MacBack Plus 60

The MacFast: High performance Series SCSI Hard Disk

The MacFast SCSI series is our top of the line hard disk for the ultimate Macintosh power user who demands speed from the hard disk. What makes the MacFast hard disk superior? An 8k buffer used for caching that maximizes raw data transfer on the SCSI bus to its fullest potential. A Turbo Stream intelligent disk/tape controller that has its own Zilog Z-8 microprocessor with DMA that optimizes data transfer at a phenomenal 5 megabytes nonstop per minute between the MacFast disk and MacBack tape unit.

MacFast 20, Formatted/MacFast 30 Formatted
MacFast 60, unformatted/MacFast 172, unformatted

MacBack (QIC-02) High-performance Tape Back-up Unit

Our companion tape back-up system for the MacFast. Our exclusive Turbo-Stream Technique has the ability to back-up and restore 20 megabytes of data in a blistering 4 minutes. In the 5 megabyte volume mode, MacBack will back-up or restore in exactly one minute, incredible but true. This is the fastest tape back-up unit available today for the Macintosh.

MacBack 20/MacBack 60

MACSTOR Series

a 10 or 15 megabyte removable SCSI hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Macintosh 512K. This reliable removable Winchester cartridge provides unlimited capacity while providing complete data security. It can also be used as a back-up device instead of a tape. MACSTOR. When security and unlimited capacity is a must.

MACSTOR 10 a 10meg removable drive.
MACSTOR 15 a 15meg removable drive.

MACPORT Plus: Auto-booting SCSI Adaptor for the Macintosh 512 and 512/E

Here's where Peripheral Land expertise really shines. An auto-booting SCSI adaptor for the Macintosh 512 or 512/E requires the new 128k ram. This easy, convenient upgrade provides full SCSI compatibility with our hard disk or any other SCSI hard disk. Now, you can boot directly from the hard disk, just like the Macintosh Plus without the expensive price tag.

Macintosh Plus, Macintosh 512 and Macintosh 512/E are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Infocom introduces four new games

Infocom, the crazy people who brought you "Zork" and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy," has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos." It has a scratch n sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity." It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mishmash fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo." While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a thieving world of deception and crime. To solve the crime...
MINIFINDERS

MacProject allows a user to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar 86)

MacSpec is a specification writing tool, a cross between word and outline processors. Can automatically number and indent headings, and renumber everything when lines are moved. Text under headings is handled and formatted as though in a simple word processor. HFS-compatible. $199.95. LM Software, PO Box 93, Belmont, CA 94002. NCP (Oct 86)

MaxThink is an outline and idea processor that focuses on thinking skills. Helps you establish priorities, evaluate ideas, synthesize information. $89. MaxThink, 230 Crocker Ave., Piedmont, CA 94610. NCP (Oct 86)

Micro Planner is a heavy-duty project planner. Excellent, but slow, at the mechanics of project planning. Reports are its weakness. Speed is much improved when a hard disk is used. $395. MicroPlanning Software USA, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. CP (Mar 86)

Mindsight is a professional level decision support and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is able to transmit models in both directions. Powerful and easy to use. Requires 512K+. $195. Execucom Systems, PO Box 9758, Austin, TX 78766. CP (Mar 86)

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. $295. Living Videotext, 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Sep 86)

ode/Consultant is a program that lets users organize ideas and helps in thinking through and solving problems. Easy to use thanks to extensive use of icons and on-screen help. This program introduces some low-level AI (artificial intelligence) concepts. $200. Organization Development Software, 1011 E. Touhy Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018. CP (Apr 86)

ThinkTank 512 is a very fast and intuitive organizational tool. Full keyboard control is possible. Can store and paste graphics into outlines. Slide show features allows high-quality presentations to be created. Good report formatting and printing capability. $195. Living Videotext, 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. CP (Jan 86)

DESK MANAGERS

BatteryPak is a set of 9 handy desk accessories including scientific and RPN calculators, a background text file printer and a 250-page note pad with search and phone dialing capabilities. Disk Tools is the best DA currently available. $49.95. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, L4B 1B5, Canada. NCP (Dec 85)

Front Desk lets small businesses and offices easily keep track of personnel schedules, activities and payments. The program can keep track of up to 15 employees, functioning as a day-, week- and month-at-a-glance calendar. $149.95. Layered, 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114. CP (Dec 85)

MacOffice combines many of the simple and necessary office functions in one easy-to-use package. Features include simple word processing, forms design, form letter production, report generation and filing. Good design nearly makes the manual unnecessary. $79. Emerging Technology, 4760 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301. CP

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. $295. Living Videotext, 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Sep 86)

And save your hide from a permanent spot in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. You'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

INFOCOM

For more information, call 1-800-392-6688, x. 17D. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Rallyho, Trilobite, Leather Codex of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.
MINIFINDERS

Mighty Mac is a personal data manager. Features include an on-screen calendar, a Directory, Reminder function (with audio and visual alarm), and an Event function. Very good search capabilities. $99.95. Advanced Logic Systems, 1159 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CP (Aug 86)

My Office lets you handle your files and papers in much the same way you did before you got a computer. Excellent use of graphic symbols makes this program the easiest to use of its type. $129.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Pren)

Quicklist is a set of desk management and organizational tools that can be used as desktop accessories or applications. Functions include note filler, card filler, calendar, phone dialer, financial and statistical calculators and a file encryptor. $49.95. EnterSet, 410 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107. NCP (Dec 85)

Sidekick is a set of desk organization applications and accessories. Functions include phone dialer and logger, desk accessory terminal, calculator, clock, editor and more. When resource files are included modules take up a lot of disk space. $84.95. Borland International, 4565 Scott Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec 85)

SmartAlarms is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to use, versatile, and, well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Remodel, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. $49.95. Imagine Software, 2000 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (Oct 86)

Top Desk is a set of 7 self-installing (and self-removing) DAs. Menu Key adds Command key sequences to programs. View allows looking at and moving data between up to 8 MacWrite documents. BackPrint, Shorthand, Blank, Encrypt, and Launch. $59.95. Cortland Computer, PO Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. (May 86)

UTILITIES

Accessory Pak 1 is a set of useful applications and utilities. Paint is Cutter alone is worth the price. That program allows users to browse and manipulate full page MacPaint documents. $39.95. Silicon Beach, 11221 Daly PI., San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Nov 85)

Copy II Mac does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest version has been back-up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Comes with MacTools, a multisuie utility that can recover many damaged files. $39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr 86)

Disk Ranger is a speedy cataloguing program that doubles as an efficient labelmaker. Comes with pinfed labels. Works with regular and hard disks. Can catalog HFS systems. $49.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Mar 86)

Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set lets users design personalized calculators with a variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable desk accessories or as clickable applications. $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Apr 86)

FedIt Plus is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to oldest. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can recover deleted HFS files. HFS-compatible. $40. MacMaster Systems, 938 E. El Camino Real, #125, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sep 86)

FlashBack is a utility to backup HFS hard disks onto floppies. A unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilities file selection. The program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

Glue adds compatibility to many programs. ImageSaver installs as printer driver, Viewer allows copying and printing of Glue files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. $49

Hard Disk Util lets patch files to allow users to mount and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. $39.95. Poinsett Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

HFS Backup ranks as one of the preferred hard disk backup utilities. Backup by file/folder or last changes. Backup specifications can be saved as templates. Good graphic interface. Reliable program. $49.95. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, FL 33610. NCP (Dec 86)

HFS Locator Plus is the essential HFS desk accessory. It can search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. $34.95. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

Mac Disk Catalog II is a utility that will quickly organize a medium size disk library. Easy to use with powerful reporting and label-making features. $49.95. New Canaan MicroCode, 136 Beech Rd., New Canaan, CT 06840. NCP (Dec 85)

MacLabeler lets users instantly index and print labels for all the disks in a burgeoning collection. Choose border type and orientation of your label, index by folder or document. Starter set of labels included. $49.95. ldeaform, PO Box 1540, Fairfax, 1A 52556. CP (Pren)

MacLink lets users transfer data between Macs and PCs. Can do special format transfers such as 1-2-3 to Multiplan and WordStar to MacWrite. Contains both Mac and PC disks, interface cable is optional. Has Mac and MS-DOS disks. $125. $155 with 8-bit interface cable. DataViz, 16 Winfield Dr., Norwalk, CA 90855. NCP

MacNosy is a global disassembler. A very advanced user can use this program to look into the code of virtually any program. This advanced tool can take you places no other Mac program could dream of going if you have the skill to use it. The documentation is sparse. For pros only. $85. Jasik Designs, 343 Transton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP

Mac + II lets you run Apple II software on the Mac. Emulation speed is only 35 to 45 percent of a real Apple II, so graphics especially suffer. Games also run slow. Runs AppleWorks (Apple II integrated software). Good for ex-Apple II owners who have large software collections. $149.95. Meacom, PO Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277. CP

MacAppBoard is a set of keyboard utility programs. Reconfigure allows users to assign any character to any key. Standard sets up a normal qwerty keyboard and Dvorak changes the key arrangement to the very efficient Dvorak layout. $35. Paragon Courseware, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Jul 86)

MacServe converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print server. Uses the AppleTalk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. $250. Requires 512 or Mac XL. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam, Portland, OR 97219. CP

MacZap is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to recover some damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure and make back-up copies of most disks. $50. Micro Analyst, 2505 Rockwood, Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan 86)

myDiskLabeler is an excellent label making program. It can read directories, or use large or small icons, or anything else the user desires. Comes with 32 precut labels on pinfed paper. HFS-compatible. $34.95 with color printing ability (on the ImageWriter II), $54.95. Williams and Macias, PO Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99229. NCP (Aug 86)

Cryptor is a simple, safe program that lets users password their files. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is the best product in its category. $39.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Packer is a simple utility that compresses files. It can be used to save disk space and also protect files. Typical space savings
Stocking Stuffers from ALSoft

ProLink™ - Copies files to and from Apple // 3.5" ProDOS disks

Want to use your AppleWorks and other Apple // files on your Macintosh or Macintosh files on your Apple //? With ProLink you simply insert a 3.5" ProDOS disk directly into a Macintosh 800K disk drive and select the files you want copied to or from any directory on the ProDOS disk.

- Use files from AppleWorks, PFS, MacWrite, Word, Excel, Microsoft Works and others on either your Apple // or Macintosh.
- Supports any Macintosh floppy or hard disk in either MFS or HFS formats.
- Supports 3.5" ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 disks from the Apple //e, //c, and //GS.
- No need for complicated transfers using communications programs, protocols, cables, etc.

Requires a Macintosh 512, 512E, or Plus with internal or external 800K disk drive.

$39.95

Keep your drives at peak performance with DiskExpress™

The more you use your floppy or hard disk the slower it becomes. Why? Because as you use a disk, the files on it become more and more fragmented. All disks are divided into a number of areas called blocks with each block holding as little as 1/2K of data. The Macintosh stores files by breaking them into block-size pieces and writing them into unused blocks wherever they are available. Over time, virtually every file can be scattered around in different places. Starting applications, opening documents, sorting databases, and compiling programs all become slower and slower because your drive has to move its head from block to block as it retrieves the pieces of your files.

DiskExpress puts maximum performance back into your disk. It gathers all the pieces of files and puts them into contiguous blocks. Then your drive head need only move to the beginning of a file where it can continue to read sequentially. All the unused blocks are also placed together so that MacServe users will no longer suffer from the "disk too fragmented" message when attempting to create new volumes. It supports floppy and hard disks with either MFS and HFS formats running on Macintosh 512, 512E, Plus, and XL.

$39.95

Bonus Features: Finds media and directory errors, recovers missing blocks, compacts the desktop file, and secures deleted data.

MacExpress™ reduces programming time up to 50%

MacExpress Instant Application provides your programs with the ultimate user interface. It implements the main event loop, menu handling, panels, splitting, scrolling, scaling, setting aside of windows and desk accessories into icons, and much more. MacExpress can be used in conjunction with Pascal, C, or 68000 assembly, and is more than a simple library or skeletal program. Its powerful features were used to develop MacCalc™, MindSight™, MacSafe™, TessSystem One™, DiskExpress and many others. Join the programmers world-wide who are using MacExpress.

$195

When ordering MacExpress please specify for use with MDS, MPW Pascal, MPW C, Consulair Mac C, TML Pascal, Megamax C, Aztec C, LightspeedC, Lightspeed Pascal, or Lisa Workshop.

ALSoft, Inc.
(713) 353-4090

P.O. Box 927, Spring, Tx 77383-0927

Please circle 240 on reader service card.
range from 20 to 50% depending on the original file type and size. This is the best program of its type so far. $29.

Bobbing Software, 67 Country Oaks Dr., Buda, TX 78610. NCP (Jun 86)

**PC to MAC and BACK** has both Mac and MS-DOS disks. This program efficiently transfers text and other data between PCs and Macs. The documentation is excellent. Does special format transfers such as WordStar to MacWrite. Includes a cable for direct Mac to PC connections. $149.95, dilithium Press, 8285 SW Nimbus, Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP

**Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One** is a disk check full of the handiest programs you have ever bought. Included are a super disk cataloguer, a desktop accessor and more. Several desk accessories including a menu bar clock and a terminal are on the disk. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov 85)

**Switcher** is Andy Hertzfeld's contribution to Mac productivity. This program lets users run several programs at once (up to 8 on a 1-megabyte or larger machine). Switching between the programs is instantaneous. Requires 512K+.$19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some third-party applications. Apple Computer, 20525 Meriani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

**TMON** is the debugger for the Mac. This isn't open to question. It's simply the best. Comes with the latest version of Darin Adler's Extended User Area. $100. ICOM Simulations, 626 Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP

**TurboDownload** is a disk visor designed specifically to increase the speed of Xmodem data transfers from national databases to your Mac. Speeds increase range upward from 400% to over 1000% at 2400 baud. $39.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

**Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory** brings all the power and functionality of a Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator to your desktop. $79.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP

**II in a Mac** is a graphically oriented Apple II emulator with unique features, such as text and graphics copy from Apple screen to Mac Clipboard. 40 column screen is too small, 80 column better. Suffers speed problems associated with "virtual machine" emulation. $69. Micro-W Distributing, 1342B Route 23, Butler, NJ 07405. CP

**TypeNow** is a disk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be placed into blanks in complex forms easily. Typing can be recorded and played back. $39.95. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jan 86)

**LANGUAGES**

**Aztec C** is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the vi editor. $199 basic system, $299 development system, $499 commercial system. Manx Software Systems, PO Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701. NCP (May 86)

**Macasm** is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. Programmers can assemble, edit and test software, and an integrated resource compiler lets independent applications run from their own icons $125. Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

**Mac C** is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this popular development language. Assembler and linker built-

---

**SPELLSWELL**

The Best Spelling Checker For the Macintosh

But Don't Take Our Word For It!...


"Spellswell is an excellent spelling checker being relatively fast, and containing a number of features not found in any other spelling checker." Computing Today Vol 1, Issue 23

"The program is easy to use and is the best of the second generation spelling programs." Morris Herman, South Coast Macintosh User's Group

"It's a super spell checker for the Macintosh—the best out there." John Dvorak, InfoWorld, May 26, 1986

"...unusually well designed...Spellswell is an impressive spelling checker for the Macintosh. It is very easy to learn and use, and the vendor provides responsive support." InfoWorld, July 14, 1986

"It is easy to use, easy to learn, and performs flawlessly...Spellswell is definitely the best value of all the programs I reviewed." Nibble Mac, October, 1986

"And it's a great spelling checker." Guy Kawasaki, Apple Computer, Inc.

"...AND ITS STILL ONLY $59.95!"
Introducing ...

**LOC™**

Loc is a new strategy game with rules that can be learned in minutes and strategies that could take a lifetime to master. This full-featured Loc game for the Macintosh allows you to play against others, against the computer at various skill levels, or to have the computer play against itself. The entertaining graphics allow you to play with a variety of animated pieces or to create your own. This program also allows you to play three other games appropriate for adults and children. A Loc board game is included in the package for your full enjoyment.

$49.95 suggested retail

For every child who is not afraid of a mouse...

**KidsTime™**

This amazing disk contains five educational software games for children ages 3 to 8. As your children solve Dot-to-Dot puzzles they will learn counting and alphabet skills. Playing ABKey™ they will learn to recognise letters and simple words. The Match-it™ games teach categorization, words and shapes. KidsNotes™ will introduce them to some basic concepts of music and notation. They can play some nursery rhymes or put in pieces of their own. Your children can use the Story Writer program and the Storybook font to create and print fun stories with both words and pictures.

These games are expandable. You can make your own songs, stories, and Dot-to-Dot puzzles. Some of the games even let your Macintosh talk! The Story Writer reads you children's stories back to them. The manual includes hints for further learning with each game and "Notes to the Musically Unsure."

All five programs come on the disk together with the Storybook font, Dot-to-Dot puzzles, Match-it puzzles, some music and some stories for only $49.95 suggested retail.

**ConcertWare+**

Our gift to you! From now until December 31, 1986, you can get a special holiday price on the award-winning ConcertWare+ music program.

$69.95 $49.95 suggested retail

*"Best Music Software"* MacUser

**TERPSICHERE**

(ter-PIS-chore)

Complete 4 & 6 Part Dances by Michael Praetorius (1571-1621). Transcribed and arranged by Richard Rae exclusively for ConcertWare™+ and ConcertWare+Midi on Macintosh computers. This unique collection of 181 pieces performed by custom InstrumentMaker™ sounds is a first for Renaissance & Baroque music. Eighty percent of this music has never been recorded in any form and much of it is not available in print. Easy to rearrange, print, or change instrumentation. Perfect for musicians, dancers, students, or any one who enjoys classical music. ConcertWare+ required, MIDI synthesizer optional.

$49.95 suggested retail

**Great Wave Software**

Great Wave Software is a trademark of Great Wave Software. Contact your local software dealer or Great Wave Software at: PO Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305 or call (415) 325-2202

Also from Great Wave Software:

ConcertWare+ Midi—A must for amateurs and professionals

Additional music disks:


Please Circle 113 On Reader Service Card.
Small price. Big power.

We love our Macs . . .

but the floppies are slow and too small.

We didn't want to spend $1200 for a hard disk drive. We didn't even want to spend $800. So we designed one ourselves with every feature on our wish list.

Engineering said, "No room for surge protection; extra outlets aren't worth it!" Marketing said, "Forget technical support, too expensive." Accounting said, "There's no such thing as free shipping, and you gotta charge extra for credit cards."

The little kid in us was determined.

We included everything.

We made it with quality.

And you can get it for less than $600 delivered! The Direct Drive will satisfy your hunger for power and we know it fits your pocketbook.

Direct Drive 20

- One year replacement warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 21 Megabytes of reliability
- Silent cooling fan
- 100% SCSI compatible
- Only 2" high to fit under your Mac
- Technical Support Hotline
- Electronic surge protector
- 100's of FREE public domain programs

Free shipping in Cont. U.S. 4% prepaid cash discount and no extra charge for Visa/MC.

Easy to use. Easy to order. Dial direct 415/621-4339.

Jasmine

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Quality you can afford

555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/621-4339

Please circle 53 on reader service card.
THE INVESTOR

Invest in Your Personal Success

Sophisticated
The Investor is a full-featured portfolio management system created exclusively for the Macintosh. The Investor gives you control over your financial holdings, allowing you to participate in the rousing bull market with confidence.

Versatile
Attain maximum performance with minimum effort. The Investor is easy to use, flexible and fast. A valuable aid for decision-making and tax preparation, it produces over a dozen reports and graphs to record the performance of your portfolios.

Easy To Use
The Investor is the only portfolio management program designed from the ground up for the Macintosh. The program uses icons, windows, dialog boxes and pull-down menus already familiar to you.

See your dealer for a demonstration, or order The Investor by mail directly from us. Our 15-day, money-back guarantee ensures your satisfaction.

Personal check, VISA and MasterCard welcome.

THE INVESTOR

$150.00

Programs for Professional People

P3, Inc. - (316) 686-2000
309 North Bluff - Wichita, KS 67208
MINIFINDERS

programs are written in ChipWit’s built-in icon-based programming language (IBOL). IBOL is a nearly perfect introduction to programming for nonprogrammers. $49.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

DietMac is a database consisting of about 800 foods with nutritional information, from which to choose for planning daily menus. The Modify Food Data option allows users to customize and update data. Some on-screen help. $79. Tess Data Systems, 17070 Red Oak Drive, Houston, TX 77090. CP (May 86)

KidsTime is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparser documentation. $49.95. Great Wave Software, PO Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305. CP (Oct 86)

MacChemistry is a two disk set consisting of a titration program. A periodic table program, Mac Nest (a scrapbook with indexing), and a pack of MacPaint files. Mac Nest is of general appeal. $145. Fortnum, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024. NCP

MacEdge and MacEdge II each contain 8 reading or math drill programs for basic skills. Programs follow one of three formats, a bit contrived. Continuances are design flaws—they require learning format as well as skill. $49.95 each. Think Educational Software, 13 Market St., Petoskey, NY 13676. CP

MacStronomy is an educational package that teaches users to organize and make best use of their notes. Consists of five well designed parts, which can be used individually or as a whole. $59.95. Learning Skills, PO Box 8038, Reno, NV 89507. NCP (Jul 86)

PowerMath is an equation solver. Handles problems ranging from the simplest to the extremely complicated. Step-by-step solutions make this a powerful teaching tool. Results can be displayed numerically or graphically. Slow, but potent program. $99.95. Industrial Computations, 40 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181. NCP

Score Improvement System for the SAT is a no-nonsense drill practice session covering vocabulary, math and quantitative comparisons. On-line tutoring for wrong answers. $99.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (May 86)

Speed Reader II builds skills sequentially to develop faster, more efficient reading and improve retention. Scores are kept, and can be graphed. High school level selections included, other levels available on data disks. $89.95. Davidson & Sons. On-line tutoring for wrong answers. $99.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP (Mar 86)

Telessa I & II are Mac astronomy programs. Have extensive databases, quick sky plotting and can locate specific objects. Level II has southern hemisphere star table, Messier objects. $49.95 (level I), $79.95 (level II). Spectrum HoloByte, 1050 Walnut, Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Apr 86)

Turbo Turtle is a turtle graphics program primarily designed as a learning tool for children. Uses Logo commands for graphics, but is not a full Logo implementation. Simple to use, good introduction to Logo for young children. $59.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP
How To Make Your Macking Faster, Easier, and a Lot More Fun!

Tempo macros speed your work or play on the Macintosh.
Record any series of Macintosh commands or keystrokes and Tempo will play them back, at top speed, every time you need them. With a single key code, you can execute a macro that replays an unlimited number of commands.

Add intelligence to your Macintosh software
If a macro needs to be performed 27 times in a row or every 15 minutes, Tempo will do that. If it depends on whether a number starts with a "5" or if a name is greater than "Jones," Tempo will read it and decide which way to branch. Tempo can even determine if it needs to branch to another program. Tempo will close the program you're in, open the other, and continue replaying your commands. Automatically. Exactly as you require.

Intelligent macros for the Macintosh.

Edit your macros for changes or corrections
You may edit Tempo macros the same way you create them: click to edit, click to change, click to save. Tempo has no complex programming language, simply step-by-step menu commands and dialog boxes.

What you can do with Tempo
• Reduce complex commands to a single keystroke.
• Automate moving information from one program to another.
• Have Tempo wait until the time you specify, then perform multiple tasks on your Macintosh - unattended.
• Guide new users through programs, prompting them with dialog boxes along the way.
• Distribute time-saving macros to other members of your company.
• Customize programs to work the way you need them to.
• Simplify, automate, customize, modify, design, and create in a million different ways!

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Tempo and Affinity are trademarks of Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.

Call 1-800-367-6771 right now, today! Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us.

For $99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

Please Circle 118 On Reader Service Card.
**MINIFINDERS**

**Deadline** is a text adventure in which the player is a detective called in to investigate what seems like a simple drug overdose. The family lawyer thinks it was really a murder. You have 12 game hours to find the killer! $49.95. Inforcom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

**Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True** is a graphic adventure that breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac interface in truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan 86)

**Dinner at Eight** is a useful recipe filing system that includes a collection of recipes from a nationwide sampling of restaurants. Users enter number of diners and program scales recipes accordingly. $59.95. Rubicon, 6300 La Calma Dr., Austin, TX 78752. CP (Jan 86)

**Enchanted Scepters** is a suround sound graphic adventure game. It has a limited vocabulary and virtually no story. Of its extended and varied scenes and utilizes the Mac interface to the full extent. A wonderful adventure experience. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

**Flight Simulator** puts you at the controls of a small plane (prop or jet) and lets you roam North America. As difficult as real flying, Mac version has features not found on earlier versions, including special aircraft. Not all features available on 128K. $49.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052.

**Fokker Triplane** is about as near to flying as you can get seated in front of a computer. Very realistic simulation and excellent graphics. Well designed and implemented. $59.95. Bullseye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450.

**Gateway** comes with 3 full-color prints. You inherit a boring old building from a supposedly rich uncle, eventually learning that the building is a "gateway" to a lost civilization. $49.95. Priority, 635 Sanborn Rd., Salinas, CA 93901. CP (Prem)

**Gato** puts players in command of an American submarine in World War II. This superb simulation game uses all of the Mac's graphic capabilities to really make you feel that "you are there." $39.95. Spectrum Holobyte, 1050 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302. CP (Nov 85)

**Grand Slam** is an absorbing and realistic tennis simulation game. Practice or play tournament against Mac-controlled players with different styles and abilities on four different surfaces. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Nov 86)

**Grid Wars** is a three-dimensional arcade-style game. Good adaptability for those that enjoy shoot-'em-ups. Bizarre graphics. $39.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 308 112 S. State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104. CP (Apr 86)

**Gypsy** is a computerized, customizable Ouija board. More than just a software package, users get a pasteboard playing surface and a Mouse Mover with 99 ball bearings. $39.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Prem)

**Legacy** is a two-part graphic adventure. A magical orb in a dungeon must be found through the use of spells and careful adventuring. Well-constructed game. $45. Challenger Software, 19350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430.

**Lode Runner** is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge that requires a joystick for truly effective play. Move around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. $39.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

**MacGolf** is a dynamic simulation of real golf. Players have a choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (May 86)

**MacNinja ChooChoo** is a set of electronic toy trains. Run on the layouts provided, or create your own, as complex as you wish. Create scenarios using built-in tools or import fancier MacPaint scenery. $39.95. Fortnum, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024. NCP (Apr 86)

**MacVegas** contains seven complete casino-style games: blackjack, craps, keno, poker, roulette and slots. All are fairly standard, but generally well designed. House rules can be selected from a menu. The games are all fun to play, but not particularly absorbing. $59.95. Studex, 1105 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330.

**Make Millions** is a fascinating business simulation in which the player competes against the computer to take control of five companies, then runs them profitably. Appeals to the closet capitalist in all of us. $49.95. Scarborough Systems, 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

**Maxfighter** is an air combat simulation game that can be played on AppleTalk or through a modem link. Chase opponents through a four level maze. Simple animation, slick graphics and good playability make this a natural for telemunications fans. Requires 512K+, AppleTalk or Hayes compatible modem. $49.95. MacroMind, 1029 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Nov 86)

**Mind Over Mac** features three games. Entertainment for the whole family. Good graphics paired with synthesized sound and on-screen help. $49.95. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP (Feb 86)

**Mind Prober** is a demonstration of a very simple expert-style system. How well do you know your friends? Answer certain statements as either true or false, and the computer prints a 3-5 page psychological profile of subject in business, stress and other situations. $50. Human Edge Software, 2445 Faber Pl., Palo Alto, CA 94303.

**The Mist** is an all-text "interactive novel" based on a short story by Stephen King. Vivid graphic and sometimes gory descriptions compensate for the game's muddled sentence parser. The story is involving, while the game is overly lock-step. $39.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (May 86)

**NewGammon** is animated backgammon that will challenge even good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies and options to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high speed mode is included. $39.95. Newssoft, PO Box 4035, Newport Beach, CA 92661.

**OrbiBiter** is a real space shuttle on the Mac screen. A multitude of controls, intelligent on-board computer with speech capabilities, real-time graphics and 16 distinct missions help this program succeed as both a game and a simulation. $49.95. Spectrum Holobyte, 1050 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302.

**Orbiquest** is a fantasy role-playing adventure with better-than-average puzzles and an excellent sense of humor. Not as sophisticated as some, but a good value. $49.95. QWare, PO Box 850415, Richardson, TX 75085. CP (Dec 86)

**Perplex** is a board word game based on Scrabble. Players can vary the rules and board to suit their tastes and skills. Up to four can play and the game can either be an active player or a scorer and arborer. Has a 90,000+ word dictionary. $39.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854.

**Pinball Construction Set** lets users create their own pinball games, as elaborate or as easy as desired. Uses MacPaint for backgrounds and has lifelike sounds (on 512K+ Macs). No documentation to speak of. $40. Electronic Arts, 2785 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Jan 86)

178 MAC USER DECEMBER 1986
Perfection of both form and function. Scandinavian designers tolerate no less. Thus, MacTable. Perfect form and function for your Macintosh.

Largest Macintosh peripheral.

Use MacTable just once and you’ll think of it as a peripheral, not furniture. Because it’s designed exclusively to match the unique dimensions and features of your Mac.

Scandinavian designers made MacTable as sturdy as it is attractive. A full carton of printer paper is hidden from view.

Scandinavian steel support bars make MacTable as sturdy as it is attractive. A full carton of printer paper is hidden from view.

It has a place for everything: Disk drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, plus an Imagewriter, and a full carton of paper. Yet even with a full complement of gear, there’s room to spread out for serious work.

Comfort means productivity.

MacTable provides the comfort necessary to do your best work. The steel frame can be adjusted from 27” to 39” high. And each of its four surfaces are independently adjustable planes. You can even lower the Macintosh shelf to accommodate a hard disk. Without changing your most comfortable viewing position.

Stands the test of time.

MacTable is meticulously built by Danish craftsmen, using pure beech wood, durable laminates, and carefully-enamedeled 14-gauge Scandinavian steel.

Its sturdy construction and striking European looks will last a lifetime.

Fits your office and budget.

Choose the 60-inch MacTable, large enough to be your stand-alone desk. Or select the compact 42-inch MacTable if space is limited, or to use as a second desk.

Order the smaller MacTable if your space is limited.

Either way, you save with MacTable because you buy direct. Just $399 for the 60" table, $339 for the 42" (prices plus shipping & handling). And if you’re not satisfied with your MacTable for any reason, return it for a prompt refund (less shipping).

So rethink the desk you use for your Macintosh. Then switch to the Danish solution. MacTable. Order yours today.
Join The Design Team!

CalendarMaker™
This calendar was created with CalendarMaker, printed as a draw file, imported into PageMaker™ and reduced.

Three calendar types, tall or wide.
Display agendas, meetings, schedules and appointments.
Perpetually track birthdays, holidays and anniversaries.
Read files directly from CalendarSideKick®, MORE™ BatteryPak™.

FREE BONUS PROGRAM:
Icon Mover lets you design, transfer, scrounge and save CalendarMaker icons for special emphasis on dates.

MockPackage Plus™
This could be the most powerful, useful and valuable set of desk accessories ever for your Mac.
MockWrite gives you the convenience of the Notepad DA with the power of a word-processor. It lets you create, edit & print, text files without leaving your current program!
MockPrinter prints text files of any length, background printing with ImageWriters and lightning fast and clean with a LaserWriter!
MockTerminal is the ultimate in communications convenience. Check your mail, XModem a file, capture & send text, and more without leaving your program.
MockChart quickly and easily converts numbers into pie charts, column charts, overlapped columns or Hi/Lo/Close charts! Paste into Draw, Paint, Write, MS Word, MacBILLBOARD...
EZ-Menu makes your pull-down menus drop automatically when the cursor is in the menu bar.

Tired of software that doesn’t keep up with the Macintosh changes? Tired of expensive updates or no updates at all?
We do things differently at CE Software. We communicate with our customers. You’ll find we’re people who appreciate your comments and take suggestions seriously.
We have a commitment to continually improving our products and a belief that the best way to improve them is to listen to you.

When you buy a package from CE Software you become an important voice in our software design team. And you pay only $7 to $10 for program updates.

MockBillBOARD™
More than a MacPaint™ replacement!
Creates and uses MacPaint compatible files. Handles graphics larger than screen size. Modifiable paintbrushes with spraypaint effect. Print a normal page or enlarge up to 5000 sq. ft.
Easy greeting card and iron-on transfer creation!
FREE BONUS PROGRAM:
MacBANNER is the most powerful program available for producing color banners.

See your local dealer or order from:
CE Software
801 - 73rd Street
Des Moines, IA 50312
(515) 224-1995

CalendarMaker $30
MockPackage Plus $35
Shipping $1 per package
MasterCard & Visa accepted.

For Macintosh™ 512, 512E, Plus, XL
MockPackage works on 128K machines.
Not Copy Protected
LaserWriter™ Compatible
Hard Disk Compatible
GET YOUR NEXT [12] ISSUES OF MacUser FOR $21.84

(TURN PAGE FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT 88 NORWALK, CT

Postage will be paid by addressee

MacUser
P.O. Box 1540
Neptune, NJ 07754-9964

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT 88 NORWALK, CT

Postage will be paid by addressee

MacUser
P.O. Box 1540
Neptune, NJ 07754-9964
MORE THAN $25 OFF THE COVER PRICE
OUR SPECIAL CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ALSO SAVES YOU $5.16 OFF THE BASIC SUBSCRIPTION RATE

M U * ac ser rtfl• . r · ~,,~ .

Savings Certificate
Enter my subscription for 12 monthly issues of MacUser at the Special Charter Subscription rate of $21.84. That's a saving of $5.16 over the basic subscription rate and more than twenty-five dollars off the newsstand price.

- Bill me later  - Payment Enclosed
- Charge my Visa  - Charge my Master Card
Card No. ____________________________  Expires ____________________________
Signature ____________________________
Name ________________________________
Company ____________________________
Address _____________________________
City, State, Zip _______________________

Your subscription may be tax-deductible

Offer expires March 31st, 1987

Savings Certificate
Enter my subscription for 12 monthly issues of MacUser at the Special Charter Subscription rate of $21.84. That's a saving of $5.16 over the basic subscription rate and more than twenty-five dollars off the newsstand price.

- Bill me later  - Payment Enclosed
- Charge my Visa  - Charge my Master Card
Card No. ____________________________  Expires ____________________________
Signature ____________________________
Name ________________________________
Company ____________________________
Address _____________________________
City, State, Zip _______________________

Your subscription may be tax-deductible

Offer expires March 31st, 1987

Special Charter Subscriber Rate $1.82 per copy
Basic Subscriber Rate $2.25 per copy
Cover Price $3.95
Mac ‘N Frost offers a new standard in cooling and protection for your Macintosh by complimenting the existing convection air cooling system. Enjoy major cost savings by alleviating expensive maintenance and repairs. Mac ‘N Frost is engineered for high efficiency cooling which reduces premature internal component failure, while also maintaining constant line filtering and surge suppression. No tools required for installation or removal.

Would you like to compose a specification without thinking about the word processor? MacSpec is the answer.

Your only concern is input of data! MacSpec is a new word processor/editing program that allows quick and easy composition of technical papers, proposals, and specifications.

MacSpec will automatically:
- Indent and number sections
- Re-number sections when moved
- Build table of contents with page numbers
- Increase productivity

Let MacSpec handle the mundane tasks while you concentrate on ideas and text.

MacSpec – $199.95

LM Software™
P.O. Box 93
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 594-0627

MacBackup is a powerful, yet easy to use intelligent copy program that makes “master” copies of your protected software, allowing you to use your programs without hassle and without risk to your valuable original disks. In many cases, you can move your programs to a hard drive without needing the master. MacBackup is completely HFS compatible. Best of all, we do not believe in charging for the inevitable update...they are free for life!

• POWERFUL copy utility
• Moves “the Master” to a HARD DISK DRIVE
• Extraordinarily EASY TO USE
• UPDATES provided FREE for Life
• FASTEST copy program on the market
• more RELIABLE than any other copy utility
• a MUST for every Mac owner

$49.95

Roc Software
PO Box 4536
Ithaca, NY 14852
(607) 257-0043

*Connecticut residents only, please call (203) 653-1858 for all subscription inquiries

Please circle 190 on reader service card.

Please circle 233 on reader service card.
Psion Chess is as good a micro chess player as you'll find. This
1984 World Micro Champion makes superb use of graphics
and the Mac interface. Switch between 6 languages for a
touch of spice. $59.95. Psion, 40 Lindeman Dr., Trumbull,
CT 06611. CP (Mar 86)

Real Poker is five-card draw against five other players with Old
West names, distinct personalities and playing styles, in a
saloon setting. Dealing and play are very fast. Game
evaluates your hand. $39.95. Henderson Associates, 980
Henderson Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CP

Rogue is a strategic dungeon adventure in which each quest is
completely different. Randomly generated rooms, monsters
and treasures keep even veterans on their toes. $39. Epyx,
600 Galvesto Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Feb 86)

Sargon III is a chess program with 9 levels of play, problem-
solving modes, take-back, hint, etc. Easy Play blocks Sargon
from stealing search time during player's move, effectively
doubling number of levels. Disk stores 107 classic games
for review and replay. $49.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St.,
Lowell, MA 01854. CP (Mar 86)

Shanghai challenges players to clear a board of all 144 tiles, by
matching pairs of mah-jongg tiles and removing them.
Terrific strategic options plus the ability to randomly gener-
ate new game boards keep this one fresh. $44.95. Activi-
sion, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Oct 86)

Skyfox is a sophisticated 3D shoot-em-up. You're fighting tanks,
planes, and enemy cities floating in the sky. Fast graphics,
good sound. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus
Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP

Smash Hit Racquetball is an accurate and entertaining simula-
tion of a day on the courts. Digitized sound adds to the
realism. Includes a hard disk install, unusual for a game.
The low price makes this the perfect Mac gift. $14.95.
Primera Software, 33 Norwood Ave., Kensington, CA 94707.
CP (Dec 86)

Strategic Conquest is large scale, strategic conflict on the Mac.
This very involved war game will be enjoyed by those who like
this genre. $49.95. PBI Software, 111 Triton Dr., Foster City,
CA 94404. CP (Dec 85)

Suspended is Infocom's most unique text game. Using a small
plastic board and six markers, the player keeps track of six
uniquely designed robots which check on damage to a
complex's machinery and report back what they perceive as
the problem. $49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr.,
Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

The Toy Shop is a construction kit for building 20 different working
model toys. Some parts can be customized. Manual gives
clear instructions, but many toys are too complex for a child
to build. $64.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael,
CA 94903. CP (Nov 86)

Ultima II players take the part of a character who travels through
land, sea, air, space and even time itself in a quest to find
and defeat the evil sorceress Minax. Good Mac interface;
excellent game; confusing graphics. $59.95. Sierra, PO Box
485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP

Ultima III allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the
vast wilderness of Sosaria: dungeons, oceans, and the
Moon Gates to help solve the adventure. $59.95. Origin
Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Winter Games lets up to eight players compete against each other
in Olympic events including figure skating, bobsledding,
biathl.on and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graph-
ics, good theme music. $39. Epyx, 600 Galvesto Dr.,
Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar 86)

Strate gic Conquest is large scale, strateg ic conflict on the Mac.
This very involved war game will be enjoyed by those who like
this genre. $49.95. PBI Software, 111 Triton Dr., Foster City,
CA 94404. CP (Dec 85)

Suspended is Infocom's most unique text game. Using a small
plastic board and six markers, the player keeps track of six
uniquely designed robots which check on damage to a
complex's machinery and report back what they perceive as
the problem. $49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr.,
Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

The Toy Shop is a construction kit for building 20 different working
model toys. Some parts can be customized. Manual gives
clear instructions, but many toys are too complex for a child
to build. $64.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael,
CA 94903. CP (Nov 86)

Ultima II players take the part of a character who travels through
land, sea, air, space and even time itself in a quest to find
and defeat the evil sorceress Minax. Good Mac interface;
excellent game; confusing graphics. $59.95. Sierra, PO Box
485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP

Ultima III allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the
vast wilderness of Sosaria: dungeons, oceans, and the
Moon Gates to help solve the adventure. $59.95. Origin
Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Winter Games lets up to eight players compete against each other
in Olympic events including figure skating, bobsledding,
biathl.on and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graph-
ics, good theme music. $39. Epyx, 600 Galvesto Dr.,
Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar 86)

MiniCad 2D Computer Aided Design

If you need a professional 2D CAD system that goes
beyond normal drawing applications, and yet don't
want to give up the Mac-like interface, take a look at
MiniCad™ 2D CAD system. It's 2D capabilities
shown here can provide you with everything you need
to produce high precision technical illustrations or high
quality graphics (like this ad), while giving you the extra
benefit of its 3D and BitMap suboptions.

$ 395

$ 495

$ 545

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Dr.
Ellicott City, MD 21043
301-461-9488

There's nothing the Mac can't do. Let MiniCad™
prove it to you.

Please circle 242 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Wizardry is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna. Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game, you'll want to go back into the dungeon. $59.95. Sir-Tech, 6 Main St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

Word Challenge is a word lookalike. Features multiple (26) skill levels and an extensive dictionary. Even "pro" Boggle players should find a level that will challenge them. $39.95. Hayden, 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854. CP

WordPlay is a word game with over 50 crossword puzzles for different levels of expertise. User friendly, it offers on-screen Help menus. A Work mode allows development of new puzzles for the creative. $49.95. Palantir, 1277 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Mar 86)

Xyphius is a role-playing game pitting four characters (fighters or wizards) against multiple scenarios that grow increasingly harder. Excellent Mac interface and icon control. $99.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

Zork is where the adventure continues in the underground empire. A wandering wizard keeps things interesting, though there's a way to beat him if you persevere. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

Zork II is where the adventure continues in the underground empire. A wandering wizard keeps things interesting, though there's a way to beat him if you persevere. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

Zork III is the final chapter in the trilogy. Players come up against the ultimate enemy — the Dungeonmaster himself. More closed-ended than previous Zorks. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP

WORDPLAY

MUSIC

ConcertWare+ is an enhanced version of ConcertWare. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Can read and use ConcertWare and MusicWorks files. $69.95. Great Wave Software, PO Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305. NCP (Nov 85)

Deluxe Music Construction Set is a good general purpose music program. An active piano keyboard and instant audio feedback make this program perfect for educational applications, and the advanced notational capabilities will satisfy most advanced musicians. $50. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. CP (Mar 86)

Performer is a strong contender for the high-end of the MIDI sequencer market. Only those experienced with MIDI should get this. Files can be transported to Professional Composer for editing. No direct track or segment looping. $295. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP

Professional Composer is aimed at music professionals. Produces performance-quality sheet music; has only limited playback facilities. $495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Ergotron is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well made unit is also very easy to use. $99.95. Ergotron, PO Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55417.

Hard Disk 20 is Apple's entry in the exploding hard disk sweepstakes. This quiet, small unit uses Apple's new Hierarchical File System (HFS). The lack of utility software (spooler, network, backup, security) is its only drawback. $119. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariami Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb 86)

HyperDrive HD20 is an internal 20-megabyte hard disk. It only adds about 5 pounds to the Mac's weight. Full featured unit.

ADVERTISING

Point. Click. Save!

The Lisa Professional. You'll find it nowhere else! A powerful computer with up to a full megabyte of RAM, 40Mb internal hard disk capacity, 400K internal disk drive, large 12" screen and keyboard complete with numeric keypad. And, powerful as it is, it's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ and a whole lot easier to afford!

RAM DRIVE PRICE
512K 400K Internal 799.00
1Mb 400K Internal 995.00
1Mb 5Mb ProFile 1495.00
1Mb 10Mb Internal HD 1995.00
1Mb 20Mb Internal HD 2795.00
1Mb 10Mb Internal HD 1995.00 New!
1Mb 20Mb Internal HD 2795.00 New!
Lisa Office System (7/7) 285.00

APPLE® MODEM

- 1200 baud
- Hayes compatible
- New

F U L L S E R V I C E A N D S U P P O R T

Specializing in Remanufactured and Obsolete Apple Products...

ORDERLINE - 1-800-821-3221

CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

D E C E M B E R 1 9 8 6 M A C U S E R 1 8 3
**MODULE Float:**

VAR x, y, REAL:
BEGIN
  x := sin(y); y := ln(x);
END:

**MODULE Sieve:**

VAR Flags: FlagSet;
BEGIN
  Kermil - Contains full source plus $15 connect time to CompuServe.
END:

Pascal and Modula-2 source code are nearly identical. Modula-2 should be thought of as an enhanced superset of Pascal. Professor Niels Wirth (the creator of Pascal) designed Modula-2 to replace Pascal.

**Added features of Modula-2 not found in Pascal:**

- CASE has an ELSE and may contain subroutines
- Programs may be broken up into modules for separate compilation
- Machine-level interface
- Bit-wise operators
- Direct port and Memory access
- Addressability
- Interrupt structure
- Dynamic strings that may be any size
- Multi-tasking is supported
- Procedure and function overloading
- Module version control
- Programmer definable scope of objects
- Open array parameters

**Product History**

The TDI Modula-2 compiler has been running on the Pilanne supermicro (Aug. 84). In 1984, Amiga (Jan '86) and will soon appear on UNIX in the 4th Qtr '86.

**Regular Version $185.95**

Developer's Version $195.95  Commerical Version $209.95

The regular version contains all the features described above. The developer's version includes Modula modules, macros and demonstration programs - a symbolic file disassembler and link and load file disassemblers - a source file cross reference - the kermit file transfer utility - a Modula-2 CL. The commercial version consists of all the Modula source files.

**Other Modula-2 Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kermit</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please circle 39 on reader service card.

**ATTENTION!**

**PASCAL**

**MODULE-2**

the successor to Pascal

- FULL interface to Mac Toolbox as outlined in Inside Macintosh.
- Smart linker for greatly reduced code size.
- True native code implementation (Not UCSD P-Code or T-Code).
- Sophisticated multi-pass compiler allows forward references and code optimization.
- Streams, MatLab and all standard modules.
- CODE statement for assembly code.

- Phone and network customer support provided.
- Supports real numbers and transcendental functions e sin cos, tan, arctan, exp, log, power, sqrt.
- 3d graphics and multi-tasking demos.
- Full Screen Editor linked to compiler, and identifies all errors.
- 800-page manual.
- No royalties or copy protection.
- Resource Compiler.
- 312K Mac, Mac Plus, HFS.

Pascal and Modula-2 source code are nearly identical. Modula-2 should be thought of as an enhanced superset of Pascal. Professor Niels Wirth (the creator of Pascal) designed Modula-2 to replace Pascal.

**Added features of Modula-2 not found in Pascal:**

- CASE has an ELSE and may contain subroutines.
- Programs may be broken up into modules for separate compilation.
- Machine level interface.
- Bit-wise operators.
- Direct port and Memory access.
- Addressability.
- Interrupt structure.
- Dynamic strings that may be any size.
- Multi-tasking is supported.
- Procedure and function overloading.
- Module version control.
- Programmer definable scope of objects.
- Open array parameters.

**MacUser December 1986**

MINIFINDERS

with spooler, security program and backup utility. It could use memory a bit more efficiently. $2195 installed in a 512K Mac. General Computer Company, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142.

Macbottom 20 is a small, external unit that sits under the Mac and connects to the external drive port (not SCSI). Good, reliable, but noisy unit. Requires 512K+. $1595. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614.

MacCharlie’s components slip around the Mac and convert it into IBM PC compatible. Amazingly, it works well. The enlarged keyboard has a few bugs but is a joy to use. $795 with 256k RAM and one floppy drive. $995 with 640k RAM and two floppy drives. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Dec 85)

MacInTosher is a graphics tablet and absolute positioning device that replaces the mouse. Various scales are possible. $595. GTCO Corp., 7125 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046. (Jan 86)

MacNifty Sound Digitizer turns ordinary analog sound input into digital waveforms which can then be manipulated using the SoundCap software it comes with. Capable of truly stunning effects. Requires 512K+. $329.95. Kette Group, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55445.

MacNifty Stereo Music System converts Mac sounds to simultaneously stereo by splitting highs and lows between two speakers. User controls bass, treble, balance, and volume. $79.95. Kette Group, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55445.

MacNifty Switch allows any port on your Mac to connect to two peripherals. Turn the knob to switch between the two devices. $34.95. Kette Group, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55445.

MacTable is a work table designed especially for the Mac. Exquisite Scandinavian style laminate. Same color as the Mac. Resist area for Mac, tilt screen up for easy viewing. Other surfaces adjustable. Special space for ImageWriter, modem, cables and printer paper. 60” $399. 42” $339. ScanCoFurn, 1402 Third Ave., Seattle, WA 98101.

MacTablet is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $349. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan 86)

MacVision is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well documented. $399.95. Koala, 3100 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Magic is both the most intimidating and easiest to use digitizer available. Use a regular video camera for input. Once the crowded screen is mastered, any effect is possible. $599. $549 with camera. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Rd., Seaarbo, MD 20706.

MouseTop is unquestionably the cutest mouse cover on the market. Gray, plush fur, round felt ears and button nose and eyes make your mouse look authentic. $5.49; $5.95 for MouseTop wearing wire-frame glasses. H&H Enterprises, PO Box 2672, Corona, CA 91718.

Mousetrak is a fabric covered foam mousing pad. It will increase the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desk top environment. $10. Mousetrak, 3047 St. Helena Hwy., St. Helena, CA 94574.

NoLabelSystem is a plastic permanent labeling system in which labels slide into tabs and turn ordinary plastic case on the disk. The tabs stick out of the case slightly, making them easier to read while in the drive. $19.45. Weber & Sons, 3468 Hwy 9, Freehold, NJ 07728.

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing high-quality digitized images. Images can be manipulated when created or afterward. $229. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.
NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP®.

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER™ software at $19.95 and the Softstrip System Reader at $199.95.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

DECEMBER CASE HISTORY

A small manufacturer solved a knotty internal communications problem using the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM.

The manufacturer uses personal computers in various departments. The problem was that most were not linked with others, and that different, incompatible computer makes were in use; predominantly IBM PC’s and Apple Macintoshes.

Because of compatible media, virtually all internal communication was in hardcopy form. It was necessary for document recipients to key in the information if it was to be used in the local computer. Data included sales statistics, engineering reports, and sales materials. Especially time-consuming was the rekeying of brochure and sell-sheet drafts created on IBM PC’s with wordprocessors, but later edited and composed with Pagemaker and the Macintosh and Laserwriter.

By equipping all computers with the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM READER and STRIPPER, each station can now reduce all reports to data strip form. These are photocopied and sent to appropriate departments for reentry through the SOFTSTRIP READER. Using Cauzin’s Softstrip System and Application Notes, the problem of moving information between dissimilar computers and programs was solved.

Users’ Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

ACT NOW! Don’t delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

CAUZIN
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

For Europe and Asia Contact:
Softstrip International, Ltd.
53 Bedford Square
London, WC1 B3DP England
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTSTG

Please circle 151 on reader service card.
...HARMONY
(continued from page 114)

a separate drum track began to play a bass drum and cymbals. In order to synchronize the drum track to the guitar track, rests would have to be placed in the first four bars of the drum track, until the drum began on the fifth bar. Sometimes a particular instrument won’t come in right at the beginning of a bar, meaning that rests must be placed accordingly. For musicians, this is really no problem at all. For those unfamiliar with musical notation, though, this can become a frustrating trial and error affair.

Another feature that is sorely missing is the ability to select music in more than one track at a time. What is needed is a multitrack selection capability, permitting the cutting, copying and pasting of specific events in more than one track at a time.

POOR SHEET MUSIC

The documentation was an unpleasant surprise: when we opened the box, a stack of photocopied stapled sheets marked “interim manual” tumbled out. The documentation does an adequate job of explaining how to get up and running, but in no way discusses methods of using Studio Session to its fullest potential. The lack of a table of contents and index doesn’t help matters much, either. A cover letter enclosed with the package states that the manual was being held up at the printers, and that it would be sent out as soon as it came off the presses. The cover letter wasn’t dated. This particular copy was purchased and registered in June of this year, and as of press time, no finished manual has been received. There hasn’t even been a notification of further delay.

Technical support is also a problem. Although the program’s authors, Bogas Productions, were more than helpful in answering questions for MacUser, most users will have to deal with the Kette Group, the program’s publisher. Their technical support is abysmal. It was next to impossible to speak to anybody who could offer any useful information, and even though we (continued on page 188)
DISKORDER™ $50.00
Cleans up and organizes your hard & floppy disks. Saves catalog of all files with full paths to each file. Mass copies files by name, date or type. Updates your files. Prints indexes. Works with HFS.

ELECTROFONTS™ $49.95
The only analog & digital circuit drawing font includes ScFonTs & LogiFonTs. Works well with LaserWriter +.

SCIFONTS™ $40.00
The only analog & digital circuit drawing font includes ScFonTs & LogiFonTs. Works well with LaserWriter +.

LOGIFONT™ $40.00
Scientific & math font. Includes fraction font.

MacQWERTY™ $35.00
Dvorak & custom keyboard reconfiguration.

MacTAG™ $49.00
Works with the ImageWriter(Ull) and LaserWriter printer.

Teacher's Assistant Grader
Will calculate grades, sort, rank, produce histograms, individual reports up to 500 students. Roster cl 100+ scores your original disk.

MacOVERTY™ $35.00
Supports the ImageWriter(Ull) and LaserWriter printer.

NanoGuard introduces the MACLoK Kit™ - a complete software duplication/copy protection system for Macintosh computers.

VersaTerm™
Version 2.30 Price: $99.00
- Remote Database Access
- File Transfer
- Mainframe Access
  - Text Terminals
  - Graphics Terminals

Designed for a 128K-512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter(Vll) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm-PRO™
Version 1.20 Price: $295.00
Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of VersaTerm PLUS...
The most complete and powerful Tektronix 4105 graphics and text emulation available for the Macintosh!!!

Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter(Vll) and LaserWriter printer.

Free Demo Diskette
ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION
New Hard Disk Support

The world’s leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the MACLoK Kit™ - a complete software duplication/copy protection system for Macintosh computers.

- New hard disk support with install/uninstall
- No source code changes
- Compatible with all Macintosh systems
- Each protection system unique
- Stops all copybusters

Call 408/970-9240

VERSATABLE™
www versa term.com

VersaTerm Product Family Features:
Terminal Emulation:
  Tektronix 4105 (PRO)
  DEC VT100
  Tektronix 4014
  Data General D200

File Transfer:
  TEXT
  XModem
  MacBinary XModem
  Binary Kermit Protocol
  MacBinary Kermit

New! Automatic Macro Definitions
- Not Copy Protected!
- Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
- Supports all Hard Drives with HFS.
- Supports all Auto-Dial Modems.
- Very High character throughput to 9600 baud.

Special VersaTerm-PRO Features:
  New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32)
  may be instantly viewed from memory.
  Create Text, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
  True interactive Zoom and Pan in windows with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
  Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
  The 4105 dialog can either be a separate window or text overlaying the graphics.
  Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
  Color output supported with ImageWriter II.

Please circle 104 on reader service card.

Please circle 140 on reader service card.

Please circle 218 on reader service card.

Please circle 220 on reader service card.

MacFill-In™
Still buried in office forms? Let MacFill-In dig you out!

- MacFill-In’s “Smart Scan” turns any MacPaint™ file into an on-line data entry form.
- Quick and easy data fill-in using TAB, ENTER or mouse positioning.
- Complete with 18 predrawn forms, including Invoices, Cash Receipts, Work Orders, Purchase Orders, Expense Reports, Statements and many more.

- Not Copy Protected!
- 30 day money back guarantee.
- Volume discounts available.

(512K Macintosh™ required)

Cognitive Concepts
1219 Phelps Avenue
San Jose, CA 95117

$39
California residents add local sales tax

D E C E M B E R 1 9 8 6 M A C U S E R 1 8 7
We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how:

**BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS**
203 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Macintosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

---

**Magical Speeds Magical Prices**

The MagicDrive

It's as simple as this. The Magic Hard Disk Drive delivers awesome speed, power and dependability for an inexpensive price. Just compare these costs and speeds:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>800K</th>
<th>1H/1D</th>
<th>Data Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open MacWrite</td>
<td>6.40 sec</td>
<td>12.60 sec</td>
<td>10.12 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close MacWrite</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>8.83</td>
<td>6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open 20.7K Document</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>20.50</td>
<td>17.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close MacPaint</td>
<td>4.93</td>
<td>8.18</td>
<td>6.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retail Price: $699.00
Price per Meg: $34.90

Don't forget that the MagicDrive is guaranteed to last. It comes with a full one year warranty covering parts and labor and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

---

**...HARMONY**

(continued from page 186)

left numerous messages, no one ever called us back. Several other registered owners have reported the same problem.

**TRICKS OF THE TRADE**

When composing with Studio Session, here are some tips that you'll find useful.

- The Mac's internal speaker doesn't do an acceptable job of reproducing the sounds that Studio Session is capable of generating. External amplification isn't a luxury; consider it a requirement. Cables can be purchased from Radio Shack or any other electronic parts store that will allow the Mac's sound to be piped into any stereo amplifier or receiver (you'll need a 3/4 inch mono miniplug to RCA male stereo phono jack cable, and also a Y cable with an RCA jack on one end and two RCA plugs on the other end. Both cables shouldn't cost more than $7 or $8). The Kette Group also markets a stereo amplification system that is ideally suited to the task ($74.95, including a $5 discount for Studio Session owners).

- A trick to getting more instruments to fit on a track is to use the SoundCap digitizer software to digitally mix sounds. For example, the sounds of a bass guitar and a bass drum can be merged using the Mix command in SoundCap, and the resulting composite sound can be saved as a single Studio Session instrument. Of course, there is a small loss of each separate instrument's clarity, but the number of possible simultaneous sounds can be multiplied.

- Experiment with different combinations of simultaneous instruments. You'll notice (especially if you amplify the sound output) that there's a considerable amount of background noise in whatever you do (this is partly due to the Mac's less-than-high-fidelity frequency response, and also the fact that six voices are being produced instead of the standard four). This noise gets better or worse depending on which instruments are being used at any given moment. Avoid using four or five flute sounds at the same time:

(continued on page 190)
Now you can perform serious desktop engineering analysis on your Macintosh. With MSC/pal, the leading finite element analysis package for personal computers, it gives you everything you need to perform 2-D and 3-D structural or mechanical analysis. And it's very easy to use, thanks to the familiar Macintosh user interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

MSC/pal has analysis capability for static, normal modes, transient and frequency response. It features 3-D structure graphics that include animated deformed shapes and XY plots. Plus, there's a modern element library and a wide choice of applied loading types.

Thanks to an extensive manual and free technical support, MSC/pal is very easy to learn. And, it's easy to afford. Just $995* for the 512K Mac version. $1,495* for Mac Plus. So, who says stress analysis has to be stressful?

To order or to get more information, call or write our Product Service Center, 800-336-4858; in California, 213-269-3888.

MSC/pal is a trademark of The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

* Suggested retail, U.S. only.
...HARMONY

(continued from page 188)

flutes are midrange instruments, which are more prone to produce background distortion than high range sounds (cymbals, for example). In general, try to achieve a balanced representation of all of the types of instruments available.

Studio Session comes with two disks packed with instrument sounds, making an 800K disk drive or a hard disk a welcome, if not necessary, addition. Keep the instruments in one folder; Studio Session has problems finding instruments that are scattered around in various folders.

IT'S A WRAP

The acid test of the effectiveness of a music program is the reaction of those listening to the final product it produces. Boot up the Studio Session program disk, load the Player, and open any of the sample music files that come with the package. Hit the Play button, and stand back; it’s fun to watch the reaction of nearby pedestrians.

Studio Session isn’t meant to be a superior notational generator, the ultimate educational wonder or a fabulous MIDI sequencer. It fills a gap that no other Mac music package really could, or is likely to in the near future.

DAVID BIEDNY IS THE TECHNICAL EDITOR OF MACUSER.

STUDIO SESSION

Overall Rating
Follows Mac Interface 
Printed Documentation 
On-Screen Help None 
Performance 
Support 
Consumer Value

Comments: Unique music program uses digitized sounds instead of synthesized instruments. Best Features: Extreme creative flexibility, unlimited potential for creating new sounds with SoundCap software and hardware. Worst Features: Poor technical support by publisher, sloppy and inadequate documentation. List Price: $89.95. Published by The Kette Group, 6650 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55430. (800) 328-0184. Copy protected.

System Requirements
Macintosh with 512k memory

Shipments:
CompuCRAFT
P.O. Box 3155, Englewood CO 80155
303-850-7472

Please circle 107 on reader service card.

Please circle 98 on reader service card.

MAC-ART LIBRARY
Professional Desktop Publishing Clip-Art

Twelve disks full of MacPaint images
Animals Signs/Symbols/Borders
Buildings Greeting Card Art
Geography On the Farm
Plants In the Kitchen
Sports Transportation
People Tools

Also available:
Full Library Single Disk Variety Pak
$250.00 $39.95 $49.95
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling

compuCRAFT
P.O. Box 3155, Englewood CO 80155
303-850-7472

Please circle 107 on reader service card.

MACTRAN77
FORTRAN77 for Macintosh

- Integrated Editor, Compiler and Symbolic Debugger
- Works on HFS, Mac Plus and Hard disk also
- High Level Interface to Macintosh Toolbox
- ANSI77 standards
- Native code compiler
- IEEE floating point formats including double precision real and complex numbers

Only for $149* including
- Mactran77 Tutorial diskettes
- User Manual (documentation for toolbox support too!)
* Educational Discount available

System Requirements
Macintosh with 512k memory

190 MACUSER DECEMBER 1986

Please circle 107 on reader service card.
You want results. You want to solve a problem or create something no one has ever done before. You don’t want to get bogged down in administrative details, or waste time chasing elusive problems. You don’t want to wait for slow compilations, or spend days shaving bytes and milliseconds from programs.

Manx Aztec C produces the results you want, minus these distractions and hassles. This comprehensive development system is loaded with features that cut through the non-creative tedious tasks, giving you the time and freedom to put your genius to work.

With Manx Aztec C, you quickly produce fast-executing compact code every time. Aztec C has a built-in optimizer which does the squeezing and trimming for you. Whether at the compile or assemble phase, Aztec C will give you the efficient, professional results you expect.

And Aztec C includes many of the timesavers which you previously enjoyed on larger computers only.

You’ll wonder how you ever handled a large project on a microcomputer without the ingenious make utility to coordinate the changes for you. Make follows the project “blue print” and quickly and accurately executes only the required compilations and utilities in just the right sequence.

With sdb, Manx’s Source Debugger, you’ll be able to create complex macro breakpoint routines, display variables, records, and structures by name or even change source code on the C language level.

As a final check, you can use the Profiler to quickly and accurately find any possible program “hot spots.” You can change an algorithm, redesign a subroutine, and your program will soar.

You Be The Judge

All Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx have a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you don’t like it, send it back.

Find out today, why Manx Aztec C has one of the highest user satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Reviews

“An excellent effort . . . blows away the competition for pure compile speed, code size and run time.”
Computer Languages April ’85

“Aztec C is the most comprehensive and professional package of the five in our test group . . . Aztec C offers features and advantages that the others cannot begin to touch.”
BYTE November ’85

“. . . the best C compiler/ assembler/ linker available for developers.”
MacUser May ’86

Portability

Moving software to new systems is a breeze with Manx Aztec C. Only Aztec C is available for PC/ MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Amiga, Macintosh, Apple II, TRSDOS, and CP/M-80. New systems are added on a regular basis.

Features: excellent HFS and Mac Plus support • Source Debugger • Optimized C MDS Support • MPW Support • 68881 support • 68k Asm • Overlay Linker • UNIX make • create clickable applications and desk accessories • 32 character variable names • unlimited data size • RAM disk • Resource maker • many source examples including RAM and Terminal emulator • Z (vi) editor -c • Library Source -c • One year of updates -c

Items marked -c are supplied only with Aztec C68k-c.

Prices

Aztec C68k-c $ 499
Aztec C68k-d $ 299
C’ Prime (C + Asm + Linker + Lib + Shell) $ 99

To order, or, for information

Call Today

1-800-221-0440 Telex: 4995812

In NJ or outside the USA call (201) 542-2121

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Please Circle 194 On Reader Service Card.
ROMANCING...

(continued from page 121)

modore 64s and IBM PCs. The same holds true for the lack of an alarm clock, which is sometimes the only way to remember a big appointment while in the heat of the action. Considering that Orbquest was specifically designed for the Mac, it's surprising that these features were not just included.

A control panel would also have been welcome. The sound effects are negligible at best, and since there's very little significance to the assortment of beeps and boops the game makes, there's no reason for everyone in the room to have to hear them. If we couldn't have a control panel, the least we should expect is a Mute option.

But adventurers whose swords have been getting rusty in the wait for another adventure quest will enjoy Orbquest's engrossing game play, overlooking the few small details which don't keep the game from being good just the same. If the designers show the same kind of creativity in future scenario releases — and fine-tune the background information and sparse instruction book — then we can look forward to a new adventure series that will make role-playing gamers dust off their armor.

TRACIE FORMAN HINES IS A COMPUTER GAME EXPERT AND A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF MACUSER.

CAMDE Corporation
4435 S. Rural Road, Ste. 331
Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 821-2310

Please circle 147 on reader service card.

Start Eating Right!

Nutri-Calc Plus™
For those who take eating seriously, CAMDE offers Nutri-Calc Plus, a powerful diet analysis tool.

- 1500 Foods, can be expanded.
- Analyzes for 32 nutrient, including Calories, Sodium, Fats, and Calcium.
- Display/Print analyses of meals, comparison to RDA's, Sources of Calories, and more.
- Maintain nutritional history, plot trends by nutrient.
- Select foods by scrolling, or enter in batch mode.
- Edit nutrients, set diet objectives, and other features.

$225.00

Nutri-Calc™, V.2.4
For those who take eating a little less seriously, but still want to improve their diet, CAMDE offers Nutri-Calc.

- Includes database of 980+ foods.
- Provides analysis of 8 basic nutrients, including Calories, Fat, Sodium, and Cholesterol.
- Graphical nutritional analysis.
- Maintains nutritional history, allows 1-7 day averaging.
- Includes extensive graphical displays, easy to use.

$95.00

CAMDE Corporation
4435 S. Rural Road, Ste. 331
Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 821-2310

Please circle 147 on reader service card.
3.5 Inch, 800K Drives
Only $195

Compatible with IIGS, //e, Macintosh and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Apple at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple’s Unidisk 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!

Works with an Apple II:
Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IICs, or Laser 128 via our “Universal Disk Controller.” This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Ideal Drives for IIGS
These are the ideal drives for Apple’s new Ilcs. Save over $300 on a two-drive combination! If you’re upgrading from an Apple II Plus or //e, you can even connect your current 5¼ inch drive without needing adapter cables. (Our Universal Disk Controller supports both 20 pin and DB-19 drive connectors.)

Works with a Macintosh:
These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Available Now!
Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Highway, *100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ 800K, 3.5 inch drive for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IICs, or Laser 128.
(Sorry, not available for //c). $195 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ Universal Disk Controller card. (required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IICs, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - Free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name:
Address:

Daytime phone *(______) ____________________________

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a check, or provide your Visa/MC

and expiration date____________________

issuing bank____________________

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at 503/244-5782
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., *100
Portland, OR 97219

Please circle 101 on reader service card.
Trapeze was designed by a spreadsheet user who was fed up with the limitations of row and column spreadsheets. He wanted a program that would let him do things like make changes to his spreadsheet model without ruining it. Put charts, text and graphics on the same page as spreadsheet information. Move information around the screen without affecting calculations. He wanted to create professional, attractive output. And he wanted to do it all quickly and easily.

The result is Trapeze, a spreadsheet program so revolutionary that it is being called the next generation spreadsheet. Trapeze stores information in blocks instead of cells, so it doesn’t lock you into a row and column prison.

The flexibility of Trapeze is only the beginning. It has functions unprecedented in other spreadsheets. It gives you the ability to lay out your page however you wish, using any font and type style in your Macintosh.™ And you can do most of it without ever touching the keyboard.

For a complete demonstration, visit Booth 734 at MACWORLD Expo San Francisco in January. See for yourself why Trapeze is being called the next generation spreadsheet.

Data Tailor, Inc. 1900 S. University Drive Suite 409 Fort Worth, Texas 76107 (817) 332-8944 The spreadsheet without limits.

In Silicon Valley, They’re Calling Trapeze™ the Next Generation Spreadsheet.

In January, you’ll see why.
Word Processor for the Macintosh™

**POWER**

Word Handler™ is a powerful, full-function word processor for the 512K Mac and beyond.

- Open up to four documents simultaneously to cut and paste text between documents or refer to one document while you work on another.
- Full functioning Ruler supports paragraph indentation, margin changes and regular and decimal tabs.
- Fill-in feature for personalized form letters and documents.
- Change case of headings and titles without retyping text.
- Mirror-image printing for bound documents.
- Word Count lets you know how much you've typed.

**EASE OF USE**

Word Handler's pull-down menus and dialog boxes take full advantage of the user-friendly Macintosh environment.

- Horizontal scrolling makes it easy to view and edit a document larger than the window.
- Use the convenient Utilities menu (shown at left) for a quick and easy way to rename, delete, copy documents and more.
- Store frequently used words and phrases with Word Handler's Abbreviation facility to avoid repetitive typing.
- Open fully formatted MacWrite documents.
- Advanced scrolling options.
- Help is always available at a touch of the mouse.

**Special Trade-In Offer for MacWrite Owners:**

For a limited time*, you can get Word Handler direct from ALS for the astounding low price of $29.95!

Just put your original MacWrite master disk in an envelope along with the coupon from this ad and your check for $29.95 and send it to Advanced Logic Systems, Attention: ALS Word Handler Offer.

YOU be the judge. If you don't agree that Word Handler is better than MacWrite, just send us a note within 30 days of purchase and we will send you a replacement MacWrite disk for a postage and handling fee of $25.

*Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. • 1283 Reamwood Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

Word Handler is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MacWrite and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please Circle 241 On Reader Service Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>READER SERVICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Advanced A I. Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Affinity Microsystems Ltd.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>ALPS Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>ALSoft, Inc.</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-41</td>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks Inc., Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 &amp; 62</td>
<td>Batteries Included</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Bay Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54-55</td>
<td>Beda Tech, Inc.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Best Computer Supplies</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Bible Research Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Blyth Software, Inc.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 &amp; 1</td>
<td>Bortland International</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bravo Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Bree Communications Inc.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Bullseye Software</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Came Corp.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Caustn Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Central Point Software Inc.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Central Point Software, Inc.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Champion Software</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>CMC Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Cogniton Technology Corp., Inc.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Cognitive Concepts</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>CompServCo, Inc.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>CompuCraft, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>CompuServe, Inc.</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Computer Cover Co., Inc.</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Center, Inc.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Cricket Software, Inc.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Cricket Software, Inc.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>DataSpace Corp.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Data Tailer, Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>D.C.M.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Diah Graphics Inc.</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Diversions, Inc.</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>D² Software, Inc.</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Dubl-Click Software, Inc.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>EDO Communications, Inc.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Ehman Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Forethought, Inc.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Format Software, Inc.</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>GDT Software, Inc.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Great Wave Software</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Greene Johnson Inc.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>GW Instruments</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-169</td>
<td>Infocom, Inc.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Innovative Data Design, Inc.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Internet, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>ISM, Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Jazmine Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>Layered, Inc.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Living Videotex</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Lotus Development Corp.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-29</td>
<td>Lotus Development Corp.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>MacConnection, Inc.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-99</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>MacDoctor Electronics</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>MacMemory, Inc.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>MacMemory, Inc.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>MacNeil-Schweidler Corp., Inc.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>MacRealities</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>MacStore, Inc.</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>MacTable/ScanCo Furniture, Inc.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Magnum Software</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Maxx Software Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Maxx Corp. of America, Inc.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Meta Software</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Micro Analyst, Inc.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139 &amp; 141</td>
<td>Microsoft Corp., Inc.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-49</td>
<td>Microsoft Press</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-77</td>
<td>Microsoft Press</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>MicroStore</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 &amp; 38</td>
<td>Mindscape, Inc.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89 &amp; 115</td>
<td>Mindscape, Inc.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-51</td>
<td>Mindware, Inc.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Nordic Software</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-151</td>
<td>Northwood Software</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Odeza Corp.</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Orange Micro Systems</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Orange Software</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Park Row Software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>PBI Software</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-99</td>
<td>PC Connection, Inc.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-117</td>
<td>PC Network, Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>PDS Vision Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Peripheral Land, Inc.</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Peripherals Computer &amp; Supplies Inc.</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., Inc.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Practical Computer Applications, Inc.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>ProAPP, Inc.</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-127</td>
<td>Programs Plus</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Pro Plus Software</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ProVUE Development Corp.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>P² Inc., Inc.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>PII Industries</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>Quade, Inc.</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Rainbird Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Radius Inc., Inc.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>RH Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Roe Software</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>Saving Zone, Inc.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Sir-Tech Software, Inc.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Soft Guard Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>SoftStyle, Inc.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Software Library, Inc.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Sofeware Tools</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>SONY Corp. of America</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Southeastern Software, Inc.</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Spectrum HolyByte, Inc.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Springboard Software</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Sun Software, Inc.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-57</td>
<td>SuperMac Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Survivor Software, Inc.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Symmetry Corp., Inc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tangent Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>TDI Software, Inc.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Template Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Tess Data Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Think Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Thunderware, Inc.</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>TMaker Co., Inc.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>T/Maker Co., Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>TML Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Tymbals Corp., Inc.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Tussey, Inc.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Uphine, Inc.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>UpGrade, Inc.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Value Screen</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Vision Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>Warp Nine Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Western Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Zedcor, Inc.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE INFORMATION FAST!
ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

Here's how you can get more information on products or services advertised in MacUser.

**COMpletely FREE!**
- Print your name and address clearly in the spaces provided on the card opposite.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the reader service number(s) for advertised products or services in which you're interested.
You can request information on any products or services in which you are interested, providing a reader service number appears in each advertisement.

**NO COST!**
- For quick reference, we have included both the page number and the reader service number on the Ad Index.
- Any comments you may have about MacUser are welcome in the space provided.
- You can use this card, if you wish, to order a one- or two-year subscription to MacUser. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later.

**NO OBLIGATION!**
- Detach and mail the card. Literature on the products or services you have indicated will be sent directly to you from the advertiser, free of charge. No postage is necessary if your card is mailed in the United States.
COMPLETELY FREE!  NO COST!  NO OBLIGATION!

FREE INFORMATION FAST!
ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

MacUser
Reader Service Dept.
PO Box 2041
Clinton, Iowa 52735-2041

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

COMPLETELY FREE!

NO COST!

NO OBLIGATION!
Let ZBasic™ Unleash the Power of Your Macintosh™

Accelerate your BASIC programs! Compare ZBasic™ to C, Pascal, FORTRAN and other BASICS.

SIEVE  | Benchmark*:  | Run  | Compile*
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
ZBasic™ Interactive Compiler  | 70  | 10  | 15  | 20
SoftWorks™ BASIC Compiler  | 500  | 20  | 
True BASIC Compiler  | 120  | 10  | 
MBS-standard  | 640  | 0  | 
SoftWorks™ C Compiler  | 86  | 445  | 
Aztec™ C Compiler  | 61 240  | 
ZBasic™ C Compiler  | 61 160  | 


Lightning-Fast Compilation

"Compilation is so fast that execution is indistinguishable from a BASIC interpreter."

As reviewed in BYTE, May 1986

Create Double-Click Programs

"ZBasic creates fast, stand-alone (double-click 8800 native code) applications easily with no royalties or run-time fees for your programs."

"Superb Documentation"

"The 387 page manual is a model of clarity and organization. The documentation is superb, solidifying our impression that someone worked incredibly hard to make ZBasic a benchmark for all other BASIC compilers."

As reviewed in PC Week, Nov. 1985

(The new 620 page manual is even better)

Standard Features

- Highlights Errors
- No royalty/royalty fee
- Auto Indents Structure
- Auto Step Debug
- Fast String Processing
- Use Both Serial Ports
- No Garbage Collection
- Device Ind. Graphics

Ultimate Math Accuracy

The MBC version of ZBasic gives you 7 to 240 digits of configurable BCD precision (no binary rounding errors). In addition, a High-Speed SANE Floating Point option will be available late summer for $59.95 (fixed binary single and double precision).

A Portable Language

"Designed as a portable language," ZBasic is available on many popular computers including: IBM™ (MS-DOS™) and compatibles, CPM™, Apple™, MS-DOS™, and TRS-80™. This allows you to easily create programs to work on many other machines.

Designed for Mac Programmers

In addition to the hundreds of commands provided with "Standard ZBasic"—this version provides lots of extras:

- AppleTalk™ Network commands
- MicroTalk™ (with English or Phonemes)
- Modern and Printer serial port commands
- Enhanced Integer range of (-2.147483648)
- From B-240 digits of configurable BCD Accuracy
- Over 400 QuickDraw & TOOLBOX commands
- Memory management (SEGMATe) commands
- MOs EDITOR included (licensed from Apple™)
- RMaker™ included (licensed from Apple™)
- Interactive Command and Edit Windows
- Works with HFS, MFS and all hard disks

SOME OF THE SPECIAL MAC COMMANDS

DIALOG ON | DIALOG OFF | DIALOG (n)
ON DIALOG | OFF DIALOG | DIALOG (n)
FILES | FILE ON | FILE OFF
MOS | MOS ON | MOS OFF
PICTURE | PICTURE ON | PICTURE OFF
SCROLL | SCROLL ON | SCROLL OFF

timer off | timer on | timer off

GRAPHICS ENHANCEMENT

COORDINATE | COORDINATE WINDOW | COORDINATE
GET & PUT | CURSOR=[x,y,screen,window]
PICTURE | PICTURE ON | PICTURE OFF
PEN | Pen, screen, size, red, mode, color
SCROLL | SCROLL ON | SCROLL OFF
CLIPBOARD LOAD | CLIPBOARD SAVE
PRINT TEXT OR GRAPHICS TO YOUR LASERWRITER™ OR IMAGEWRITER™

CLEAN PRINT | PRINT PAGE | PRINT (n)
DEF LPRINT | DEF FRNPUT | ROUTE (screen)
COORDINATE | COORDINATE
DEFINE | DEFINE
PRINTER | PRINTER
PRINTER (x,y) | PRINTER (x,y)

Available NOW for the
512K Macintosh™ and Macintosh Plus™


Review Quotes

"Fast, generates stand-alone programs, requires modest amounts of memory, and has outstanding compilation speeds."

Bruce W. Tonkin

As reviewed in COMPUTER LANGUAGE

"ZBasic is extremely fast and accurate... in most cases; compilation is so fast that execution is indistinguishable from a normal BASIC interpreter start-up."

TJ Byers

As reviewed in BYTE

"ZBasic is a powerful offering for BASIC programmers. It provides the flexibility of Turbo Pascal and the speed of compiled BASIC, all at a price that can't be matched. Kudos to Zedcor..."

Garry Ray

As reviewed in PC WEEK

"Without question, ZBasic is one of the best BASIC compilers. ZBasic's compiler is fast, conclusion, if you like to program in BASIC, buy ZBasic. If you don't like to program in BASIC, buy ZBasic!"

Jim Baldridge

As reviewed in HARVEST

"ZBasic is unquestionably an excellent implementation of the language... and comes with one of the best user manuals in the industry..."

James McKelvey

As reviewed in INCIDER

30-day Money-Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected

ZBasic™ is available from Better Computer and Software Stores everywhere...

Or Call Toll Free to Order:

800-482-4567

Send me the Ultimate BASIC Development system for the Macintosh

Price: $89.95 + shipping.

Shipping In U.S $5 (C.O.D. add $5)
Canada $12 Foreign $25 U.S. only (no C.O.D.)

VISA-Mastercard-American Express

Name ____________________________
Company _______________________
Country _________________________
Address _________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ ZIP ______

Signature ________________________

Mail to: Zedcor Inc.
4500 E. Speedway, Suite 93
Tucson, Arizona 85712

Tech Support: (602) 795-3996

MS. True BASIC, Softworks, Aztec, TML, IBM, etc., are trademarks of their respective companies.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. ZBasic is a trademark of Zedcor Inc.

Please circle 147 on reader service card.
This page contains Softstrips: programs and data in a special machine-readable form. The material can range from straight, unformatted data to full-blown Macintosh applications.

To use this material, you’ll need a Cauzin Softstrip reader. Readers are available from your local dealer. Be sure you get the Macintosh accessory kit. They’re easy to use, well made, and simple to store.

The strips printed in the October issue were rendered unreadable by our printer! Those black blotches prevent the reader from doing its job. Since many of you have asked for those programs, we are rerunning them here.

The major offering consists of Steve Martin’s TML Pascal listings from his “The Sound of Pascal” article. The other strip is a program called Mad Menus. It’s by Howard Katz of Burnaby (that’s near Vancouver), British Columbia, and is here with his permission. It does some, umh, unusual things with the menus and screen. It’s also absolutely safe and will not harm any Mac or system.

We’d like to know how you are using these strips (if you are!), how you like the Cauzin Reader, and, most importantly, what you’d like to see us publish in strip format.

We will continue to publish strips containing source code from articles, but we’d like to go further. Do you want to see games or utilities? Standalone applications or source code to run or compile? Let us know. Write to S. Strip, c/o MacUser, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018.
SOFTWARE ON PAPER
IT'S HERE NOW WITH A COMPLETE SYSTEM EVERYONE CAN AFFORD!

Here is your chance to join the Softstrip revolution with the lowest-priced package deal yet available for this system that has the software and publishing industries doing handstands.

What is Softstrip®?
In case you’re one of the few Macintosh users who hasn’t heard about Softstrip yet, here’s what you’ve been missing. The Softstrip System, in effect, replaces the floppy disk with paper. The centerpiece of the system is the Cauzin Softstrip® reader—a compact (5” x 16”) optical scanner that reads “data strips” printed on regular paper. Each data strip is about ½” wide and up to 9½” long. It encodes 8-bit ASCII data into machine-readable form.

The system uses a concept similar to supermarket bar codes, except it can store or retrieve much more data per printed page. One 8½” x 11” sheet of paper can hold as much as 44K of information. And you can create your own data strips with a dot-matrix or laser printer, or a printing press (as so many publications are beginning to do right now).

What can it mean for you?
Just as the floppy disk expanded software and data distribution beyond anyone’s dreams, Softstrip now offers the next great leap forward. Anything you can put on a disk you can put on a Softstrip data strip: information, software programs, video games, sheet music. In fact, the list is virtually endless.

And there is no limit to the kind of files that can be stored on a data strip: text, binary, ASCII, graphics, sound, BASIC, Assembly Language and more. Any combination of files can be stored on a data strip (or group of data strips).

Who is already using Softstrip®?
Book and magazine publishers are turning to Softstrip in ever-increasing numbers to bring their readers program material right from the printed page. Software publishers can let you sample their latest programs on inexpensive, easy-to-produce printed pages as well. Product presentations, promotional literature, even lengthy instructions, can be produced in extremely limited space. And educational materials, front teacher manuals to text books, are being provided on Softstrips to give new impetus to computer-aided instruction.

User groups now offer their members a low-cost alternative to disk copying and program sharing. With the Softstrip System’s ability to use the same material on different computers, media incompatibility is no longer a problem. Businesses can update prices and catalogs inexpensively and quickly. Time-sensitive data can be distributed faster and more accurately than ever before. Archival data can be linked with any computer, then stored on paper in file cabinets!

What do the professionals say?
Critics from the whole spectrum of computer and business publications have given the Soflstrip System unanimous raves. Here are a few of their comments:

“Last time out, when we visited Washington, D.C., for a peek into Congress’ crystal ball, we discovered that one of the most significant changes the Office of Technology Assessment predicts for the work place is the rise in technology that can eliminate the need for keyboarding data into computers. For once, Congress is right on target. That technology is already here in the form of Softstrip.”

—D & B Reports

“Using the system is as easy as installing it. The reader works flawlessly. The accompanying manual contains sample programs in strip form. The system successfully reads every strip into my Apple, even when I intentionally made small errors in alignment. Cauzin Systems has crafted a very fine product at a reasonable price.”

—inCider

“It is possible to crumple a page containing Softstrips and then smooth it out and read the data successfully. This ability to correctly read under less than perfect conditions is a major strength of the system. The Softstrip System has the potential to revolutionize how we receive, and in fact use, data.”

—MacUser

What are you waiting for?
To make it as easy and inexpensive as possible for you to acquire your Softstrip System, we’ve put together a complete package to get you started immediately—plus a FREE bonus. You get the Cauzin Softstrip® reader (retail value $199.95), the Macintosh Accessory Kit, containing everything you need to link the reader to your Mac, the $24.95 Developer’s Handbook (to write your own custom software) and the Macintosh Stripper Software (retail value $19.95). The total retail value is $244.85. But you pay only $199.95, plus $10 shipping, handling & insurance, for the whole package.

Take our 30-day no-risk trial and get this FREE bonus! Just for trying the complete system for 30 days, at our risk, we’ll give you—absolutely free—MacPlenty Soflstrip software, which has 16 utility programs, 12 desk accessories, Clip Art™, R Font Library and an array of games and entertainment. And you’ll also receive a one-year subscription to The Cauzin Effect, a monthly newsletter containing information on the latest available StripWare® and other new developments. MacPlenty and The Cauzin Effect have a total retail value of $43.95, and they’re yours free!

Fill out and mail the order form below now. This is your opportunity to acquire everything you need to take advantage of the new technological era dawning with Softstrip®. Send your order right away.

Send to: MacUser, 831 Federal Rd., Brookfield, CT 06804

Please send me the complete Softstrip System, including the Softstrip reader, Macintosh Accessory Kit, Developer’s Handbook and Macintosh Stripper Software for just $199.95 plus $10 shipping, handling & insurance (retail value $244.85). Also send MacPlenty Soflstrip software and a one-year subscription to The Cauzin Effect, absolutely free. If I am not satisfied, for any reason, I may return my complete Softstrip System within 30 days for a full refund. MacPlenty and The Cauzin Effect are mine to keep regardless.

CHECK HERE FOR THESE OPTIONS. Also send me

□ IBM PC-and-Compatibles Accessory Kit and Stripper Software, just $59.95 plus $4 shipping & handling.
□ Apple II Series Accessory Kit and Stripper Software, just $59.95 plus $4 shipping & handling.
□ Check or money order for $ _______ enclosed.
□ Charge my VISA □ Charge my MasterCard

Card No. ___________________ Signature ___________________
Expires ___________________

Name ___________________
Address ___________________
City State Zip

Send to: MacUser, 831 Federal Rd., Brookfield, CT 06804
The MacUser Directory is the definitive source for advertising professional products and services. This section will be read by more than 100,000 Macintosh enthusiasts each month. Specifications: The standard format is 80 words maximum for ad copy, plus four additional lines for your company name, address and telephone number. A FREE 25 character bold headline is also part of your ad. Rates: All ads must be prepaid and submitted with copy. Visa and MasterCard are also accepted. All advertising must run in a minimum of three consecutive issues. The price is $595 for three and $975 for six issues. Material and space closing is the third Monday of each month.

ACCESSORIES

MOUSE-HIDE™, THE RELIABLE PAD
The real leather mouse pad. The Mouse-Hide™ keeps your mouse working. Won't jam your mouse with nylon debris. Won't wear out or fray with normal use. The leather permits a more natural glide. Better traction than any other pad. Looks elegant. Only $15 + S&H California res. add 8% tax.
- Pilot Enterprises, Inc.
  5699 Kanan Road
  Agoura Hills, CA 91301
  (818) 706-1818

KRAFT MAC STICK
QUICKSTICK - for Macusers! It's a joystick, but flick a switch, and QUICKSTICK is a mouse, compatible with all Macintosh mouse software. Joystick or mouse, QUICKSTICK is two controls in one. For information on Kraft joysticks and computer peripherals for Apple and IBM computers, write:
- Kraft Systems Inc.
  450 W. California Avenue
  Vista, CA 92083
  (619) 724-7146

LOOKING BETTER WITH CLICKART®
ClickArt Publications - specifically designed for creating newsletters $49.95 - ClickArt Holidays - dozens of holiday images $49.95 - ClickArt Effects - produce special effects with MacPaint or FullPaint $49.95 - ClickArt Letters - 24 high-quality fonts - $49.95 - ClickArt Personal Graphics - contemporary images $49.95.
- T/Maker Company
  1973 Landings Drive
  Mountain View, CA 94043
  (415) 962-0195

MACAID PROJECT+™
MACAID PROJECT+™ works with MacProject™ to enhance project planning and control. Features include: input from THINKTANKS12™; expanded reporting; actual vs plan review; resource smoothing; sub-project/project combination; input of “actual” project information. $99.95 Visa/MC. Available 8/86. Dealers Call.
- Common Sense Software, Inc.
  1 Whitehall Court
  Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
  (312) 541-5200

BARCODE

BARCODE/MAG STRIPE READERS
Barcode and magnetic stripe (credit card) readers for the Apple Macintosh are available separately or in a single compact unit. All readers connect between the keyboard and the Macintosh, and require no additional software or port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.
- TPS Electronics
  4047 Transport Street
  Palo Alto, CA 94303
  (415) 856-6833

CLEARINGHOUSE

EXCELLENT EXCHANGE
The clearinghouse for Excel™ authors and users. 200+ tutorials, templates, macros, and vertical applications. Range S2-$100; average $10. Users receive well-written, author supported programs. Authors receive royalties while Excellent Exchange handles all details. Current catalog and sample disk with 15+ programs and demos is $4. Check it out!
- Heizer Software
  5120 Coral Court, Suite 102
  Concord, CA 94521
  (415) 827-9013

BUSINESS

FINANCIAL DECISIONS
GenMicronics, the financial analysis software leader, provides powerful analytical tools - a must acquisition for all Excel™ owners involved with commercial, consumer, real estate, and mortgage banking-lenders, borrowers, savers, and investors alike. Complex AT cash flows, mortgage schedules, and much more. Requires Excel™. A must buy at U.S. $45 check.
- GenMicronics
  5900 Shore Blvd., #401
  St. Petersburg, FL 33707
  (813) 345-5020

COMMUNICATIONS

MAC-3000 TERMINAL EMULATOR
MAC-3000 provides users with full terminal emulation of a Hewlett-Packard 2624A Block Mode Terminal. Features also include Macintosh compatibility for the IBM3278 and DEC VT102 terminals. Additional features are key equivalents for HP screen commands, file transfers, extended screen memory, mouse oriented cursor positioning and more. Retail price: $99.99.
- International Computer Consultants
  1311 Clegg Street
  Petaluma, CA 94952
  (707) 765-9200

PCLINK VAX/STRATUS/MAC LINK
pcLINK is the first fully functional Macintosh product for VAX (VMS and ULTRIX) and Stratus systems. Terminal emulation (VT220, VT241, VT590, ADDS-60, VT102); File Transfer (ASCII, binary, MacBinary); Virtual Disk; both host and Macintosh print services. Powerful Macintosh style user interface. Also supports IBM PS's, XTs, AT's and compatibles.
- Pacer Software, Inc.
  7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402
  La Jolla, CA 92037
  (619) 454-0565

COMPUTER FURNITURE

MOBILE MAC WORKSTATIONS
New Mac model of the Mobile-Station series of computer workstations will allow the full Mac system, with printer, to be moved into place alongside your desk, or rolled from room to room. Small 24X x 240 size is ideal for tight work areas. Call or write for catalog and more information.
- Microland Furniture Co., Inc.
  11 Madrone Avenue
  San Anselmo, CA 94960
  (415) 485-9755

FLUENT LASER FONTS
Volume 1 through 8 are shipping. Add to your LaserWriter with high quality PostScript fonts, reasonably priced. Automatic downloading, print any size, compatibility with PageMaker 1.2, support of Western European & Scandinavian languages. Write or Call/Samples. Order: (800) 331-4231 In Cali; (800) 851-1986
- Casady Company
  P.O. Box 22377
  Carmel, CA 93922
  (408) 646-4660
MAC-ART LIBRARY

MACPALETTE
MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print multicolored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the Imageright II. MacPalette will colorprint your existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject, MacWrite, All., Microsoft Chart, Word, etc. MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print in color from any Macintosh application. It will enable you to print your existing documents with multicolored text and pictures. MacPalette does factorials, summations, simultaneous equations, plots, Taylor series, trigonometry, and allows unlimited number size. It is your math Slave for $100.

GRADEBOOK/TEST GENERATION
Micrograde- easy course set-up, large class size, 100 assignments. Prints statistics and various reports. Personalized grade standards. Ideal any grade level. Microtest II- create, update generate and store exam materials. Easy question entry, large data-base, multiple test versions with separate answer keys. $5.95 each. Free brochures: $5 demo programs.

NEED HELP STUDYING?
Learning Tool™ is designed to help you study. Learning Tool™ uses the principles of cognitive psychology to help you learn any subject, from philosophy to engineering. Learning Tool™ is an electronic notebook that helps you organize class notes, study for exams, write term papers, and more. 512K, $50. Visa / MC.

SOFTWARE FOR KIDS
With MATCH-ON-A-MAC your pre-K to 2nd graders can work with 11 entertaining games matching spelling, words, numbers, pictures, shapes, and quantities. A unique Lesson Plan option allows you to individualize each computer session. Also includes a Report Card option and manual.$128K or larger: $39.95, S&H $2.50

POWERMATH
PowerMath is computer algebra for the Macintosh. Type your problem, using conventional math notation, and PowerMath will solve your equations, plots, Taylor series, trigonometry, and allows unlimited number size. It is your math Slave for $100.

MACPALETTE
MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print multicolored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the Imageright II. MacPalette will colorprint your existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject, MacWrite, All., Microsoft Chart, Word, etc. MacPalette does factorials, summations, simultaneous equations, plots, Taylor series, trigonometry, and allows unlimited number size. It is your math Slave for $100.

FOOTNOTES
Specializes for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek, Serifs/sans-serif for scientific texts, $75. Font of 100 chemical structures, $125 (with scientific text fonts, $160). Polish serif or sans-serif, $85 each (four styles). Serif small caps, $40 (four styles), regular or Polish. Soon: modern Greek Visa/MC, university PO's.

EDUCATIONAL CONCEPTS ATLAS
Puts a three-dimensional globe on the screen. Display any view, enlarge or reduce it, call up facts about every country and major city in the world, find the distance between any two points, label cities, print maps with MacPaint. Price: $49.95. A Teacher's Guide is available for $4.95.

ENGINEERING
CAE AUTOMATED LOGIC ENTRY
What is your McNet schematic capture on the Mac. Build components, enter logic design (digital, analog, etc.), and generate net list. Truly a professional quality, and favored as best on Mac by our customers. McNet professional $250; McNet college $99; +$7 shipping. Visa accepted.

SOFTWARE FOR KIDS
With MATCH-ON-A-MAC your pre-K to 2nd graders can work with 11 entertaining games matching spelling, words, numbers, pictures, shapes, and quantities. A unique Lesson Plan option allows you to individualize each computer session. Also includes a Report Card option and manual.$128K or larger: $39.95, S&H $2.50

POWERMATH
PowerMath is computer algebra for the Macintosh. Type your problem, using conventional math notation, and PowerMath will solve your equations, plots, Taylor series, trigonometry, and allows unlimited number size. It is your math Slave for $100.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

EXTERNAL RAMDISKS
DASCH
The lowest price ever! -200K DASCH $545.00-1000K DASCH $450.00-500K DASCH $395.00 One year warranty - Factory Upgradable - Now Shipping Visa/Mastercard Dealers Welcome Call Toll Free (800)-227-4637

EXTERNAL RAMDISKS
DASCH
The lowest price ever! -200K DASCH $545.00-1000K DASCH $450.00-500K DASCH $395.00 One year warranty - Factory Upgradable - Now Shipping Visa/Mastercard Dealers Welcome Call Toll Free (800)-227-4637

FONTS
DOWNLOADABLE LASER FONTS
Specializes for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek, Serifs/sans-serif for scientific texts, $75. Font of 100 chemical structures, $125 (with scientific text fonts, $160). Polish serif or sans-serif, $85 each (four styles). Serif small caps, $40 (four styles), regular or Polish. Soon: modern Greek Visa/MC, university PO's.

FONTS
DOWNLOADABLE LASER FONTS
Specializes for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek, Serifs/sans-serif for scientific texts, $75. Font of 100 chemical structures, $125 (with scientific text fonts, $160). Polish serif or sans-serif, $85 each (four styles). Serif small caps, $40 (four styles), regular or Polish. Soon: modern Greek Visa/MC, university PO's.

“FONTagenix & LASERgenix”
“FONTagenix”: Four volumes of dot-matrix display fonts $29.50 each volume (all four $99.50). FOREIGN FONTS EDITION™: 22 foreign language fonts on disk, only $45.90. LASERgenix™: Downloadable laser printer fonts only $32.50 each. (Add $3 shipping/handling, CA res. add 6%) Write for samples or order at:

DECEMBER 1986 MACUSER 201
IT'S HERE AT LAST!
Challenging, exciting games from around the world for the Macintosh. Stakes are high at the casino where BLACKJACK and ROULETTE create millionaires. Try your luck in a mean card game at the SALOON. Test your mind playing CONCENTRATION. All 4 games for one low price. Send $24.95 (postage included) to:

P.O. Box 1145
Spring, TX 77383

GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PLOTTING SERVICE
Architectural, engineering, mechanical, and graphics drawings plotted up to "E" size (36"x 48") with full range of media, pen types and colors for high quality plots (from HP 7585B). Users of MacDraw, MacDraft, MacPaint, E-Z Draft, etc. can gain exceptional professional graphics output for a reasonable price. Send for information and pricing.

• Data Plot
1426 37th Avenue East
Seattle, WA 98112
(206) 324-4027

MACPLOT & MACCAD
MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver which will plot any object oriented graphics produced on Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. It supports over 45 plotters. MACCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural and engineering template libraries for use with either MacDraw or MacDraft (specify which).

• CompServCo
800 Freedom Lane
Slidell, LA. 70458
(800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

MGMSATION-CAD DRAFTING
MGMSation - CAD Drafting by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc. is powerful, easy to use CAD program for Mac similar in performance to AutoCad for IBM-PC. MGMSation boasts over 140 powerful functions including: XY coordinate, polar or digital data input; 1000 zoom; accuracy to 4 decimals, etc. Demo disk / VCR tape available - $799.

• CompServCo
800 Freedom Lane
Slidell, LA. 70458
(800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

PRISM™ COLOR SYSTEM $599
Display any Macintosh graphic in full color and high resolution! (512 x 416 pixel with a palette of 4096 colors) The Prism™ color graphics interface attaches to either Mac/Mac and serial port and drives RGB or NTSC color monitors. Color video or slide presentation graphics are a snap. Monitors also available.

• Micro Co, CompServCo, Inc.
1900 E. Randol Mill Road, Suite 103
Arlington, TX 76011
(800) 237-8622, in TX (817) 860-2291

PRINT MAC GRAPHICS ANY SIZE
PosterMaker 2.0 turns your Mac into a professional Banner and Sign Making Machine. Enlarge or reduce graphics from 1% - 3200%, in 1% increments. New features include: Built-in text entry with Smooth Fonts (PITCH-type characters that stay smooth when enlarged, automatic rotation, and MacDraw compatibility). Requires 512K, $99.95 + $3.00 shipping.

• Strider Software
Beecher Lake Road
Pembine, WI 54156
(715) 324-5487

SAFETY INSURANCE
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFETYINSURANCE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage, and auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9am to 5pm.

• Safeway, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

LANGUAGE TOOLS

NATIVE CODE MODULA-2
MacMeth 2.0, the fastest Macintosh Modula-2 development system. Compiles up to 3000 LPM. Development cycle is shortened with integrated editor, linking loader, and symbolic source debugger. Includes source to interface and libraries. Enjoy the elegance of Modula-2 with the speed and high priced C packages. $100. $30.00 shipping.

• Modula Corporation
1673 West 820 North
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 375-4340

PASCAL EXTENDER / C EXTENDER
Compiled library routines for programming Mac interface saves hours of development time. Menus, windows, scrollbars, dialogs, desk accessory support, graphics, printing, text editing, zooming, data I/O. Fast, flexible, customizable. Upgraded version 2.0 available for Lightspeed C, Actec C at $129.95, and Lightspeed Pascal at $89.95.

• Invention Software Corporation
P.O. Box 3165
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-8108

LASER PRINTING SERVICES

LASER TYPESET FROM MAC DISK
ProTypography can output your Macintosh files on our 2450 dpi L300 laser typesetter. You can send your files by modem, or you can mail your disk. You will receive highest quality typesetting available, and the support of a professional staff. $50 per page for 8½" x 11". Quantity discounts available.

• ProTypography, Inc.
361 West Superior Street
Chicago, IL 60010
(312) 266-8973

MAIL ORDER

PERSONAL SOFTWARE SERVICE
Constantly updated broad Macintosh selection. Prompt, personalized, hassle free service and competitive prices. No "Backorder" or "Wait lists". Your payment accepted only when order shipped. School and Corporate purchase orders welcome, net in 30 days. Hours 9-5 Mon-Fri and 8-12 Sat. Pdt. Free price list.

• Pacific Prime Trading
2522 Artesia Boulevard
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 376-5820

MEDICAL/DENTAL

MEDICAL & DENTAL MANAGEMENT
Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronice claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, World/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24hr Support. $12k + Hard Disk or XL. Mac Office Demo from $100. Amex/MC/Visa. 2,400 + dealers.

• CMA Micro Computer Division
5588 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
(619) 365-6718

NETWORKING

PHONENET CONNECTOR
AppleTalk compatible network hardware can use existing telephone wires to create 3000 foot AppleTalk networks. PhoneNET uses positive locking modular telephone components and standard telephone wire allowing for flexible installation of permanent reliable AppleTalk networks. Also available: AppleTalk repeater, star cluster controller, and software for network testing and management.

• Farallon Computing
1442A Walnut, Suite 64
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 849-2331
WE CONVERT APPLEWORKS AND VISICALC FILES FOR USE ON THE MACINTOSH.

Use your Appleworks data base on the Macintosh with Microsoft File or Helix!

Use your Apple II or IBM pc Visicalc files with Multiplan or Excel!

Send us your 5 1/4 inch Apple disk and get back a Mac disk. Our prices are reasonable. We have been serving Apple owners since 1978.

Southeastern Software
7743 Briarwood Dr.
New Orleans, La. 70128
(504) 246-8438

Please circle 139 on reader service card.

CALL US

1-800-MAC-USER
MOVING? If you’re moving house soon and you’re a subscriber, please try to let our subscriptions department know six weeks in advance so that we can ensure you don’t miss a single copy of MacUser. Just dial.

1-800-MAC-USER
CALL US! It’s a toll-free call and a real live MacUser human being will answer between the hours of 9:00 AM and 5:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) to process your new information and confirm the details.

1-800-MAC-USER
SUBSCRIBE! You can also dial this number to order a subscription to MacUser. You’ll get the same whopping 48% discount off the newsstand price as described in our regular subscription card.

1-800-MAC-USER
SUBSCRIPTION QUERY? And if you have a query or complaint relating to your subscription, we’ll do our best to solve it for you while you’re on-line. If you call outside of “human hours,” an answering machine will take details.

1-800-MAC-USER
PRODUCT INFORMATION If you would like information on products or services advertised in MacUser, you can save yourself the trouble of using the Reader Service Card elsewhere in this issue and call us instead. Please be sure to have a list of the products for which you want further information on hand before you call.

1-800-MAC-USER
Last, please help us to help you by not calling our editorial offices on the East or West Coast with subscription inquiries. We do not have the records available on screen there and can’t give you any sensible answers to questions about subscriptions. Conversely, our subscriptions people aren’t set up to handle editorial brickbats and roses. You’ll find our editorial telephone numbers listed under the masthead on page 4. Thank you for subscribing to MacUser!

1-800-MAC-USER
Connecticut residents only, please call (203) 853-1858 for all subscription inquiries.

MacTransfer
Macintosh <-> Apple
Macintosh <-> IBM pc
Connection
- Move Basic programs Macintosh and your Apple or IBM pc.
- Move word processor files such as Word Star, Apple Writer, Appleworks, Screenwriter, PIE Writer Macintosh.
- Move SYLK, DIF and data files Macintosh and your Apple or IBM pc.
- Easy to use – complete instructions and diagrams for making connections via modem or by using the Macintosh Imagewriter cable and a serial interface.
- 2 program diskettes. One for the Macintosh and one for your Apple or IBM pc.
- Available NOW.

Apple version $4500 PC version $6000
Includes both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 versions.

We have been helping Apple owners move data for over 5 years with DATA CAPTURE™ programs.

Southeastern Software
7743 Briarwood Drive
New Orleans, LA 70128
504/246-8438

Software designed with you in mind.

Please circle 260 on reader service card.

"MACUSER DEC"EM"B"ER 1986"
GATO
BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.


ORBITER
THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.

With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we’ve taken your computer to its limits. We’ll take your imagination even beyond.


TELLSTAR
PERSONAL PLANETARIUM

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun, moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet; learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." TIME (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive. 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.
1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO

ORBITER and GATO are trademarks of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. TelStar is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. TelStar - Copyright © 1984 Scharf Software Systems, Inc.

Please circle 40 on reader service card.
**Systems design at the speed of thought.**

*design* helps you visualize and analyze complex networks, processes and organizations. *design* maintains and redraws relationships as you refine your ideas.

- Multipage diagrams
- Top-down and bottom-up descriptions
- Integrated graphics and text
- Binary, hierarchical and pointer relationships
- Expandability for simulators and analyzers

**design: the technology for professional thinkers.**

$200

Meta Software
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02139 U.S.A.
(617) 576-9920

Available for Apple Macintosh 512K and Macintosh Plus
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

---

**Spelling Champion™**

the FAST Spelling Checker for MacWrite and Microsoft WORD

- Handles any size document
- Works on any Macintosh
- 125,000 word dictionary
- Not copy protected, installs and runs on hard disks
- Simply click suggested word for fast corrections
- You can add and delete words from the dictionary
- Dictionary can be accessed at any time:

Version 2.0, Still only

$39.95

WIS residents: $41.95
Visa, Mastercard orders call 608 / 233 - 4190
Or send check to:
Champion Software
5201 South Hill Drive
Madison, Wis. 53705

Spelling Champion is a trademark of Champion Software
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer

---

**MacKIDS™**

The Learning Edge

Introduce your kids to MacKIDS™. And give them the learning edge.

MacKIDS is a complete series of quality educational software for use with the Apple Macintosh™. Specially designed to teach and entertain kids from preschool through junior high.

Whether your children are learning the alphabet or memorizing Spanish verbs, there's a MacKIDS package to give them the learning edge. And because MacKIDS is fun and easy to use, they'll develop an enthusiasm for learning that lasts a lifetime.

MacKIDS packages are available by mail for $34.95 each, including shipping and handling. For a free catalog, please call or write:

**NORDIC SOFTWARE**

3939 North 48th Street
Lincoln, NE 68504
Toll Free: (800) 228-0417
In Nebraska: (402) 466-6502

MacKIDS is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Please circle 227 on reader service card.
**Performance without Compromise**

For the performance oriented Macintosh hard disk user, we present three ways to get more satisfaction from your hardware.

**Hard Disk Util $89.95**
Uploads most protected software onto hard disks, RAMdisks, and 800k floppies. Once uploaded, programs will no longer prompt for master disks.

**Hard Disk Partition $54.95**
Partitions any HFS volume into sub-volumes that can be password protected, automounted, read-only, and HFS or MFS. Partitioning will reduce fragmentation and will improve system times.

**Hard Disk Backup $54.95**
Backs-up HFS or MFS hard disks onto floppies, other hard disks, or volume tape streamers. File selections can be made manually, by entire volume, incrementally, and according to file type.

All three products are compatible with the Apple HD20/HD20SC™, SCSI drives, and the Macintosh Plus™; and are available at your local dealer or directly from us. For direct ordering, please include $3 shipping per item ordered. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Check, COD, and Visa/MC orders accepted.

FWB Software, Inc.
2040 Polk St. Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 982-2777

---

**MACSPIN**

When two dimensions leave you flat, enter the world of MACSPIN, and discover the hidden depths of your data!

"...plotting data in [MacSpin's] manner can show connections that ordinary words and visual aids would miss..."

---

**MACSPIN can help anyone who needs to analyze and understand complex numerical data.**

$99.95

Visa/MC/Amex, COD, POs
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**D²SOFTWARE**
3001 N. Lamar Blvd. #110
Austin, TX. 78705
(512) 482-8933

MACSPIN is a trademark of D² Software, Inc.

The only way you'll ever look at data again!

Please circle 176 on reader service card.

---

**Underware® Ribbons present the dawn of Chest-Top Publishing!**

Why limit yourself to mere paper?
Now you can use your Mac to print your own full-color T-shirts!

Call for a free brochure
(800) 843-9899
In California call: 800-445-2304

Underware Ribbons come in black, red, yellow, blue, green, brown, purple and multi-color.
Underware Ribbons for color printers. Underware Ribbons fit Apple, Epson, Star, Okidata, NEC, Tandy, Commodore, and many other dot-matrix impact printers. Prices start at $14.95.

Caution: Underware Ribbons may cause fits of intense silliness in otherwise normal people.

Diversions, Inc. 505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 245-7575 Telex 510 601 4997

Please circle 231 on reader service card.
by John C. Dvorak

THE LOST TRIBE REVEALED

The voice on the other end of the phone had a tinge of an accent. "Meet me—at an old deserted train station at eleven. Come alone." The man claimed to be none-other than the famous Dr. E. Connie Lubintoon, noted cultural anthropologist. I had heard some unusual things about the man in recent years. He's said to have been bitten by an African jungle bug known as the Keko. A Keko-bite has no antidote. At best it causes insanity, at worst...well, he was still alive.

The last I heard of Dr. Lubintoon, he was in the jungles of West Africa. He was in a region of Nigeria that was very remote. He sent me a letter when he first arrived. The letter was an enthusiastic tirade about the lost Stone Age tribe he had discovered. The tribe was totally unknown in the anthropological circles.

Dr. Lubintoon was in anthrop-heaven. It was the dream of a lifetime. He said he'd tell me the details as soon as he had completed the study. That was 5 years ago.

The train station had the faint glimmer of a lantern within. I tried to look in the window, but it was obscured by a solid coating of dirt and cobwebs. The side door was ajar. I called out before entering, in the event that he was crazy and had a gun. I felt I was in a hokey adventure game by it all. "Dr. Lubintoon, It's me, Dvorak."

A man, withered and too tan, wearing a pith-helmet came to the entrance. He smiled. "I'm glad that you came. Please, come in. Didn't you hear that I am crazy?" The man turned and walked towards a table. The lantern hung from a rope from the rafters.

"Are you?" I followed him. The man looked frail. He was not the E. Connie Lubintoon that I had known.

There was a long pause. He slowly turned. The lantern light illuminated his face. "Maybe, but I cannot prove otherwise. Nobody will listen to my story about the lost tribe. Nobody will believe me. Only if you can put some of this information in MacUser will I be accepted by my people."

"The lost tribe? Who are they?"
"The Gotus! The Gotus!" he shouted. Then he began a long story about the lost tribe. I listened.

In the jungles of West Africa, Nigeria, in an area that lies between Okoto and Bornu, near the town of Kano, is an area called Re-Poot. The Gotus people live there in tiny huts, undisturbed as they have been for many, many centuries. The Gotus are actually two tribes. One, the Mak-Eee Tushes are the focus of my study. The other, the Eee-bee-Emma Peesees, were only seen at a distance. (Except for the one which was captured for my benefit. He called himself Lapo and later escaped.) The Eee-bee-Emma Peesees speak the same language and culturally seem to have the same rituals as the Mak-Eee Tushes. The only differences which I could discern was in their physical appearance and religious habits. The Eee-bee-Emma Peesees wear a carrot-like root around their neck and shave their heads. They also worship different gods. Lapo continually called to his god Ay-Prom-Pitta. The Tushes worshiped a god named Phinder. This religious difference may account for the tribal split.

I first discovered the Mak-Eee Tushes tribe of the Gotus people while I was completely lost in the jungle. The natives with whom I'd contracted to take me into this region ran off when the eerie high-pitched yodeling of the Gotus reverberated through the trees. At that time, I did not realize that the noise was that of the Gotus. It was later analyzed and revealed to be similar to sound of a 1200-baud modem! Direct data communication from person to person, I thought to myself. Could it be possible? "I was alone for about a day before the Mak-Eee Tushes finally revealed themselves to me. They were curious about my fair skin and odd clothing. These are very shy people. They show either no emotion or incredible enthusiasm. They rock a lot when talking and show no interest in women. I was most fascinated by their body adornment. On their faces circles are tattooed around each eye with a thick band of dark across the nose. They also adorn their bodies with other symmetrical designs — each side identical except for the adult males who have a simple 1/2 by 3 inch rectangle tattooed on their left side (where the breast pocket would be in a shirt). This was some sort of manhood symbol.

"Their language is actually quite simple. The speech pattern consists of a series of questions which may only be responded to with one of three answers — yes/no/maybe. It is quite logical. I found it easy to communicate with them.

"The tribes method of drawing art was very unique for a stone-aged tribe. All of the art is drawn on a square of bark. The pictures are drawn as a series of small squares. Each is left either blank or filled in. The picture is drawn in a linear way from the upper left corner to the upper right corner from top to bottom. It was raster graphics! The design which was most commonly drawn was a very detailed abstract. The meaning of which eluded me. I can most accurately describe it as identical to VLSI circuitry, though I realize this isn't possible.

"Balance seems to be a theme with this tribe — very symmetrical in all aspects of life. There are two of almost everything. The tribe uses no colors as everything is black or white. Most families have two children. It is very digital in orientation. Their religion, though, is quite complex. Their god Phinder is considered a flake — full of quirks and impossible to understand. This god is under constant attack by Ka-Rovd the tormenter. Their god is not all powerful, simply full of knowledge. Some say he is dull-witted — ambitious but dumb.

"My research led me to believe that understanding these lost tribesmen will help us better understand peculiarities of our society. It was when I discovered the secret book of Elppa in a hut controlled by the Shoj family that Ylluks turned me away and took the tome. My notes were confiscated and I discovered that I was about to be turned into the main course at tomorrow's banquet. All because I looked at the secret book. I had to escape and did so that night.

"Now I must return to my notes and try to reconstruct the rest of my tale. Meanwhile, Dvorak, tell them. Tell them about the lost tribe!"

Lubintoon disappeared into the night. I shook my head. I never heard a tale so silly. ☹
The wait is over.
Introducing LaserServe.

You love your LaserWriter. It prints fantastic looking text and graphics, and it's easy to share using the Appletalk network. Unfortunately, you have to wait for your documents (and everyone else's) to print before you can get on with your work.

Waiting ... while people and hardware are idle.

Now, with LaserServe, you can keep on working while your network's printers are busy printing everyone's documents. There's no waiting for LaserWriters (or AppleTalk Imagewriters) to become available. No waiting for them to print. LaserServe takes care of this "busy work" so you can do more important things.

LaserServe's decentralized design fits your needs—whether you're a single user or a member of a large work group. Its "personal servant" approach requires neither hard disk nor dedicated server. You gain control while LaserServe "waits in line." When you need something printed in a hurry, LaserServe's "priority service" option takes it to the front of the line. "Pop-up" messages even tell you when the printing is complete.

MacServe™ from Infosphere has long been the number one solution for Mac networking. LaserServe is the number one solution for printing. Don't wait any longer. Ask your Apple dealer for MacServe and LaserServe.

LaserServe. AppleTalk printing without the wait.

4730 SW Macadam Avenue • Portland, Oregon 97201 • (503) 226-3620

Please circle 110 on reader service card.
Leave behind the world of papers and paycheck for a realm of fantasy and adventure.

Introducing ...

Orb Quest, the search for seven wards

A graphic role playing game written specifically for the Macintosh™ computer.

- A unique eight directional movement, combat and spell system.
- A complete world of over 20,000 locations.
- Original graphics, including more than 60 newly designed monsters ...